

USER'S HANDBOOK

WCCMAINT (WCC MAINTENANCE UTILITY)

MARCH 2022

DOCUMENT NO. COM-00-05-03 VERSION C

Siemens Mobility, Inc. One Penn Plaza Suite 1100 New York, NY 10119-1101 1-800-793-SAFE www.usa.siemens.com/rail-manuals

Copyright © 2022 Siemens Mobility, Inc. All Rights Reserved

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

The material contained herein constitutes proprietary and confidential information and is the intellectual property of Siemens Mobility, Inc. (Siemens) protected under United States patent, copyright, and/or other laws and international treaty provisions. This information and the software it describes are for authorized use only, and may not be: (i) modified, translated, reverse engineered, decompiled, disassembled, or used to create derivative works; (ii) copied or reproduced for any reason other than specific application needs; or (iii) rented, leased, lent, sublicensed, distributed, remarketed, or in any way transferred; without the prior written authorization of Siemens. This proprietary notice and any other associated labels may not be removed.

TRANSLATIONS

The manuals and product information of Siemens Mobility, Inc. are intended to be produced and read in English. Any translation of the manuals and product information is unofficial and can be imprecise and inaccurate in whole or in part. Siemens Mobility, Inc. does not warrant the accuracy, reliability, or timeliness of any information contained in any translation of manual or product information from its original official released version in English and shall not be liable for any losses caused by such reliance on the accuracy, reliability, or timeliness of such information. Any person or entity that relies on translated information does so at his or her own risk.

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Siemens Mobility, Inc.'s warranty policy is as stated in the current Terms and Conditions of Sale document. Warranty adjustments will not be allowed for products or components which have been subjected to abuse, alteration, improper handling or installation, or which have not been operated in accordance with Seller's instructions. Alteration or removal of any serial number or identification mark voids the warranty.

SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS

Technical assistance and sales information on Siemens Mobility, Inc. products may be obtained at the following locations:

SIEMENS MOBILITY, I	NC.	SIEMENS MOBILITY, INC.	
2400 NELSON MILLER PARKWAY		939 S. MAIN STREET	
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40223		MARION, KENTUCKY 42064	
TELEPHONE:	(502) 618-8800	TELEPHONE:	(270) 918-7800
FAX:	(502) 618-8810	CUSTOMER SERVICE:	(800) 626-2710
SALES & SERVICE:	(800) 626-2710	TECHNICAL SUPPORT:	(800) 793-7233
WEB SITE:	www.usa.siemens.com/rail-manuals	FAX:	(270) 918-7830

FCC RULES COMPLIANCE

The equipment covered in this manual has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A digital devices, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his/her own expense.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Version	Release Date	Sections Changed	Details of Change
1.1	2-16-2005		Preliminary
А	9-2005	All	Initial Release
В	2-2007		Updated per Mike Knoblock
С	3-18-2022	All	Updated Content, Updated Document Format, Rebranded Content

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROPRIETARY INFORMATIONii TRANSLATIONSii

Title

WA	RR	ANTY IN	FORMATION	ii
SAL	ES	AND SE	RVICE LOCATIONS	ii
FCC	CR	ULES CC	DMPLIANCE	ii
DO	CUI	MENT HI	STORY	iii
DIS	CL/	AIMER		xx
NO	TES	6, CAUTIO	ONS, AND WARNINGS	xxi
ELE	СТ	ROSTAT	IC DISCHARGE (ESD) PRECAUTIONS	xxii
GLC	DSS	648 SARY		xxiii
1	IN	TRODUC	TION	1-1
1	.1	WCCM	aint Overview	1-1
1	.2	NMS O	verview: WCCS, Aserver, OCG, and WCE	1-3
	1.2	2.1	WCC	1-3
	1.2	2.2	ASERVER	1-3
	1.2	2.3	OCG	1-4
	1.2	2.4	WCE	1-4
2	SE	TTING U	IP WCCMAINT	2-1
2	.1	Files R	equired to Run WCCMaint	2-1
2	.2	File Pla	acement	2-1
2	.3	Central	izing File Management	2-2
2	.4	Networ	k Considerations	2-2
2	.5	Configu	uring WCCMaint with Safetran.INI	2-3
2	.6	Termin	al Services Mode	2-6
2	.7	Connec	cting to ASERVER	2-6
2	.8	Person	ality modules	2-6
3	MA	ANAGING	SERVER CONNECTIONS & WCC FIRMWARE VERSIONS	3-1
4	W	CCMAIN	Γ OPERATION	4-1
4	.1	WCCM	aint Overview Screen	4-1
4	.2	Naviga	ting WCCMaint	4-2
	4.2	2.1	Overview Tabs	4-2
	4	4.2.1.1	OCG Tab	4-3

4.2.1.2

Section

Page

	4.2.1.3 4.2.1.4	WCM Tab Statistics Tab	
4.2	2.2	WCC displays	4-7
4.2	2.3	OCG Displays	
4.2	2.4	Line Displays	
4.2	2.5	Other Line Display Types	
4.2	2.6	CTC Status	
4.3	NAVIGA	TING THE MENU SYSTEM	
4.3	3.1	The Main Menu	4-18
4.3	3.2	Context (Popup) Menus	4-27
2	4.3.2.1	WCC Menu	
2	4.3.2.2	WCM Context Menu	
	4.3.2.3	OCG Menu	
	4.3.2.4	OCG Region Menu	
	4.3.2.5 4.3.2.6	WCC Region Menu	
	4.3.2.7	Base Menu	
	4.3.2.8	Group Menu	
4.4	COLORS	S IN WCCMAINT	
4.4	l.1	Overview Colors	
4.4	1.2	Line Display Colors	4-42
4.4	1.3	Using Colors To Locate Problems	
4.5	USING T	THE SEARCH ASSISTANT	4-57
4.5	5.1	Search For WCC	4-57
4.5	5.2	Search For Region	
4.5	5.3	Search For IP Address	
4.5	5.4	Search names	
4.6	INTERP	RETING THE STATISTICS TAB	4-61
5 WC	CC CONFI	GURATION	5-1
5.1	Introduct	ion	5-1
5.2	The Cont	figuration Manager	5-1
5.3	The Cont	figuration Editor	5-4
5.3	3.1	Identity Page	5-5
5.3	3.2	LAN Applications Page	5-6
5.3	8.3	Serial I/O Page	5-7
5.3	3.4	Parallel I/O Page	5-8
5.3	8.5	Dial Backup Page	5-9
5.4	Filename	e Conventions	5-10
5.5	Configura	ation Exercise: Placing A WCC On A Specific Tab	

5.6	Sample	Configurations	5-13
5.6	5.1	Typical Office (LCT)	5-13
5.6	5.2	Typical Hub	5-14
5.6	6.3	Typical Office LCT for WCM Codeline Application	5-16
5.6	6.4	Typical WCM	5-18
6 W0	CC EXECL	JTIVE FIRMWARE	6-1
6.1	Introduct	ion	6-1
6.2	Software	Versions	6-1
6.2	2.1	The Version List	6-2
6.3	Software	Load Options	6-3
6.4	Upload F	Procedures	6-5
6.5	Load IP:	Special Considerations	6-9
6.6	Complet	e Load Sequence	6-10
6.7	Session	Logging	6-10
7 W0		GEMENT	7-1
7.1	Introduct	ion	7-1
7.2	Using Th	e WCM Tab	7-2
7.3	WCM Op	otions	7-6
7.4	Using Th	e Search Tool To Find A WCM On Its Code Line Display	7-6
8 OC	G MANAC	GEMENT	8-1
8.1	Introduct	ion	8-1
8.2	Configur	ing OCG	8-2
8.3	Adding,	Removing, And Configuring Lcts And Hubs	8-6
8.3	3.1	Adding An LCT	8-6
8.3	3.2	Modifying An LCT	8-8
8.3	3.3	Deleting An LCT	8-9
8.3	8.4	Adding A HUB	8-9
8.3	8.5	Modifying A HUB	8-11
8.3	3.6	Deleting A HUB	8-12
8.4	Main/Sta	ndby Switching	8-12
8.4	l.1	Changing Online/Offline States	8-12
8.4	.2	Bringing Spare OCGs Online	8-14
9 DIA	AGNOSTIC	CS	9-1
9.1	Introduct	ion	9-1
9.2	Base dia	gnostics	9-1
9.2	2.1	Base Maintenance Tasks	9-3
ç	9.2.1.1	Health Report	9-4

9.2.1.2	Code Plug	9-4
9.2.1.3	Send Time	9-5
9.2.1.4	Reset	9-5
9.2.1.5	RF Stats	9-5
9.2.1.6	Comm Stats	
9.2.1.7	Cancel Request	
9.2.1.8	Save	9-6
9.2.2	Base Alarms	
9.2.3	Base Statistics	9-9
9.3 Group D	iagnostics	9-10
9.3.1	Group Maintenance Tasks	9-12
9.3.1.1	Set Channel	9-13
9.3.1.2	Health Report	9-13
9.3.1.3	Code Plug	
9.3.1.4	BCP List	
9.3.1.5	RF Stats, Comm Stats, Cancel Request, Save	
9.3.2	Group Dial Backup	
9.3.2.1	Test	
9.3.2.2	Backup	
9.3.2.3	Status	
9.3.2.4	'Use any available path' Checkbox	
9.3.2.5 9.3.3	Status Window	
	Group Coverage	
9.3.3.1	Primary', 'Secondary' and 'Tertiary' Text Boxes	
9.3.3.2	'Assigned Base' Text Boxes	
9.3.3.3 9.3.3.4	'Loopback group via checked base' Maintenance/Test Function	
9.3.3.4 9.3.3.5	'Lock group to assigned Base 1 and 2' Maintenance/Test Function 'Unlock group coverage' Maintenance/Test Function	
9.3.3.6	'Load assigned bases from database' Maintenance/Test Function	
9.3.3.7	'Save assigned bases to database' Maintenance/Test Function	
9.3.4	Group Alarms	
9.3.5	Group Statistics	
10 USING TH	E DATABASE	
10.1	Introduction	
10.1.1	Database Structure	
10.2	WCC Properties	
10.2.1	WCC Properties Defaults	
10.2.2	Creating A WCC Database Record	
10.2.3	Out-Of-Sync Fields For WCC Properties	
10.3	Region Properties	10-10
10.3.1	HUB Regions	10-10

10.3.2	LCT Regions	10-11
10.4	Base Properties	
10.4.1	Base Data Tab	
10.4.2	Alarm Tab	
10.4.2.1	Setting Up External Alarms	
10.4.3	Dial Backup Tab	10-18
10.4.4	Paths Tab	
10.5	Group Properties	
10.5.1	Site Data	
10.5.2	MCP Alarms Tab	10-22
10.5.3	МСР Таб	
10.5.4	HLC tab	
10.6	Example 1: Adding A New Base	10-24
10.6.1	Cloning A Base	
10.7	Example 2: Adding A New Group	
11 USING TO	DOLS	11-1
11.1	Introduction	11-1
11.2	Tracing	11-1
11.2.1	Text Searching In the Trace Display	11-5
11.3	DB Maintenance Tool	11-5
11.3.1	Marking A WCC In-Service	11-6
11.3.2	Adding / Deleting a Railroad	11-7
11.3.3	Adding Regions And Districts	11-8
11.3.4	WCC Node Maintenance	
11.4	PSV Maintenance Tool	11-11
11.4.1	Saving The Output File	11-13
11.5	PCF Filename Conversion Tool	11-13
11.6	Wayside Data Tool	11-14
11.7	Auto Download Tool	11-16
12 MANAGIN	IG ALARMS	12-1
12.1	Introduction	12-1
12.2	Viewing Alarms	12-1
12.3	Acknowledging Alarms	12-3
12.4	Critical Alerts	12-4
13 BASIC TR	ROUBLESHOOTING	13-1
13.1	Introduction	13-1
13.2	Using The WCC Terminal	13-1

13.	2.1	Command Lists	13-3
13.	2.2	Sample Terminal Displays	
13.	2.3	Terminal Lockout	13-10
13.	2.4	Running Terminal Scripts	
13.3		Using The OCG Terminal	
13.	3.1	SSESSIONS	13-12
13.	3.2	SCADS	13-13
13.4		Event Logs	13-14
13.	4.1	WCC/WCE/WCM Event Log	
13.	4.2	OCG Event Log	13-16
13.	4.3	BCP and MCP Event Logs	
13.5		TCP Socket Status	13-18
13.	5.1	WAN status	13-18
13.	5.2	CTC status	13-19
13.6		CSX WCM Network: General troubleshooting methods	
13.	6.1	Quick Checklist	
13.7		WCM operation	
13.	7.1	Indication Traffic Generation	
13.	7.2	Linking with the Office WCC/OCG	
13.	7.3	Linking Via Standby Connections	
13.	7.4	Inbound Linking Example	
13.	7.5	Indication Acknowledgement	
13.	7.6	Controls and Recalls	
13.	7.7	Diagnostic Traffic	
Append	lix A	ADVANCED TRAIN CONTROL SYSTEM	A-1
A.1	ATCS A	DDRESSING	A-2
A.1	.1	Locomotive Addresses (Type 1)	A-2
A.1	.2	Office Equipment Addresses (Type 2)	A-2
A.2	Base Sta	ation Address (Type 3)	A-3
A.2	2.1	Wayside Equipment (Type 5)	A-3
A	A.2.1.1	Wayside Equipment (Type 7)	A-4
A.2	2.2	Other Address Types	A-4
A.2	2.3	Addressing Conventions And Constraints For NMS	A-5
A.3	ATCS M	IESSAGE FORMATS	A-5
A.4	ATCS R	ADIO NETWORK – LAYER 1	A-6
Append	lix B	CONFIGURING REVERSE SSI	B-1
B.1	Backgro	und	B-1

B.2	How Rev	verse SSI Works	B-1
B.3	Configur	ing reverse SSI	B-2
Append	lix C	DIAL BACKUP SUBSYSTEM (DEPRECATED)	C-1
C.1	INTROD	UCTION	C-1
Append	lix D	MANAGING COVERAGE FOR RF GROUPS	D-1
D.1	Signal S	trength in ATCS Systems	D-1
D.2	BASE S	WITCHING	D-2
D.3	COVER	AGE LOCKING	D-3
D.3	3.1	Locking/Unlocking A Codeline	D-4
D.3	3.2	Locking an LCT	D-5
D.3	3.3	Locking A Hub	D-6
D.4	TAKING	COVERAGE SNAPSHOTS	D-6
D.4	l.1	MANAGING CODELINE COVERAGES	D-7
Append	lix E	OCG SYNCHRONIZATION	E-1
E.1	Backgro	und	E-1
E.1 E.2	•	und configuration data	
	Exempt		E-2
E.2	Exempt Security	configuration data	E-2 E-3
E.2 E.3	Exempt Security Manual (configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4
E.2 E.3 E.4	Exempt Security Manual (configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.4	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to	configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to Automat	configuration data (ad-hoc) Synchronization FEP-to-FEP OCG	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-7 E-9
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5 E.6	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to Automat The Syn	configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-7 E-9 E-9
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5 E.6 E.7 E.7 E.7	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to C Automat The Syn Z.1 E.7.1.1	configuration data (ad-hoc) Synchronization FEP-to-FEP OCG ic synchronization chronization Manager Configuring Autosync Sync Pairs	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-9 E-9 E-9 E-10 E-11
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5 E.6 E.7 E.7 E.7	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to C Automat The Syn 7.1 E.7.1.1 E.7.1.2	configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-7 E-9 E-9 E-9 E-10 E-11 E-11
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5 E.6 E.7 E.7 E.7	Exempt Security Manual (4.1 OCG to 4 Automat The Syn 7.1 E.7.1.1 E.7.1.2 E.7.1.3	configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-7 E-9 E-9 E-10 E-11 E-11 E-11 E-12
E.2 E.3 E.4 E.5 E.6 E.7 E.7 E.7 E.7	Exempt Security Manual (I.1 OCG to C Automat The Syn 7.1 E.7.1.1 E.7.1.2	configuration data	E-2 E-3 E-4 E-4 E-4 E-7 E-9 E-9 E-10 E-11 E-11 E-11 E-12 E-12

LIST OF FIGURES

 Figure 1-1
 WCCMaint Connectivity
 1-2

 Figure 3-1
 Opening the Server Connection Manager
 3-1

 Figure 3-2
 Server Connection Manager
 3-2

Figure 3-3	Creating the First Server Connection	3-3
Figure 3-4	Adding Server Data	3-3
Figure 3-5	Three Server Connection Defined	3-4
Figure 3-6	Executive Versions Tab	3-5
Figure 3-7	Adding Executive Versions	3-5
Figure 3-8	Three Executive Versions Defined	3-6
Figure 3-9	Adding Exec Version Tag to a Server Connection	3-7
Figure 3-10	Updated Connection Status	3-7
Figure 3-11	Connecting to the Default Server	3-8
Figure 3-12	Connecting to an Alternate Server	3-9
Figure 3-13	Security Options	3-9
Figure 4-1	Overview Screen	4-1
Figure 4-2	WCCMaint Opening Display with WCC Tab Selected	4-2
Figure 4-3	OCG Overview Tab	4-3
Figure 4-4	WCC Overview Tab	4-4
Figure 4-5	WCM Overview Tab	4-5
Figure 4-6	Statistics Tab	4-6
Figure 4-7	WCC Cluster Display	4-7
Figure 4-8	WCC Panels	4-7
Figure 4-9	OCG Overview Tab	4-8
Figure 4-10	OCG Cluster Display	4-9
Figure 4-11	RF Codeline Display (LCT)	4-10
Figure 4-12	HUB And LCT Line Displays	4-11
Figure 4-13	WCM with Regenerated RCCI Line	4-13
Figure 4-14	Multiple WCM Line Display	4-14
Figure 4-15	WCM IP Addresses Displayed	4-15
Figure 4-16	CTC Socket Status Indicator	4-16
Figure 4-17	CTC Socket Status Form	4-16
Figure 4-18	CTC Socket Has Dropped	4-17
Figure 4-19	Region Summary Reflects CTC Socket Status	4-17
Figure 4-20	Main Menu - File	4-18
Figure 4-21	Main Menu – OCG	4-18
Figure 4-22	Main Menu - WCC	4-19
Figure 4-23	Main Menu - WCM	4-19
Figure 4-24	Main Menu - View	4-20
Figure 4-25	Sorting options for Groups	4-21
Figure 4-26	Sorting options for Bases	4-21

Figure 4-27	Sorting options for WCCs	4-21
-	Sorting options for WCMs	
-	Sorting options for CMs	
•	Show – group options	
•	Show – WCM options	
-	Show – CM options	
•	Main Menu - Server	
-	Main Menu - Windows	
0	Main Menu - Tools	
-	Main Menu - Help	
-	WCCMaint Help Information	
-	WCC Popup Menu	
0	WCM Popup Menu	
-	OCG Context Menu	
-	OCG Region Context Menu	
-	WCC Region Context Menu	
-	Circuit Context Menus for HUB & LCT	
-	Base Context Menu	
-		
-	Group Context Menu (RF Group with HLC)	
-	Group Context Menu (WCM)	
-	Example System Colors	
•	Summary Tab Colors	
-	IND Subsystem Display	
-	Sample Line Display	
Figure 4-51	Typical Display	
-	6705 Line Display	
0	AC Power Fail Indication	
-	'OCG Test' Cluster Display	
0	6754 Line Display	
•	Acking an Alarm	
	After Alarm Acknowledgement	
-	5554 Line Display	
0	Ack All with Circuit Popup Menu	
-	After Acknowledgement	
-	WCE1 Cluster Display	
-	5229 Line Display	
Figure 4-63	All Conditions Acknowledged	4-50
Figure 4-64	5131 Line Display	4-51
	Opening Diagnostics Form	
Figure 4-66	Diagnostics Form For Group 8	4-52
Figure 4-67	WCC Tab Display	4-52
Figure 4-68	WCM Cluster Display	4-53
Figure 4-69	WCC Refresh	4-53
Figure 4-70	6735 Line Display	4-54

Figure 4-71	'OLD' Cluster Display	4-54
Figure 4-72	WAN Status Display	4-55
Figure 4-73	5531 Line Display	4-55
Figure 4-74	Overview Display	4-56
Figure 4-75	Search Assistant	4-57
Figure 4-76	WCC Search	4-57
Figure 4-77	WCC Search Result	4-58
Figure 4-78	Region Search Result	4-58
Figure 4-79	IP Address Search Result	4-59
Figure 4-80	Name Search Results	4-60
Figure 4-81	Search Opens Line Display	4-60
Figure 4-82	Statistics Tab	4-61
Figure 4-83	Subsystem Selection	4-62
Figure 4-84	IND Subsystem Display	4-63
Figure 4-85	WCC Dropdown List	4-63
Figure 4-86	WCC 3604 Selected	4-64
Figure 4-87	WCC 3604 Statistics Page	4-64
Figure 4-88	Access Statistics from WCC Context Menu	4-65
Figure 4-89	Statistics Breakdown	4-65
Figure 5-1	Opening the Configuration Manager	5-1
Figure 5-2	Configuration Manager	5-2
Figure 5-3	Progress Bar Indicating Download Status	5-3
Figure 5-4	WCC Configuration Editor (Identity Page)	5-4
Figure 5-5	Editor - LAN Applications Page	5-6
Figure 5-6	Editor – Serial I/O Page	5-7
Figure 5-7	Editor – Parallel I/O Page	5-8
Figure 5-8	Editor – Dial Backup Page	5-9
-	WCC 3002 on Tab CIC	
Figure 5-10	Preparing to Download WCC 3002 Configuration	5-10
Figure 5-11	Editor – Identity Page	5-11
Figure 5-12	Editing the Subsystem Field	5-11
Figure 5-13	Uploading the New Configuration	5-12
Figure 5-14	WCC 3002 Relocated to Tab WIS	5-12
Figure 5-15	Typical Office Wcc (LCT)	5-13
-	LAN Page	
-	Serial Page (LCT)	
0	Typical Office WCC (HUB)	
-	LAN Page	
-	Serial I/O Page (HUB)	
Figure 5-21		
0	LAN Page	
-	Serial Page with Dial Backup	
-	Parallel Port Cross-Reference Application	
-	Backup IP Addresses	
J = ==		

Figure 5-26 Typical WCM Identity Page	5-18
Figure 5-27 WCM LAN Applications Page	5-19
Figure 5-28 WCM Serial Configuration Page	5-20
Figure 6-1 Opening the Exec Firmware Manager	6-2
Figure 6-2 Exec Firmware Manager Version List	6-2
Figure 6-3 Available Executive Software Sets	6-4
Figure 6-4 Ready To Upload Exec Firmware	6-5
Figure 6-5 Warning Confirmation Dialog Box	6-5
Figure 6-6 Configuration File Missing	6-6
Figure 6-7 Upload In Progress	6-7
Figure 6-8 Upload Nearing Completion	6-8
Figure 6-9 Upload Successfully Completed	6-8
Figure 6-10 WCC Log Confirms Module Updates	6-9
Figure 6-11 Upload Sessions Logged	6-10
Figure 7-1 WCM Overview Tab	7-2
Figure 7-2 Set Range Menu Option	7-2
Figure 7-3 Setting the WCM Range	7-3
Figure 7-4 WCMs Displayed	7-3
Figure 7-5 Toggling the WCM Caption (Name)	7-4
Figure 7-6 Toggling the WCM Caption (IP Address)	7-4
Figure 7-7 Toggling All WCM Captions	7-5
Figure 7-8 WCM Names Displayed	7-5
Figure 7-9 WCM Context Menu	7-6
Figure 7-10 Locating a WCM Line Display	7-7
Figure 7-11 WCM Line Display Shown	7-7
Figure 8-1 OCG Display	8-1
Figure 8-2 OCGCONFIG.DLL Version Displayed	8-2
Figure 8-3 OCG Configuration Manager	8-2
Figure 8-4 Checksum Passed	8-3
Figure 8-5 Editing OCG Configuration	8-3
Figure 8-6 Upload Confirmation Dialog	8-4
Figure 8-7 Upload Confirmed By OCG	8-5
Figure 8-8 Updated Data Displayed	8-5
Figure 8-9 LCT Configuration Editor	8-6
Figure 8-10 New LCT Displayed	8-7
Figure 8-11 LCT Context Menu	8-8
Figure 8-12 LCT Download Manager	8-8
Figure 8-13 HUB Configuration Editor	8-9
Figure 8-14 New HUB Displayed	
Figure 8-15 HUB Context Menu	
Figure 8-16 HUB Download Manager	8-11
Figure 8-17 Main and Standby OCGs	
Figure 8-18 Set OCG Offline	
Figure 8-19 Set All Regions Offline	

Figure 8-20 Setting a Single Region Offline	8-14
Figure 8-21 Switching Main and Standby OCGs	8-14
Figure 9-1 Base Diagnostics Form Selection	9-1
Figure 9-2 Base Diagnostics Form (Maintenance Tab Shown)	9-2
Figure 9-3 Typical Health Report	9-4
Figure 9-4 Code Plug Display	9-4
Figure 9-5 RF Stats Display	9-5
Figure 9-6 Comm Stats Display	9-6
Figure 9-7 Base Diagnostics: Dial Backup Tab	9-7
Figure 9-8 Base Diagnostics - Statistics Tab	9-9
Figure 9-9 Group Diagnostics Selection	9-10
Figure 9-10 Group Diagnostics - Maintenance Tab	9-11
Figure 9-11 Group Diagnostics for WCM	9-14
Figure 9-12 Group Diagnostics - Coverage Tab	9-16
Figure 9-13 Using the Loopback Message	9-18
Figure 9-14 Locking Group Coverage	9-19
Figure 10-1 NMS Database	10-1
Figure 10-2 Database Hierarchy (Simplified)	10-2
Figure 10-3 WCC Properties Form	10-3
Figure 10-4 WCC Database Properties	
Figure 10-5 WCC Configuration Data	
Figure 10-6 Creating A WCC Record	10-6
Figure 10-7 Node and Tab Fields Out Of Sync	
Figure 10-8 Tab Field Corrected	10-8
Figure 10-9 Node and Tab Fields Corrected	10-8
Figure 10-10 Correcting WCC Name Field	10-9
Figure 10-11 WCC Record Saved	
Figure 10-12 HUB Region Properties Defaults	10-10
Figure 10-13 HUB Region Properties And The Line Display	10-11
Figure 10-14 LCT Region Default Properties	
Figure 10-15 LCT Region Properties and The Line Display	10-12
Figure 10-16 Base Properties - Defaults	10-13
Figure 10-17 Base ATCS Address Query Response	10-15
Figure 10-18 BCP Alarm Tab	
Figure 10-19 Modifying External Alarm Strings	
Figure 10-20 Dial Backup Tab	10-18
Figure 10-21 Paths Tab	10-20
Figure 10-22 Group Properties Defaults	10-21
Figure 10-23 MCP Alarms Tab	10-22
Figure 10-24 MCP Subnode Tab	
Figure 10-25 HLC Subnode Tab	10-23
Figure 10-26 New Base On The Line Display	
Figure 10-27 Base Properties Defaults	
Figure 10-28 Entering BCP Information	10-25

Figure 10-29	Selecting Base Equipment Type	
Figure 10-30	Base Record Updated	
Figure 10-31	Line Display with Updated Base	
Figure 10-32	New Base on Line Display	
Figure 10-33	Properties for Base Cloning	10-27
Figure 10-34	Cloning an Existing Base	
Figure 10-35	Existing Base Record Copied	
Figure 10-36	Updated Paths Tab	
Figure 10-37	Primary And Secondary Paths For Same Base	10-29
Figure 10-38	Group Properties Defaults	
Figure 10-39	Selecting Group Equipment Type	
Figure 10-40	MCP Added To Equipment List	
Figure 10-41	VHLC Added To Equipment List	
Figure 10-42	Updated Line Display	
Figure 11-1	Tools Main Menu	11-1
Figure 11-2	Trace Tool	11-2
Figure 11-3	Message Label Tracing	11-3
Figure 11-4	Setting the WCC Trace Flag	11-3
Figure 11-5	WCC in Trace Mode	
Figure 11-6	Trace Enable List Box	
Figure 11-7	Traced WCC Traffic	11-4
Figure 11-8	Text Search Controls	11-5
Figure 11-9	DB Maintenance Form	11-6
Figure 11-10	Adding A Railroad	11-7
Figure 11-11	New Railroad Added	11-7
Figure 11-12	Adding A Region	11-8
Figure 11-13	Region Successfully Added	11-8
Figure 11-14	Adding A District	11-9
Figure 11-15	District Successfully Added	11-9
Figure 11-16	Repairing Out-Of-Sync WCC Node Numbers	11-10
Figure 11-17	Enter WCC Node Number	11-10
Figure 11-18	WCC Node Number Changed	11-11
Figure 11-19	PSV Maintenance Tool	11-11
Figure 11-20	Locating a Specific Driver	11-12
Figure 11-21	Module Information Displayed	
Figure 11-22	PCF Filename Conversion Tool	11-13
Figure 11-23	Wayside Data Tool	
Figure 11-24	Scanning Regions	11-15
Figure 11-25	Selecting Regions for File Save	
Figure 11-26	Auto Download Tool	
Figure 11-27	File Method Of Retrieval	11-17
Figure 11-28	Downloading Configurations	
-	Downloading Version Reports	
Figure 11-30	Versions Displayed On The Version Tab	11-19

Figure 12-1	Typical Alarm Summary	12-1
Figure 12-2	Radio Shop BCP (742.2.01) Alarm	12-2
Figure 12-3	Radio Shop BCP (742.2.01) Codeline View	12-2
Figure 12-4	Acknowledged Alarm	12-3
Figure 12-5	Critical Alert Display	12-4
Figure 13-1	WCC Terminal	13-1
Figure 13-2	'A' Processor Logged In	13-2
Figure 13-3	SLINKS Display	13-3
0	Command Listing	
Figure 13-5	Show Links (SLINKS)	13-5
Figure 13-6	Buffer Display (BUF_DISP)	13-6
Figure 13-7	PING Command	13-6
Figure 13-8	VERSION Command	13-7
Figure 13-9	Show Link Requests (SLREQ)	13-7
Figure 13-10	Show Routes (SROUTES)	13-8
Figure 13-11	Route Ping (RPING)	13-8
Figure 13-12	Show Groups (SGROUPS)	13-9
Figure 13-13	Show Bases (SBASES)	13-9
Figure 13-14	Terminal Locked1	3-10
Figure 13-15	The OCG Terminal Command List1	3-11
-	SSESSIONS Display1	
-	SCADS display	
-	Event Log	
Figure 13-19	Event log timed save feature1	3-15
Figure 13-20	BCP/MCP Log Window1	3-16
Figure 13-21	BCP Log Retrieved1	3-16
•	Entering A Command1	
-	Command Accepted By BCP1	
-	Detailed Log Retrieval1	
-	WAN Status Display1	
•	WCC LAN Configuration1	
-	NGD Status	
•	Typical ATCS Network	
	Major Fields of an ATCS Message	
-	XID Flag Set For Processor B On Port 3	
-	OCG Clusters – HUB Configuration Editor	
-	BCP List Report	
-	Typical Line Display	
-	Group Diagnostics Form	
0	Locking Coverages	
0	Locking an LCT	
-	Locking a HUB	
-	Coverage Manager	
-	Editing Group Coverage	

Figure D-8	Updated Coverage	D-8
Figure D-9	Using the FIND Feature	D-8
	Main and Standby OCGs	
Figure E-2	OCG Main Configuration (3800)	E-2
Figure E-3	OCG Standby Configuration (3801)	E-2
Figure E-4	Selecting FEP Sync-To	E-4
Figure E-5	FEP Synchronization Form	E-5
	Target OCG Selection List	
Figure E-7	Selected OCG Target	E-5
Figure E-8	Synchronization Confirmation Message Box	E-6
Figure E-9	Synchronization Status Window	E-6
Figure E-10	Selecting OCG Sync-To	E-7
Figure E-11	Synchronization Confirmation Message Box	E-7
Figure E-12	Synchronization Status Window	E-8
Figure E-13	Scrolling Status	E-8
Figure E-14	Synchronized Source And Target OCGs	E-8
Figure E-15	Selecting The Synchronization Manager	E-9
Figure E-16	Sync Manager Master Sync Log	E-10
Figure E-17	Sync Manager Setup Tab	E-10
Figure E-18	Entering Sync Pairs	E-11
Figure E-19	Sync Status Tab	E-13
Figure E-20	Not Synced Only' Filter Display	E-13
Figure E-21	Forcing Synchronization Of Selected Pairs	E-14
Figure E-22	Successful Synchronization	E-14
Figure E-23	Sync Operations Log	E-15

LIST OF TABLES

Table

Title

Table 2-1	Currently Supported DLL Files	2-1
Table 2-2	Recommended File Structure	2-2
Table 5-1	Identity Page Fields	5-5
Table 5-2	Main Fields of the LAN Applications Page	5-6
Table 5-3	Serial Processor Configuration Fields	5-7
Table 9-1	Base Status Conditions	9-3
Table 9-2	Maintenance Tab Functions	9-3
Table 9-3	Pre-Defined Alarm Values	9-7
Table 9-4	Manufacturer's Status Bit Mapping	9-8
Table 9-5	Base Diagnostics - Alarm Tab Function Buttons	9-9
Table 9-6	Statistics Tab Field Descriptions	9-10
Table 9-7	Group Status Conditions	9-11
Table 9-8	Group Maintenance Functions	9-12
Table 9-9	Statistics Tab Data Field Descriptions	9-20
Table 10-1	1 WCC Properties	10-4
Table 10-2	2 Region Field Descriptions	
Table 10-3	3 Base Properties Form Data Fields	
Table 10-4	4 BCP Alarms	
Table 10-5	5 Dial Backup Field Descriptions	
Table 10-6	6 Group Property Site Data Fields	
Table 11-1	1 Trace Enable Categories	11-2
Table 13-1	1 A Processor Command Descriptions	13-4
Table 13-2	2. OCG Command Descriptions	13-11
Table 13-3	3 Log Position Button Functions	13-15
Table 13-4	4 Log Retrieval Button Functions	13-15

DISCLAIMER

ASERVER AND WCCMAINT ARE DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS DESIGNED FOR NETWORK MANAGEMENT AND TROUBLESHOOTING. IT IS POSSIBLE TO RESET OR MISCONFIGURE REMOTE UNITS IN SUCH A WAY THAT CODELINE (CTC) TRAFFIC IS DISRUPTED. THE PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS TO ACQUAINT THE END USER WITH THE FULL RANGE OF CAPABILITIES OF THESE TOOLS, AND THEIR USE MUST BE COMBINED WITH SPECIFIC KNOWLEDGE OF THE USER'S SIGNALING SYSTEM TO ENSURE UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE. ANY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES THAT COULD DISRUPT SERVICE ARE CLEARLY MARKED AND SIEMENS ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY MISUSE OF THESE TOOLS, ACCIDENTAL OR OTHERWISE

NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS

Throughout this manual, notes, cautions, and warnings are frequently used to direct the reader's attention to specific information. Use of the three terms is defined as follows:



NOTE

NOTE

Generally used to highlight certain information relating to the topic under discussion.

If there are any questions, contact Siemens Industry, Inc. Application Engineering.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) PRECAUTIONS

Static electricity can damage electronic circuitry, particularly low voltage components such as the integrated circuits commonly used throughout the electronics industry. Therefore, procedures have been adopted industry-wide which make it possible to avoid the sometimes invisible damage caused by electrostatic discharge (ESD) during the handling, shipping, and storage of electronic modules and components. Siemens Industry, Inc. has instituted these practices at its manufacturing facility and encourages its customers to adopt them as well to lessen the likelihood of equipment damage in the field due to ESD. Some of the basic protective practices include the following:

- Ground yourself before touching card cages, assemblies, modules, or components.
- Remove power from card cages and assemblies before removing or installing modules.
- Remove circuit boards (modules) from card cages by the ejector lever only. If an ejector lever is not provided, grasp the edge of the circuit board but avoid touching circuit traces or components.
- Handle circuit boards by the edges only.
- Never physically touch circuit board or connector contact fingers or allow these fingers to come in contact with an insulator (e.g., plastic, rubber, etc.).
- When not in use, place circuit boards in approved static-shielding bags, contact fingers first. Remove circuit boards from static-shielding bags by grasping the ejector lever or the edge of the board only. Each bag should include a caution label on the outside indicating static-sensitive contents.
- Cover workbench surfaces used for repair of electronic equipment with static dissipative workbench matting.
- Use integrated circuit extractor/inserter tools designed to remove and install electrostaticsensitive integrated circuit devices such as PROM's (OK Industries, Inc., Model EX-2 Extractor and Model MOS-40 Inserter (or equivalent) are highly recommended).
- Utilize only anti-static cushioning material in equipment shipping and storage containers.

For information concerning ESD material applications, please contact the Technical Support Staff at 1-800-793-7233. ESD Awareness Classes and additional ESD product information are also available through the Technical Support Staff.

GLOSSARY

TERM	DESCRIPTION
AAR	Association of American Railroads - An organization that establishes uniformity and standardization among different railroad systems.
AEI Equipment:	<u>Automatic Equipment Identification</u> - AEI sites are installed along the track to read and report the train consist information.
ASERVER:	A software application designed by Siemens to centrally organize and distribute all network management traffic in ATCS networks.
ATCS:	<u>Advanced Train Control System</u> - A set of standards compiled by the AAR for controlling all aspects of train operation.
BCP:	<u>Base Communications Package</u> - Defined by the ATCS specifications as the transmitter / receiver base station and associated processors to handle communications between mobile and central office equipment
CADS:	A legacy serial-based CTC system in use at CSX Corp.
CC:	<u>Cluster Controller</u> - An ATCS ground network node responsible for the control of BCPs.
Congestion:	<u>Congestion mode</u> for a WCC is a condition that results from a system traffic overload, usually caused by very high inbound message traffic under ducting conditions. While in congestion mode, the WCC enforces restrictions on outbound traffic to mitigate the overload and help restore the system to normal.
CPC:	<u>Central Protocol Converter</u> - Modular component of Siemens' R/Link [™] Radio Control System that converts CTC code line control and indication message data to ATCS-compatible data.
CRC:	<u>Cyclical Redundancy Check</u> - The CRC on a data packet is normally calculated and appended to the data so that the receiver can verify that no data was lost or corrupted during transit.
CTC:	<u>Central Traffic Control System</u> - The graphical display system by which the dispatcher controls field devices (switches, signals, etc). Also referred to as Code Server.
DTE device:	Data Terminal Device - A device that originates or consumes data.
Ducting:	A temporary RF condition that results in unusual coverage patterns for bases and groups, typically over very large distances. This condition is a natural phenomenon that is caused by a combination of atmospheric and weather conditions.

TERM	DESCRIPTION
FEP:	Front End Processor - An ATCS ground network node responsible for providing network access to ground host and terminal users.
GTC:	Ground Terminal Computer
HDLC:	High-level Data Link Control - A serial protocol for exchanging synchronous information.
HUB:	A logical process in ATCS that interfaces to base stations and distributes codeline traffic to and from any number of LCTs. Also referred to as FEPHUB.
IP:	See TCP/IP
LAN:	<u>Local Area Network</u> – A collection of devices, usually PCs or workstations, that are interconnected for the purpose of sharing data, typically on an Ethernet communications platform.
LCT:	<u>Line Control Task</u> - A logical process in ATCS that controls a collection of bases and groups and interfaces them to a CTC office. Commonly referred to as a code line.
LSB:	Least Significant Bit of a binary number (having the lowest numerical weight).
MCP/WCP:	<u>Mobile/Wayside Communications Package</u> - The radio and associated processor used by mobile and wayside ATCS compatible equipment to communicate to the central office.
MSB:	Most Significant Bit of a binary number (having the greatest numerical weight).
NGD:	<u>Next Generation Dispatch</u> – An IP-based CTC system designed by Union Switch & Signal currently implemented by CSX Corp.
OCG:	<u>Office Communications Gateway</u> – A software application that performs the functions of WCCs (controlling HUB and LCT functions). OCG was conceived as an alternative to using WCC hardware where no serial (RS-232) communications is involved (all communications are Ethernet-based).
OSI:	<u>Open System Interconnection</u> - A reference model created by the International Standards Organization (ISO) as a framework for networking communications architecture. The model divides network communications design and implementation into seven layers as follows: (1)(bottom layer) Physical, (2) Data Link, (3) Network, (4) Transport, (5) Session, (6) Presentation, (7) Application.
RSSI:	Received Signal Strength Indication – see SSI.
Squitter:	A squitter is a specific message in ATCS or ARES that broadcasts the identity of the sender. It is used in several different contexts, including XID and BCP tag messages.

TERM	DESCRIPTION
SSI:	Signal Strength Indicator - A measure of the relative strength of an incoming RF signal when it was received by a BCP.
TCP/IP:	<u>Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol</u> - The Internet protocol used to connect a worldwide inter-network of universities, research laboratories, military installations, organizations, and corporations. The TCP/IP includes standards for how computers communicate and conventions for connecting network and routing traffic.
UDP:	<u>User Datagram Protocol</u> - A transport protocol used primarily for the transmission of network management information. Not as reliable as TCP.
WCC/FPD:	<u>Wayside Communications Controller/Field Protocol Device</u> – Siemens assembly A53401 (9-port model) or A53430 (12-port model) is a lan-based general-purpose platform capable of many communications and codeline functions including front- end processing (FEP), cluster control (CC), and centralized protocol conversion (CPC) in a variety of railroad signal, communications, and network environments, commonly referred to as a packet switch, WCC, FPD, or RFPD depending on local use and function.
WCCMAINT:	Abbreviated form of <u>WCC Maintenance</u> , Siemens' windows- based utility for maintaining and troubleshooting ATCS networks, used strictly in conjunction with Aserver.
WCE:	WCC- <u>Extended</u> – This is a logical extension of WCC hardware (assembly number A53401 or A53430) that has a unique configuration that allows it to support multiple codelines on one serial port. This implementation is CTC system-specific. Contact Siemens for advice on whether this configuration is appropriate for a given CTC system.
WCM:	<u>Wayside Communications Manager</u> – Siemens assembly A53477, commonly referred to as a 6-port packet switch, which is primarily used as an Ethernet-to-ATCS interface in a field application where the communications transport to the office is IP-based instead of the more traditional RF-based transport.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1 INTRODUCTION

WCCMaint Version

This manual is updated to reflect changes in WCCMaint through version 5.3.6.0, released Dec 14, 2012.

NOTE

NOTE

From an overview perspective, OCG and WCC (packet switch) equipment are functionally identical, and a reference to WCC generally also refers to OCG. The exception to this would be in reference to the configuration details of the unit.

1.1 WCCMaint Overview

The Siemens WCC Maintenance utility (WCCMaint.EXE) is a standalone executable program that provides the user with a multipurpose graphical interface to a network of Siemens Wayside Cluster Controllers (WCCs) for maintenance and troubleshooting of the ATCS (or combined ATCS/ARES) system. As a single-point user interface tool, WCCMaint has 5 main functions:

- 1. Configuration: Graphical display of all OCGs and WCCs on the network for centralized configuration management.
- 2. Software management: WCC executive software versions may be maintained and individual WCC firmware modules may be uploaded via WCCMaint.
- 3. System monitoring: Graphical display of ATCS RF codelines with coverage data for field locations.
- 4. Diagnostic tests: Individual test functions for ATCS-aware components (WCCs, OCGs, BCPs, WCPs, and Communications Manager).
- 5. Troubleshooting: message tracing and log retrieval from enabled components.

In addition, WCCMaint has access to diagnostic traffic statistics, extended tests (DC codelines, HD networks, etc.), and ATCS alarms (via ATCS messages from field locations).

WCCMaint interfaces to the ATCS network via Ethernet LAN connection to the Siemens ATCS Server (ASERVER.EXE). ASERVER is a dedicated ATCS packet router that manages diagnostic traffic in and out of the combined OCG/WCC back office network.

Because ASERVER maintains diagnostic connections to all OCG/WCCs on the network, WCCMaint only needs to connect to ASERVER to have access to any OCG or WCC in the back office, or any ATCS-aware component (base or wayside) in the field network. See Figure 1-1 for WCCMaint connectivity to a typical ATCS network.



Figure 1-1 WCCMaint Connectivity

Figure 1-1 illustrates several points:

- Any number of WCCMaint sessions may connect to ASERVER (see Note) from any point on the network.
- ASERVER will connect to any properly configured WCC on the network regardless of LAN segmentation
- Any WCCMaint client, once connected to ASERVER, will be able to view any WCC, BCP, or WCP on the system (subject to security limitations imposed by the ASERVER administrator). For example, in the above illustration, the WCCMaint session can 'see' both BCPs and all MCPs on the line display for WCC 3115.

NOTE

NOTE

"Any number" is typically 4 or 5 and is sometimes as many as 25 or 30. Normally, ASERVER will not refuse a WCCMaint connection unless it is running in Secure Mode and the user is unable or unauthorized to log in. The number of secure logins is subject to licensing limitations. Refer to the ASERVER manual for details.

1.2 NMS Overview: WCCS, Aserver, OCG, and WCE

Understanding the structure of Siemens' NMS system and the role of its major components is critical to the successful planning and implementation of efficient ATCS network management. While a complete discussion of NMS systems design is beyond the scope of this manual, it is helpful to WCCMaint end-users to have an understanding of how NMS components work together to make WCCMaint the powerful tool that it is.

1.2.1 WCC

WCC stands for Wayside Cluster Controller and is more commonly referred to (somewhat inaccurately) as a packet switch. The WCC is the heart of the Siemens implementation of the ATCS system, and it manages all the code (control and indication) traffic to and from the office CTC computer and the field code units. The WCC takes control messages received from the office CTC (i.e. from the train dispatcher) and uses the available communications network to deliver these messages to the field code units reliably and efficiently. In the same way, inbound traffic (field indications) gathered by the communications network are managed by the WCC and delivered to the dispatcher's display console.

In terms of code (revenue) traffic to and from the field, WCCs only need to communicate with the office CTC computers and other networked WCCs to operate. However, a more robust system needs a way to centrally manage WCC configurations and software and to diagnose and troubleshoot problems in the system. For this reason, WCCs are internally configured to establish a connection to ASERVER, which is the gateway to the NMS network. Once this connection is established, WCCs regularly broadcast various messages which contain information about their status, routing tables, internal statistics, and other dynamic system statistics. WCCs will also respond to NMS requests for more specific information; for example, the current RF coverage data for a particular group on a codeline that the WCC controls. It is important to understand two points:

- A connection to ASERVER is not required for CTC systems to operate
- NMS message traffic, that is, traffic to and from ASERVER, is separate and not dependent on or related to code (CTC) traffic.

1.2.2 ASERVER

ASERVER is a shortened form of ATCS SERVER, which is the heart of Siemens' Network Management System (NMS). ASERVER is a centralized software application that continuously creates and maintains connections to office (WCC) equipment, creates logical connections from WCCMaint clients to these office WCCs, regulates all NMS traffic to and from the WCCs, and provides a common interface to any other office applications that need to communicate with the ATCS network.

ASERVER collects the broadcast messages from all WCCs and distributes them to connected WCCMaint clients and any connected office applications. In the outbound direction, ASERVER manages, coordinates, and routes messages sent toward the ATCS network (that is, addressed to any entity with an ATCS address – this could be a WCC, a field WCM, BCP, SEAR II, etc) from any of its connected clients.

1.2.3 OCG

OCG is an acronym for Office Communications Gateway. OCG is a software version of the traditional WCC and is designed as a Microsoft Windows-based application that runs on a standard PC workstation. OCG was designed as a software alternative to WCC hardware in situations where no demand for serial connectivity exists; therefore, all OCG communications are LAN-based. Because OCG carries an inherent advantage over WCC hardware in terms of memory resources and communications speed, it is designed to handle up to 32 LCT (codeline) or HUB processes concurrently, where WCC hardware is limited as a maximum to 3 such processes. Except for their expanded FEP capability, OCGs are functionally identical to WCCs.

Due to the design of the WCC-ASERVER LAN interface, only one OCG application may run on a given workstation. It is possible to configure OCG to run on the same machine as ASERVER, but this configuration is not recommended for normal use. Please contact Siemens Engineering for more details about this configuration.

1.2.4 WCE

A WCE is a WCC that has extended functionality in terms of the number of codelines it is configured to handle (WCE = Extended WCC). Normal WCCs can handle up to three codelines (LCTs) maximum and their display icon in WCCMaint is sized to display at most three codeline numbers.

WCEs can handle up to 12 codelines. Even though they are physically identical to WCCs, they are not displayed with WCCs because of their higher codeline display capacity. For this reason, they are grouped with OCGs on the OCG display tab.

Note that WCE implementation is CTC SPECIFIC; that is, some office CTC systems can support multiple codelines on one serial port connection. In this case, the WCE can be configured to assign up to 4 codeline numbers to a serial connection. Contact Siemens Engineering for specifics concerning WCE implementation.

SECTION 2 SETTING UP WCCMAINT

2 SETTING UP WCCMAINT

2.1 Files Required to Run WCCMaint

WCCMaint is distributed as a standalone Windows executable file (.EXE) and therefore requires no setup. Please note that both ASERVER and WCCMAINT are supported only on Windows 2000 or later operating systems. A separate settings file, **SAFETRAN.INI**, contains options for various WccMaint functions and storage for static application settings. In addition, there are several support files (DLL extension) that provide various support functions like WCC configuration editing and vendor-specific diagnostics. As new capabilities are added to WCCMaint, many of these upgrades will be distributed as DLL files so that they can be updated without requiring updates to WCCMaint itself. Table 2-1 lists currently supported DLL files.

DLL NAME	DLL FUNCTION	
WccConfig.DLL	WCC configuration editor	
bOcgConfig.DLL	OCG configuration editor (BNSF)	
cOcgConfig.DLL	OCG configuration editor (CSX)	
Nmsp_RRR.dll	Personality module (per railroad or generic)	
VPImgr.DLL	VPI log retrieval utility	

 Table 2-1
 Currently Supported DLL Files

NOTE

NOTE

If any supported DLL file is missing or not found, WCCMaint will still run and operate normally, except that when an operation is attempted that requires the DLL, the function will either be disabled or a message will appear stating that the function is unavailable (the name of the missing DLL will be supplied).

2.2 File Placement

Table 2-2 shows the preferred file locations for modern (Windows 7 and later) OS versions. In general, DLL files may be placed in C:\Windows, but if desired, DLLs may also be co-located with the EXE file. Siemens no longer recommends placing user files in the **Program Files** or **Program Files (x86)** folders to avoid issues with user permissions or other Windows constraints.

PATH	FILES
C:\Siemens\	WCCMaint.EXE, SAFETRAN.INI
C:\Siemens\Configs\	Configuration (PCF) files
C:\WINDOWS\	All DLL files

Table 2-2 Recommended File Structure

2.3 Centralizing File Management

If centralized management of WCCMaint distribution files is desired, WCCMaint.EXE may be placed on a network drive, and anyone on the network with the appropriate shortcut can execute a copy of WCCMaint on their machine. DLL files may also be centrally located and used by all WCCMaint clients, but in this case, each user workstation must be prepared as follows:

- A drive letter must be mapped to the DLL's network location
- The mapped drive must be added to the PATH environment variable
- SAFETRAN.INI must be updated to reflect the DLL mapping see 'Configuring WCCMaint with SAFETRAN.INI' 2.5

NOTE

NOTE

WCCMaint searches directories for DLL files in the order the paths are listed in the PATH environment variable, using the first matching DLL found. Therefore, it is important to make sure that, if there are other copies of the same DLL (older versions, for example) on the workstation, they are NOT located in directories pointed to by the PATH string. Duplicate DLL files may also be renamed (WCCCONFIG_OLD.DLL) to avoid this situation.

2.4 Network Considerations

Workstations running WCCMaint must have a properly configured Ethernet card established for the local area network to which they will connect. ASERVER must be 'visible' to the workstation (via common subnet or via gateway for WANs) for a connection to be established. Pinging the ASERVER IP address successfully is the most common way to assure LAN connectivity for WCCMaint (subject to administrative or firewall restrictions – contact your LAN administrator for this information).

WCCMaint connects to Aserver via a TCP Client connection on port 5390. UDP connections are deprecated. The user should determine whether the network will allow this port connection (firewall and router configurations may prohibit this). Contact your network administrator if WccMaint is unable to connect to the server.

2.5 Configuring WCCMaint with Safetran.INI

SAFETRAN.INI is a text file that contains configuration data for many Siemens applications, including ASERVER and WCCMaint. Options specific to WCCMaint are located in a section of this file delimited by a header line ([WCCMaint]). This section of the INI file may be modified in a text editor to enable or disable certain program variables.

Due to OS constraints described above, it is suggested that SAFETRAN.INI be located in the same folder as **WccMaint.**exe. It is also strongly recommended that only one copy of SAFETRAN.INI be on any given workstation. Because WCCMaint dynamically reads and writes to this file, each working copy of WCCMaint needs its own INI file, so this file should not be located on a network drive.

Most of the entries in the WCCMaint section of the INI file are manipulated by WCCMaint itself and should not be modified. Currently, available program options for SAFETRAN.INI are shown in the following listing:

```
=== begin SAFETRAN.INI listing ===
    [WccMaint]
   ; user-configurable options
   UseDLL 1=c:\windows\nmsp csx.dll
   UseDLL 2=F:\windows\cocgconfig.dll
   WcmTimeout=1
   WccDropoutTime=90
   ExecUploadTimeout=300
   TerminalServices=FALSE
   FailColor=Red
   PatchBinaries=TRUE
   FastRegionScan=TRUE
   : The remainder of this section contains program data
   ; that is managed by WccMaint and should not
   ; be modified.
   ClientNode=1
   AudibleAlarm=0
   GlobalMask=0
   ServerName=Aserver
   ServerIPAddress=192.168.1.121
   ExecRootDir=C:\A53401\CSX GOLDDISK\
   ConfigRootDir=C:\A53401\
   ConnectionType=TCP
   AutoConnect=0
   ServerSpeed=0
```

ExecRootName=CSX GOLD SystemName_1=Aserver SystemIP_1=192.168.1.121 SystemERoot_1=C:\A53401\CSX GOLDDISK\ SystemCRoot_1=C:\A53401\ SystemSpeed_1=0 SystemTCP_1=1 === end SAFETRAN.INI listing ===

NOTE

NOTE

All INI file entries consist of a key, an equals sign, and a variable parameter. Keys are strictly case-sensitive, and parameters generally are not. In the line "UseDLL=vpimgr", for example, the key "UseDLL" Is case-sensitive, and the option will be ignored otherwise.

User-configurable SAFETRAN.INI options are as follows:

- **UseDLL**_1=z:\wccconfig.dll
- UseDLL_2=nmsp_bnsf
- UseDLL_3=vpimgr

This option instructs WCCMaint to load a particular support DLL. The '.**DLL**' extension is optional and may be used for clarity. Line 3 instructs WCCMaint to look for a local copy of the VPI manager (VPIMGR.DLL). Do not use this switch for the OCG configuration editor – see **OcgConfigDIIName** below.

NOTE

NOTE

WCCMaint assumes the existence of a WCC configuration editor (WCCCONFIG.DLL) in the PATH environment string of the local host. All other support DLLs must be explicitly listed with the **UseDLL** directive; otherwise, the functions provided by these DLLs will not be available. If WCCCONFIG.DLL is to be used from a network drive, the **UseDLL_x** switch must be used. See the discussion on 'File Placement' above.

OcgConfigDIIName=bocgconfig.dll

Specifies which version of OCG and its configuration editor is used. BNSF and MRL use bocgconfig.dll (for ARES handling) and all other roads use cocgconfig.dll.

• MaxOcgLct = 6

Specifies the maximum number of LCTs expected to be displayed on any OCG panel. The default is 32. This switch effectively sets the vertical height of the OCG panel, allowing more OCGs to be displayed per column. Row size is fixed at 8.

• LogDir=LOGS

This specifies a folder in which log files are placed. This folder is created under the configuration root folder, which defaults to **C:\siemens**. **LogDir** defaults to NULL, which means logs are placed in the configuration root folder.

• WcmTimeout=60

When WCMs are displayed on the WCM tab, they eventually timeout and disappear. Any WCM will remain on the screen as long as the user is interacting with it, but once it has been inactive for the time period specified by this parameter, it will disappear. The range for this option is 60 - 300 seconds (maximum 5 minutes); default value is 120 seconds.

• WccDropoutTime=90

This option specifies how long (in seconds) WCCMaint will wait for a message from a WCC before it times it out, turning it a different color to indicate it is unavailable. The range for this option is 75 - 120 seconds; default value is 75 seconds.

• ExecUploadTimeout=300

This is the retry timer for executive uploads. The upload session will retry a file upload when this timer has expired. This value may be set longer than the default 60 seconds for slow (eg satellite) links. Range is 60 - 300 seconds.

• WcmRangeMin=30

The default range for the WCM node display is set using this option together with **WcmRangeMax.** When this range is defined in this way, WCCMaint will send the node range request to Aserver on startup, and WCMs in this range will be displayed on the WCM tab.

• **TerminalServices**=TRUE

This switch enables or disables Terminal Services mode for WCCMaint. Use this setting only when WCCMaint is administered as a Terminal Services client. See Section 2.6 "Terminal Services Mode" for details. This option can only be set TRUE or FALSE; if omitted it defaults to FALSE.

• LineDisplaysocketText=TMDS

This option changes the text displayed on the **NGD** panel on a line display (see Section 4.2.6). This panel reflects the state of the socket connection back to the CTC office. The default text is **NGD**.

• **PatchBinaries**=TRUE

This option is used in conjunction with the PSV Maintenance tool to patch binary WCC configuration (PCF) files. This function has been **deprecated**.

This option is used in conjunction with the PSV Maintenance tool to patch binary WCC configuration (PCF) files. This function has been **deprecated**.

• FastRegionScan=TRUE

Default timers for line displays control the frequency of the requests for updated RF coverage for each group on the display. As a default, each group's coverage data is requested once per minute at most. Under some circumstances, it is desirable to request coverage data at the maximum allowable rate (once per second). The FastRegionScan switch enables the faster group scanning rate. This option is global for all codelines and cannot be changed while WCCMaint is running. If omitted, this option defaults to FALSE.

2.6 Terminal Services Mode

Terminal Services is a Windows server emulation where client workstations run remote applications (WCCMaint.EXE in this case) on the server in a virtual desktop environment. All processing of application software and system resources are handled on the server, with the workstation receiving only the graphical interface as though it were running the application itself. If Windows Terminal Services is to be used, Terminal Services Mode must be invoked within WCCMaint by using the **TerminalServices** switch in SAFETRAN.INI described above. A complete discussion of using Windows Terminal Services as a deployment method for WCCMaint is beyond the scope of this manual; please contact Siemens for more information.

2.7 Connecting to ASERVER

Once WCCMaint is installed and configured, it is ready to connect to ASERVER. WCCMaint supports multiple server definitions to allow for main and standby ASERVER instances. All server connection data is managed by the Server Connection Manager within WccMaint and stored in SAFETRAN.INI. Section 3 illustrates the use of the Connection Manager to create server connections.

2.8 Personality modules

Personality modules are DLLs that contain customized menu settings, options, etc. that are specific to each customer. Personality Modules are used to isolate features that are meaningful to one customer but have no use to any others. WccMaint features that are specific to personality modules are not visible unless the module is present. WCCMaint will operate normally without any personality modules, but some functions may be missing as a result. There are no common or essential features in WCCMaint that are disabled by not having a personality module supplied.

Personality modules are placed in the Windows system folder and are enabled in WCCMaint by using the INI **UseDLL** switch as described above.
SECTION 3

MANAGING SERVER CONNECTIONS & WCC FIRMWARE VERSIONS

3 MANAGING SERVER CONNECTIONS & WCC FIRMWARE VERSIONS

In its initial state, WCCMaint has no information about connections to ASERVER. The Connection Manager is used to enter information about server connections. As many as 16 server connections may be defined.

This section will demonstrate the creation of three server connections for a new copy of WCCMaint. Note that server connection information is kept in SAFETRAN.INI and that some WCCMaint installations do not allow writing to this file (clients running under terminal services, for example). In this case, the server connection information may be viewed but not modified.

On the main menu bar, click 'Server'. This will drop down a list of available servers. In this case, there are no servers defined. Click '**Manage Servers...**' (Figure 3-1) to open the Connection Manager (Figure 3-2).

WordMaint 5.0.0.125 File OCG WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	<u>_</u> _×
	4
Overview Manage servers	
OCG 🔲 WCC 💷 WCM Statistics	_
WCC SubSystems	T I
WCC Overview	
Search	
WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text: Find	
UDP 2004/10/19 08:19:43 No server connection 00:00:00	

Figure 3-1 Opening the Server Connection Manager

WccMaint connect	tion manager	×
Connection status	Servers Exec versions	
Server:		
IP Address:		
Exec version:		
Exec path:	C:\safetran\	
Config path:	C:\safetran\	
Connection type:		
Status:	NOT CONNECTED	
Auto connect to	a last server used when WccMaint starts	
	Close	

Figure 3-2 Server Connection Manager

The connection manager has three tabs:

Connection status: a read-only display of default connections that WCCMaint will use on startup.

Servers: Available servers are displayed, added, and modified from this tab.

Exec Versions: WCC executive firmware versions are displayed, added, or modified on this tab.

/ccMaint connectio				X
Connection status	Servers Exec versions			- 1
Servers:				
Server name		IF	^D Address	
				_
Make default	Properties	Delete	New server	
				-
Auto connect to I	ast server used when Wo	cMaint starts		
·			Clo	se

To add the first server connection click the 'Servers' tab.

Figure 3-3 Creating the First Server Connection

Click 'New server...' to open the server properties editor.

Maint connecti	on manager	
Connection status	Servers Exec versions	
🖶 Edit Server p	roperties	
Server name:	West Jax Main	
IP Address:	10.245.2.150	
Exec version:		
Config path:		
C:\A53401\		Browse
	Save	Close
Auto connect to	last server used when WccMaint starts	Close
		Liose



Enter the desired server parameters as shown in Figure 3-4.

- Server name may be any meaningful tag for this connection. Spaces are allowed, but avoid using punctuation.
- IP Address may be obtained from the ASERVER administrator.
- **Exec version** is a tag for a specific set of WCC firmware modules. This can only be selected from a list of defined versions, which is done in the next step. Leave this blank for now.
- **Config path** is the directory where WCC configuration (.PCF) files are stored. Type the desired path or click the 'Browse' button to locate the directory.

Click **Save** to store each server definition. Define as many connections as desired. Click **Close** to close the editor.

Three server connections have been defined in this example. To view the properties of any connection, highlight it and click **Properties** to open the editor (Figure 3-5).

Servers:	
Server name	IP Address
West Jax Main	10.245.2.150
West Jax Standby	10.245.2.149
Indy Main	10.247.2.150
Make default Properties	Delete New server

Figure 3-5 Three Server Connection Defined

Delete may be used to delete an unwanted connection.

Make default will load the selected server connection into SAFETRAN.INI so WCCMaint will load it on startup (subject to file write permissions).

Executive firmware versions are defined on the Exec versions tab (Figure 3-6).

Connection status	manager ervers Exec versions	×
Executive versions:		
Nickname	Path	
	Properties Delete New entry	
Auto connect to las	t server used when WccMaint starts	

Figure 3-6 Executive Versions Tab

Click **New Entry...** to create a new version definition; the firmware properties editor will appear.

WccMaint connection manager	×
Connection status Servers Exec versions	
Eventitive versions:	
🖶 Edit Firmware properties	
Exec nickname:	
Exec path:	
	Browse
Save	Close
Auto connect to last server used when WccMaint starts	
	Close

Figure 3-7 Adding Executive Versions

Exec nickname is any meaningful tag for a specific version, such as 'GOLD DISK' or 'STANDARD VERSION'. Using any punctuation is not recommended, and uppercase is forced.

Exec path is the directory where the ROOT of the PSV release is located. This is the directory to which the PSV ZIP file is unzipped. (WCC executive firmware modules are released in ZIP file format; the release file is named PSVxxx.ZIP).

Click **Save** to store as many Exec versions as necessary (up to 16). Click **Close** to close the editor.

Three exec versions have been defined in the example shown in Figure 3-8.

comaint connect	tion manager	2
Connection status	Servers Exec versions	
Executive version	ns:	
Nickname	Path	
STANDARD	C:\A53401\Standard\	
GOLD DISK	C:\A53401\GOLD_DISK\	
LAB TEST	C:\A53401\SW\PSV41A\	
,		
	Properties Delete New entry	
	Properties Delete New entry	
	Properties Delete New entry	
T A. 4	Properties Delete New entry	
Auto connect to	Properties Delete New entry	
Auto connect to	Properties Delete New entry	
Auto connect to	Properties Delete New entry	

Figure 3-8 Three Executive Versions Defined

Once exec versions are defined, an exec version may be assigned to a server connection if desired. The same exec version may be assigned to any number of server connections.

From the **Servers** tab, select an exec version from the dropdown list (Figure 3-9) and click **Save**.

WccMaint connect	ion manager	×
Connection status	Servers Exec versions	
🖶 Edit Server p	properties	
Server name:	West Jax Main	
IP Address:	10.245.2.150	
Exec version:		
Config path:	GOLD DISK	
C:\A53401\		Browse
Connection type:	© TCP C UDP	
	Save	Close
Auto connect to	last server used when WccMaint starts	Close

Figure 3-9 Adding Exec Version Tag to a Server Connection

Updated default connection status is now displayed on the **Connection status** tab (Figure 3-10).

WccMaint connect	ion manager 🔰 🔰
Connection status	Servers Exec versions
Server:	West Jax Main
IP Address:	10.245.2.150
Exec version:	GOLD DISK
Exec path:	C:\A53401\GOLD_DISK\
Config path:	C:\A53401\
Connection type:	TCP
Status:	NOT CONNECTED
Auto connect to	last server used when WccMaint starts
	Close

Figure 3-10 Updated Connection Status

WCCMaint will automatically attempt to connect to the default server on startup if the **Auto connect** checkbox is checked as shown in Figure 3-10.

Now that server connections have been defined, WCCMaint is ready to connect. Click **Close** to close the Connection Manager.

To connect to the desired ASERVER, from the main menu, click Server (Figure 3-11).

The top line in the popup menu will allow you to connect to the default server or disconnect if it is already connected.

At the bottom of the popup menu is a list of defined servers. Note that the default server is checked. This is the server connection WCCMaint will assume you want to use whenever you start the program.

Overview	Connect 'West Jax Man'	_ [] ×]
ICG _ WOC _ WOM	St. Manage servers	
WCC SubSystems	✓ West Jax Main West Jax Stendby	
WCC Overview	Indy Main	
Search		
VCC/Region:	d Base/Group text. Find	

Figure 3-11 Connecting to the Default Server

To connect to a different server, simply click on the desired connection. WCCMaint will close the existing connection, set defaults to the selected connection, pause, and then attempt to connect to the selected server.

Overview	Connect 'West Jax Main'	리미지
DE WOC WOM SL	Manage servers	
ACC AC ANN	• West Jax Main	
	West Jac Han	
werview 0.00%	Indy Main	
		10
Search		
VCC/Region Find	Base/Group text Find	<u>×</u>
VCL/Hegion [Find]	Base/Group text: Find	<u> </u>

Figure 3-12 Connecting to an Alternate Server

If the connected ASERVER is running in secure mode, WCCMaint will invoke security and display a submenu of security-related options as shown in Figure 3-13.

	Server Windows Tools Help Connect West Jax Main'			
Overview			<u>ㅋ미</u> ㅋ	
OCG WCC WCM St WCC SubSystems		Login Logint		
n ce sacopieni	Manage servers	Change Passaged		
WCC Overview	 West Jax Main West Jax Standby 	What		
	Indy Main			
		_		
Search WCC/Region: [Find]	Bare/Group text:	Ted		

Figure 3-13 Security Options

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 4 WCCMAINT OPERATION

4 WCCMAINT OPERATION

4.1 WCCMaint Overview Screen

💱 WccMaint 5.0.0.126	<u>_ ×</u>
Main menu File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Overview tabs	
WCC SubSystems	
WCC Overview	
a	
Search	
earch assistant WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text: Find Find	-
Status bar TCP 2004/12/31 10:08:18 No server connection 00:00:00 Connecting via TCP	

Figure 4-1 Overview Screen

This is the default opening screen for WCCMaint (no connection to ASERVER has been made). At the top, the caption bar displays the WCCMaint software version; when connected to the server, connection information is also displayed here. The components of the main form are:

- Main menu: Top-level menu for accessing all WCCMaint functions
- **Overview tabs**: All common items are grouped together on these main tabs.
- **Search assistant**: Allows for many types of search functions to enable the user to identify specific items that may not be visible on the current tab.

- Status bar: Displays connection information:
 - Connection type (always TCP)
 - Current date/time
 - Connected server, if any
 - o Running time
 - o Alarm status
 - o Status messages

4.2 Navigating WCCMaint

4.2.1 Overview Tabs

A typical opening display is shown in Figure 4-2:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 5)	<u>_ </u>
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Search Find Find WCC/Region: Find	

Figure 4-2 WCCMaint Opening Display with WCC Tab Selected

Of the four main overview tabs, the WCC tab defaults to being selected. Note that the OCG and WCC tabs have color panels on them (both red). The colors on these tabs are meant to draw your attention to system problems and lead you to them. Following colors to expose individual problems is covered in detail in section 4.2.5.

The overview tabs are meant to separate all the hardware into logical groupings for easier viewing. OCGs and WCE devices are displayed on the OCG tab, and all WCCs will be found on the WCC tab.

The four main tabs are displayed as follows:

4.2.1.1 OCG Tab

The OCG tab (Figure 4-3) displays both OCGs and WCEs organized into clusters, with up to 12 OCGs (or WCEs) per cluster. The display will accommodate up to 12 clusters.

Overview ICG ■ WCC ■ WCM Statistics OCG clusters West(AX) OCG Test OCG Test Indy OCG 1	Ind DR1 Ind DR2 VCE1 VCE2	
OCG 3911: West Jax - 1 OCG 6700 6702 6704 6706 6708 6710 6712 6714 6716 6718 6720 6722 <mark>6724</mark> 6726 6728 6730 6732 6734 6736 6738 6748 6742 <mark>5744</mark> 6760	0CG 3915: West Jax - 5 0CG 5121 5127 5128 5132 5136 5141 5147 5153 5162 5163 5171 5172 5175 5181 5188 5215 5239 5248 5241 5251	OCG 3919: West Jax - 9 OCG 5101 5102 5103 5104 5105 5106 5107 51 5109 5110 5111 5112 5130 5133 5135 51 5160 5161 5192 5242 5259 5260 5890
OCG 3912: West Jax - 2 OCG 6701 6703 6705 6707 6709 6711 6713 6715 6717 6719 6721 6723 6725 6727 6729 6731 6733 6735 6737 6739 6741 6743 6745 <mark>6749</mark>	0CG 3916: West Jax - 6 0CG 5125 5136 5139 5149 5142 5145 5146 5164 5165 5166 5167 5168 5169 5170 5177 5178 5185 5187 5294 5296 5298 5299 5246	1
OCG 3913: West Jax - 3 OCG 5108 5503 5504 5505 5506 5509 5510 5512 5513 5514 5516 5519 5522 5529 5530	0CG 3917: West Jax - 7 0CG 5143 5144 5175 5174 5176 5179 5180 5183 5184 5186 5285 5287 5211 5212 5218 5219	
5532 5533 5535 5536 5538 5540 5541 5542 5595 0CG 3914: West Jax - 4 0CG 5129 5282 5592 5597 5511 5515 5517 5518	5229 5229 5239 5235 5551 5552 OCG 3918: West Jax - 8 0CG 5122 5123 5124 5126 5129 5131 5134 5137	
5129 5202 5507 5511 5519 5517 5518 5520 5521 5522	5122 5123 5124 5126 5129 5131 5134 5134 5182 5196 5191 5266 <mark>5262</mark> 5216 5223 5226 5231 5232 5233 5234 5237 5248 5999	

Figure 4-3 OCG Overview Tab

OCG panels can display up to 32 codelines each. The OCG panel has a default height to accommodate 4 rows of FEPs; if it is desired to have more OCGs per column, there is an INI setting that will make this panel shorter. In this way, if OCGs are to be lightly loaded, the panel height can be set to accommodate 1 row of 8 FEPS. See section 2.

4.2.1.2 WCC Tab

The WCC tab (Figure 4-4) displays all the WCCs on the network organized into subsystems (clusters), with up to 5 columns of 16 WCCs per cluster. The display will accommodate up to 16 subsystems (up to 1024 WCCs).

🖶 Overview	<u>- 0 ×</u>
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics	
WCC SubSystems	
VCM ON AVE SP LAB TST New SP CLM ALB IND CMU DR 13 14 SSC	
WCC Overview: Old	
5583 W 3101 5534 5511 5521 W 3121	
5513 5508 W 3102 5598 5531 W 3206	
5609 5519 5529 W 3104	
<mark>5540 5538 5532 1</mark> 3105	
5504 5505 W 3106	
5530 5586 W 3107	
5595 W 3109	
5535 5536 5533 3 3110	
5100 W 3112	
5516 W 3113	
5513 5508 w 3114	
5510 5512 W 3115	
5514 5541 W 3116 5542 5560 W 3118	
5522 W 3113	
5528 5537 5528 W 3120	

Figure 4-4 WCC Overview Tab

Cluster tabs have user-definable labels (up to 3 characters) to help identify the grouping. Typically, this is a shortened form of the railroad division.

Cluster tab labels for the WCC and OCG overviews are administered in ASERVER. Consult the ASERVER manual for modifying cluster tab labels.

4.2.1.3 WCM Tab

The WCM tab (Figure 4-5) is used to display WCMs as office equipment. Because the WCM is a field device that has both a type 7 (field) and type 2 (office), address associated with it, it can be represented in WCCMaint in the same way that WCCs are displayed.

🍓 Overview			
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM 📔	Statistics		
WCMs			
WCM 000.00.0000	WCM 125.21.3065	WCM 125.21.3121	
WCM 125.21.3003	WCM 125.21.3067	WCM 125.21.3123	
WCM 125.21.3011	WCM 125.21.3075	WCM 125.21.3126	
WCM 125.21.3016	WCM 125.21.3081	WCM 125.21.3127	
WCM 125.21.3019	WCM 125.21.3101	WCM 125.21.3128	
WCM 125.21.3024	WCM 125.21.3102	WCM 125.21.3131	
WCM 125.21.3026	WCM 125.21.3104	WCM 125.21.3166	
WCM 125.21.3030	WCM 125.21.3105	WCM 125.21.3173	
WCM 125.21.3031	WCM 125.21.3106	WCM 125.21.3180	
WCM 125.21.3032	WCM 125.21.3108	WCM 125.21.3181	
WCM 125.21.3035	WCM 125.21.3109	WCM 125.21.3183	
WCM 125.21.3037	WCM 125.21.3110	WCM 125.21.3187	
WCM 125.21.3040	WCM 125.21.3112		
WCM 125.21.3043	WCM 125.21.3113		
WCM 125.21.3046	WCM 125.21.3114		
WCM 125.21.3048	WCM 125.21.3115		
WCM 125.21.3050	WCM 125.21.3116		
WCM 125.21.3057	WCM 125.21.3117		
WCM 125.21.3060	WCM 125.21.3118		
WCM 125.21.3061	WCM 125.21.3119		
			•

Figure 4-5 WCM Overview Tab

There are times when it may be convenient to temporarily display a group of WCMs on this tab to load configuration or software changes. WCMS are not normally displayed on this tab for routine diagnostics because they are individually accessible on the codeline display to which they belong. Once a group of WCMs are brought up on this tab, they will eventually time out and disappear because it is not practical to manage the display of up to thousands of WCMS. WCM functions are easily accessed from the line display (see Section 4.2.6).

4.2.1.4 Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab (Figure 4-6) displays traffic statistics for several different types of messages (broadcasts, Layer3, Layer4, and NMS) and error counts for all WCCs on the network. These statistics are grouped by WCC clusters, so that high traffic or error counts may be traced to a specific WCC or group of WCCs.

OCG devices are not included in this summary.		NOTE
	E	OCG devices are not included in this summary.
CVerview UNCM_Statistics Sub Systems VCM_Old_ABS_SP_LAB_TST_New_SP_CLM_ALB_ND_CMU_DR_13_H_SSC Resets 107_Subnet: 34 Network 107_Subnet: 34 Network 107_Subnet: 34 Sub System Traffic Breakdown Boast 755 L3 TX 7488 L4 TX 7488 NMS 1773 SubSystem Traffic [Old] Boast 297 NMS 115	OCG WWCC Sub Systems VCM Old Resets Network Tra Bcast L3 TX L4 TX Errors 2 NMS SubSystem Bcast L3 TX L4 TX Errors	ArB SP LAB TST New SP CLM ALB ND CMU DR 13 14 SSC ArB SP LAB TST New SP CLM ALB ND CMU DR 13 14 SSC k:< 107 Subnet: 34 Subscription Sub System Traffic Breakdown Broadcast Image: Second State Image: Second State<

Figure 4-6 Statistics Tab

4.2.2 WCC displays

Once an overview tab is selected, groupings of WCCs are viewed by clicking on the cluster tabs. Clicking on the 'OLD' cluster shows 18 WCCs (Figure 4-7):

Sy WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 5) File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Overview Overview OCG WCC WMM Statistics WCC WCM Statistics WCC WCM Statistics WCC Statistics WCCE Statistics WCCE Statistics WCCE Statistics WCCE Statistics	×□_
WCC Dverview: Old 5534 5511 5521 # 3121 5513 5509 # 3102 5539 5531 # 3206 5509 5519 5529 # 3102 5539 5531 # 3206 5539 5509 # 3103 5535 5526 # 3103 5535 5526 # 3103 5535 5526 5539 # 3110 5514 # 3113 5513 5514 # 3113 5514 5514 # 3113 5514 # 3113 5514 # 3113 5514 5514 # 3113 5514 # 3113 5514 # 3113 5514 5526 # 3113 5526 # 3113 5526 # 3113 5526 5537 5523 # 3120 # 3120 # 3120 # 3120	
Search WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text Find	

TCP | 2005/01/01 15:58:56 | Connected to West Jax Standby | 00:07:11 |

Figure 4-7 WCC Cluster Display

WCC panels hold up to three codeline regions and a WAN status indicator:



Figure 4-8 WCC Panels

4.2.3 OCG Displays

Clicking on the main OCG tab will bring up the system OCG display (Figure 4-9).

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 5) File OCG WCC WCM Wew Server Windows Tools Help	_ 🗆 ×
🖶 Overview	
OCG WCM Statistics COCG olusters COCG clusters	(
Vest JAX OCG Test DCG Test Indy OCG Ind DR1 Ind DR2 VCE2 OCG test OCG test	
Search	
WCC/Region Find Base/Group text Find	•
ICP 2005/01/01 20:39:13 Connected to West Jax Standby 04:47:28 ALARM	

Figure 4-9 OCG Overview Tab

This page has 12 cluster tabs with assignable labels, each of which will display a sheet of up to 12 OCGs (or WCEs).

As shown in Figure 4-10, an OCG (or WCE) can run up to 32 HUB or LCT processes.

		Ind DR 1 Ind DR 2 WCE 1 WC		
0CG 3911: West Jax - 1 0C	-	0CG 3915: West Jax - 5 0CG	0CG 3919: West Jax - 9 0CG	
6700 <mark>6702</mark> 6704 <mark>6706</mark> 6708 6716 6718 6720 6722 6724		5121 5127 5128 5132 5136 5141 514 5162 5163 5171 5172 5175 5181 518		
6732 6734 6736 6738 6740		5239 5240 5241 5251	5160 5161 5192 5242 5259 5260	
0CG 3912: West Jax - 2 00		OCG 3916: West Jax - 6 OCG 5125 5138 5139 5140 5142 5145 514		
<mark>6701</mark> <mark>6703</mark> <mark>6705</mark> 6707 6709 6717 6719 6721 6723 6725		5125 5138 5139 5140 5142 5145 514 5165 5166 5167 5168 5169 5170 517		
6733 6735 6737 6739 6741		5185 5187 5204 5206 5208 5209 524		
0CG 3913: West Jax - 3 0C		0CG 3917: West Jax - 7 0CG		
5100 5503 5504 5505 5506 5512 5513 5514 5516 5519		5143 5144 5173 5174 5176 5179 518 5184 5186 5205 5207 5211 5212 521		
5533 5535 5536 5538 5540		5220 5229 5230 5235 5551 5552		
0CG 3914: West Jax - 4 0C		0CG 3918: West Jax - 8 0CG		
5202 5507 5511 5515 5517 5522 5523 5525 5526 5528		5122 5123 5124 5126 5129 5131 513 5182 5190 5191 5200 5202 5210 522		
5539 5543 5547 5548 5549		5281 5282 5283 5284 5287 5248 599		

Figure 4-10 OCG Cluster Display

OCGs are functionally identical to WCCs, so the HUB or LCT region panels will open their respective line displays in the same way.

4.2.4 Line Displays

Clicking on a codeline region opens the line display; line 5521 is shown in Figure 4-11.



Figure 4-11 RF Codeline Display (LCT)

The line display will show up to five columns of groups with 25 groups to a column. Bases are shown in a single column. Scrollbars will appear on the line display form when groups or bases are outside the viewable area.

The circuit bar at the left is an anchor for a region popup menu, which allows region-wide functions to be performed (see Section 4.2.6).



Typical LCT and HUB display codelines are shown in Figure 4-12:

Figure 4-12 HUB And LCT Line Displays

On the LCT, the **line description** is displayed on the line display caption bar, and the **region name** is displayed below the caption bar. For the HUB, note that there are three **circuit bars**. Individual text **tags** may be assigned to these circuits, and they are displayed next to each circuit bar.

SSI indicators display lines of RF coverage between bases and groups. The indicators shown above are the result of clicking on the Nashville base. Clicking on any base draws coverage lines to all the groups it is receiving traffic from; clicking on any group displays coverage lines to every base that the group can talk to.

For a complete discussion of RF coverage see Appendix D, 'Managing coverage for RF groups'.

HUBs and LCTs: A region can either be a HUB or an LCT and although their line displays are similar, there are important functional differences between a HUB and an LCT. One obvious difference is seen in Figure 4-12. On the LCT display, individual group boxes are labeled with the group number, whereas on the HUB display, they are blank. This is because, on an LCT display, all groups belong to the same codeline by definition, and therefore each one is unique. On a hub, groups are displayed from many codelines, so there may be several groups with the same group number on the display. To avoid confusion, no group numbers are displayed on HUB line displays. Section 4.3 describes various options for sorting and naming line display objects.

LCT: An LCT is a Line Control Task and is a software process that runs on a WCC (or OCG). An LCT can be thought of as a collection of groups. The LCT is responsible for maintaining communications sessions with each group and controls sequence numbers, RF acknowledgments, and base switching for each group. It also interfaces to the office equipment (NGD/CADS) and passes control and indication messages to and from the field. LCT regions are always numbered in the 5000-5999 range.

HUB: a HUB is a FEPHUB process that runs on a WCC (or OCG). A HUB can be thought of as a collection of bases. HUBs communicate with bases (either via wireline connections or over IP networks) to establish communications paths to groups in the field. The HUB also establishes a link with any LCT that controls any group on the HUB display. The HUB has no contact with any CTC office. When a hub receives a group indication from one of its bases, it delivers it to the appropriate LCT, which processes it and sends it to the CTC office. The function of a HUB is to provide one or more communications paths for LCTs to send messages to wayside groups. HUB regions are always numbered in the 6000-6999 range.

Base IDs: All bases displayed in WCCMaint have an identifying number assigned. A base identifier is of the form AAA.B.CC where AAA is the hub region number (hub region – 6000), B is any number from 1-3, and CC is any number from 1-15. The B and CC parts of this number are arbitrary. For example, all bases on HUB 6732 have identifiers in the form of 732.B.CC.

4.2.5 Other Line Display Types

Figure 4-13 represents a code line with a single field WCM. The WCM is configured to regenerate a legacy serial code line (RCCI) that has 25 stations. The single link to the office is the IP connection from the WCM to OCG 3915.



Figure 4-13 WCM with Regenerated RCCI Line

When an IP link exists on a codeline, the IP cloud is shown to represent the link from the office to the field.

If there are no MCP groups on a codeline (i.e. no groups with radios) there are no BCPs displayed.

Figure 4-14 is an example of a codeline with 18 groups, each of which is a WCM with its own IP connection to the office.

😽 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Stan	dby (Workstation id: 5)	
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows CG WCC WCM WCM Arms CG WCC WCM WC WCC SubSystems WCC SubSystems WCC Overview: IND WCC Overview: IND Stat WCC Overview: IND Stat WCC Verview: IND Stat WCC Verview: WCM Stat WCC Verview	Tools Help	
Search WCC/Region.	Croups Croups	
, TCP 2005/01/02 10:29:02 Connected to West Ja	ax Standby 00:02:40 ALARM	

Figure 4-14 Multiple WCM Line Display

The IP cloud is displayed to represent the office link for all WCMs. The circuit bar is displayed to provide accessibility to the circuit popup menu.

From the main menu, click 'View', then 'Show group IP addr' to display WCM IP addresses instead of group names (Figure 4-15).

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows To		<u>_0×</u>
WCP-view OCG WCC WCC WCM Statistics WCC Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics	E IND CMU DE 13 14 SSC	_D×
5104 Initial Display (LCT) 5104 INDV CODE LINE 104 Bases United in the second seco	Groups 0.010.245.013.074 0.010.245.013.154 0.010.245.013.154 0.010.245.013.154 0.010.245.013.170 0.010.245.013.170 0.010.245.013.170 0.010.245.013.170 0.010.245.013.130 0.010.245.013.162 0.010.245.013.162 0.010.245.013.162 0.010.245.013.162 0.010.245.013.122 0.010.247.018.224 0.010.247.018.224 0.010.247.018.224 0.010.247.018.224 0.010.245.036.214	
TCP 2005/01/02 10:29:46 Connected to West Jax S	5tandby 00:03:24	

Figure 4-15 WCM IP Addresses Displayed

4.2.6 CTC Status

For LCT regions running on OCG, the CTC socket status is displayed on the line display as shown in Figure 4-16:

OCG 3950: \$12015	🍓 Line Display (LCT) 5550		
5123 5234 5550 <mark>5554</mark> 6754	NGD	Bases	Groups	
	TEST BASE, IN	- 754.1.4	1 Test Group, IN	

Figure 4-16 CTC Socket Status Indicator

The CTC status indicator in the upper left corner of the display represents the status of the TCP socket from OCG/WCC to the code server. The default text for this panel is "**NGD**", but this is configurable in the SAFETRAN.INI file (see section 2). If the LCT is configured to alarm when the CTC socket is down, this indicator will turn red if the client connection on the LCT CTC socket drops. The status of the LCT CTC sockets is displayed on the CTC socket status form. To view CTC status, as shown in Figure 4-17, click on the CTC status indicator:



Figure 4-17 CTC Socket Status Form

If the CTC connection to this socket should go down, the status indicator will turn red as shown in Figure 4-18.



Figure 4-18 CTC Socket Has Dropped

If the CTC indicator is red, the region summary panel (and all summary tabs) will also be red, Figure 4-19

OCG 3950: S12015 5123 5234 5556 5554	6754		
🍓 Line Display (LCT) 5550		
	Bases	Groups	
TEST BASE, IN	754.1.4	Test Group, IN	

Figure 4-19 Region Summary Reflects CTC Socket Status

4.3 NAVIGATING THE MENU SYSTEM

4.3.1 The Main Menu

<u>F</u> ile	<u>O</u> CG	<u>W</u> CC	W <u>C</u> M	<u>V</u> iew	<u>S</u> erver	W <u>i</u> ndows	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp
	Prime							
	Exit		/СМ	Comms	Mgrs St	atistics		
00	CG cluste	ers	_					

Figure 4-20 Main Menu - File

Prime

This opens the Priming form, which enables the user to force a known WCC that is not yet displayed to identify itself, which in turn will create the WCC panel on the overview display. This feature is rarely used.

Exit

Closes WCCMaint.

File	000	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help	
😁 c		OCG Co	nfigure						
000		Synchro	nization.		St	atistics			
_ 00		LCT cont	figure						
		HUB cor	nfigure						
	~	Hover IP	hint						

Figure 4-21 Main Menu – OCG

OCG Configure...

Enables offline editing of OCG configuration files (**.ocf** extension) stored on the network or the local workstation. Not used to download/edit working OCG configurations.

LCT Configure...

Enables offline editing of LCT configuration files (.lcf extension) stored on the network or the local workstation. Not used to download/edit working LCT configurations.

HUB Configure...

Enables offline editing of HUB configuration files (.hcf extension) stored on the network or the local workstation. Not used to download/edit working HUB configurations.Hover IP hint

Toggles the IP address hover hint for OCG panels

Hover IP hint

Toggles the IP address hover hint for OCG panels.

Refresh all

All WCCs and OCGs are refreshed, closing all child windows and releasing all cached information about WCCs and OCGs and their codelines. This essentially rebuilds the entire WCCMaint display and is equivalent to disconnecting from and reconnecting to the server.

Configurations...

Opens the Configuration Manager form, which enables editing of local WCC configuration files. Uploading and downloading to and from WCCs is not available from here. To work with the configuration data of a live WCC right-click on the desired WCC and select 'Configuration' (see popup menu).

Hover IP hint

Toggles the IP address hover hint for WCC panels.



Figure 4-22 Main Menu - WCC

Remote Boot...

This opens the Remote Boot form, which is used to configure remote WCM units that have no configuration or firmware loaded. This process uses DHCP to send a basic bootstrap configuration to the WCM, which will then appear on the WCM tab for complete configuration and executive firmware loading. See Appendix E for remote WCM bootstrap loading procedures.

Set range...

This opens the WCM Range form, which allows the user to specify a range of node addresses for WCMS to be displayed on the WCM tab. For instance, if the range is set from 21 to 22, all WCMs with ATCS addresses in the range 2.RRR.21.3000 2.RRR.22.3999 will be displayed.

File	000	3	WCC	WC	Ν	View	Server	Windo	ows	Tools	Help	
😁 o)vervi	ew	,		Re	mote l	Boot					
000	i 🔳	W	CC 🔳		Se	t range	e					
	:G clu	ste	18	_								



Alarms

This opens the System Alarms form. This display has two windows the Alarm log and the Alarm Summary. The alarm log displays text alarms and informational messages that come from WCCs, as well as internally generated messages from WCCMaint. This text may be saved to a file by clicking the 'Save Log' button. The Alarm summary window displays only CURRENT alarms either received from the Alarm Server or internally generated in WCCMaint. See the ALARMS section for a full discussion of WCCMaint alarm handling. Alarms are discussed in more detail in Section 12.

Traces

This opens the Port Trace form, which allows offline viewing of saved WCC parallel port traces. These are most commonly used for configuring and troubleshooting DC codeline protocols driven by the WCC parallel port.

Color Palette...

This opens a form that allows setting custom colors for various conditions (failed, SSI alarm, etc.). Changes made here are local to the WccMaint instance only.

Preferences...

This opens the User Preferences form, which enables the user to modify configurable options for WCCMaint.

Sort...

This allows various sorting options for line displays. For example, groups may be ordered alphabetically or by ATCS address. Sorting options are available for Groups, Bases, WCCs, WCMs, or Comms Managers.

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help
😔 c	verviev	v		1	Alarms			
000	i 🔳 🕅	/cc 🔳 🗎	WCM	٦	Traces			
	G cluste			(Color pale	tte		
				F	Preferenc	es		
				5	Sort		>	
				5	Show		>	
				1	Allow Gho	ost bases		
				(Clear all g	host bases		
								2

Figure 4-24 Main Menu - View

File OCG WCC WCM	View Server Windows Tools	Help	
😔 Overview	Alarms		
OCG WCC WCM	Traces		
OCG clusters	Color palette		
	Preferences		
	Sort >	Groups > •	By ATCS Address
	Show >	Bases >	By Name
	Allow Ghost bases	WCCs >	By Latitude
	Clear all ghost bases	WCMs >	By Longitude
		CMs >	By Milepost

File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help

Figure 4-25 Sorting options for Groups

File OCG WCC WCM	View Server Windows Tools	Help
🚭 Overview	Alarms	
OCG 🔳 WCC 🔳 WCM	Traces	
OCG clusters	Color palette	
	Preferences	
	Sort >	Groups >
	Show >	Bases > • By Port/Poll position (Default)
	Allow Ghost bases	WCCs > By Name
	Clear all ghost bases	WCMs > By Latitude
		CMs > By Longitude

Figure 4-26 Sorting options for Bases

File OCG WCC \	VCM Vi	ew Server	Windows	Tools	Help					
🖶 Overview		Alarms								
OCG 🔲 WCC 🔳 W OCG clusters	/см	Traces Color palette Preferences								
			C3		L	C				
		Sort		1		Groups	>			
		Show		>		Bases	>			
		Allow Gho	ost bases			WCCs	>	•	By ATCS Address	- 1
		Clear all g	host bases			WCMs	>		By Name	
	_				1	CMs	>		By Latitude	
					_				By Longitude	
								_	By Milepost	

Figure 4-27 Sorting options for WCCs

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help)				
(😁 o	Verviev	v			Alarms								
000	i 🔳 🛛	/cc 🔳	WCM	1	Traces								
00 -	CG cluste	ers		(Color pal	ette		-					
				I	Preferenc	es							
					Sort		>		Groups	>			
				5	Show		>		Bases	>			
					Allow Gh	ost bases			WCCs	>			
				(Clear all g	ghost bases			WCMs	>	•	By ATCS Address	- 1
									CMs	>		By Name	
								_				By Latitude	
												By Longitude	
												By Milepost	

Figure 4-28 Sorting options for WCMs

<u>F</u> ile	<u>O</u> CG	<u>W</u> CC	W <u>C</u> M	<u>V</u> iew	Server	W <u>i</u> ndows	Tools	<u>H</u> elp					
😁 o	Overviev	v			Alarms								
000	à 🔳 🕅 W	/cc 🔳 🗎	WCM	Traces									
	CG clusti	ers		(Color pal	ette							
					Preferenc	es							
					Sort		>		Groups	>			
				5	Show		>		Bases	>			
					Allow Gh	ost bases			WCCs	>			
					Clear all g	ghost bases			WCMs	>			
									CMs	>	•	By ATCS Address	- 1
								_				By Name	
												By Latitude	
												By Longitude	
												By Milepost	

Figure 4-29 Sorting options for CMs

Show...

This opens display options for Groups, WCMs, or Comms Managers. When these items are rendered on a line display, they will display Names, ATCS Addresses, or IP addresses based on this selection.

Show options are shown in Figures 4-30 through 4-32.

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help				
60 0	Overviev	v		1	Alarms							
000	à 🔳 🛛 🗤	/cc 🔲	WCM	Traces								
	CG cluste	ers		0	Color pale	ette		-				
				F	Preferenc	es						
				5	Sort		>					
				S	Show		>	Gr	roup	>		ATCS Address
				ļ	Allow Gho	ost bases		W	/CM	>	•	Names
				0	Clear all ghost bases			C	М	>		IP Address
											-	

Figure 4-30 Show – group options

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help				
60)verviev	N		4	Alarms							
OCG WCC WCM			1	fraces								
	CG clust			(Color pal	ette		-				
				F	Preferenc	es						
				5	Sort		>					
				5	Show		>		Group	>	1	
				ļ	Allow Gh	ost bases			WCM	>		ATCS Address
				(Clear all g	host bases			СМ	>	•	Name
								-			_	IP Address

Figure 4-31 Show – WCM options

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help					
)verviev	v		1	Alarms								
000	i 🔳 🗸	/cc 🔳	WCM	1	Traces								
	G clust			(Color pale	ette							
				F	Preferenc	es							
				S	Sort		>						
				5	Show		>	Gro	up	>	1		
				ļ	Allow Gho	ost bases		WC	M	>			
				(Clear all g	host bases		CM	I	>		ATCS Address	- 1
										_	٠	Name	
											_	IP Address	

Figure 4-32 Show – CM options

Allow ghost bases

This is a check/uncheck option that will persist 'ghost' bases (bases that are no longer in RF coverage to any displayed wayside) on the line display. Ordinarily, a base that has timed out is removed from an active line display. Ghost bases only persist while a line display is open; they are not stored for display on any other forms.

Clear all ghost bases

Clears all ghost bases from all line displays.

Disconnect / Connect

This top menu item toggles the connection state of the current server. If there is no connected server, this item does not display.

Security...

This opens a submenu of security-related items:

- Log in
- Log out
- Change password
- Whois (identifies other users if security is enabled)

Manage servers...

This opens the Connection Manager form. See Section 3 for full details about the Connection Manager.

Server list

The lower portion of this menu lists all available server connections. The current default server is checked.

Click on a server to disconnect the current and connect to the new server.

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Serve	er	Windows	Tools	Help	
6	Overviev	v				Co	onnect 'loca	d'	ĺ	
		/CC 🔳 🛛	WCM	Comms		Se	curity		>	
	CG clusti	ers				Ma	anage serve	rs		
					\checkmark	loc	cal		l	
						OB	BI-WAN			
						_				

Figure 4-33 Main Menu - Server

Cascade

This is a Windows function that arranges all open windows in WCCMaint in a cascade arrangement. This can also be used to locate windows that may be hidden behind others.

Tile

This Windows function arranges all open windows in WCCMaint in a tiled display.

Window list

Any WCCMaint forms that are currently open are listed here. Many times an open form (a line display, for example) will go to the background if another window is opened or the user shifts focus to another window. If a form gets 'lost' it can be located in this list and restored by clicking on the form's caption.

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help
600	Verviev	v				Casca	ade	
000	i 🔳 🕅 🗤	/CC 🔳	WCM	Comms	Mgrs St	Tile		
	CG cluste	ers —				3204	Termina	I
						Line [Display ((LCT) 5515
						Line [Display ((LCT) 5810
						Harm	on HLC	/VHLC manager: CP53



Tracing...

This opens the Tracing window, which contains WCCMaint diagnostic and informational messages. In addition, ATCS messages may be traced for troubleshooting. See Section 11.

CNA Utility

This function will launch the CNA diagnostic tool if WccMaint is configured to use it. CNA-1000 and CNA-2000 units are 3rd party hardware modules designed to interface various field devices to ATCS networks. This is a Wabtec product and its use is covered in Appendix X.

PSV maintenance...

PSV maintenance is a utility that explores module definitions within a PSV software release, enabling the user to compare CRC or revision differences for specific modules between two software releases. See Section 11.

Wayside data...

The Wayside Data utility is used to create a report of all active wayside devices (MCPs and WCMs) and their ATCS and IP addresses. The report may be saved to a text (.TXT) or spreadsheet (.XLS) file. Refer to Section 11.

Auto downloads...

The Auto Download utility is used to retrieve configuration data and version reports from multiple WCCs and WCMs as a background process. See Section 11 for details.

File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows	Tools Help
Overview	Tracing
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Comms Mgrs Statistics	CNA Utility
OCG clusters	PSV maintenance
	Wayside data
	Auto Downloads

Figure 4-35 Main Menu - Tools

HELP:

This help form lists information about the current version of WCCMaint.EXE and dynamic information about auxiliary modules that are currently used. A short description of each release of WCCMaint is also included:

File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help		
🛞 Overview									About	
	000 - Luce - Luce Loure L									

Figure 4-36 Main Menu - Help
🖶 WccMaint version information — 🗆 🗙					\times
WccMaint.EXE					
OCG/WCC maintenance tool for ATCS networks Copyright 2021 Siemens Mobility USA					
	Product	ID: 9V345			
WccMaint.EXE: version 5.3.7.20 Compiled: Mar 10 2022 10:09:05					
Module	Path			Versio	on
WCCMAINT	C:\\trunk\WccMaint\exe_	files\wccmaint.e	exe	5.3.7.	.20
INI	C:\WINDOWS\Safetran.ini				
WCCCONFIG	C:\\trunk\WccMaint\exe_	files\wccconfig.	DLL	1.28.1	1.0
COCGCONFIG. C:\\trunk\WccMaint\exe_files\cocgconfig.dll 2.0.21.10				1.1014	
5.3.7.19 OCG \ 5.3.7.18 Send 5.3.7.17 CID_G	rsal config DLL (1.25.x.x) supp /2 (Service version) initial sup terminal-close to OCG termina (UERY added (requires Aserv d max colors / max OCGs	port added I session (needs	: OCG up	date)	ĺ

Figure 4-37 WCCMaint Help Information

4.3.2 Context (Popup) Menus

Context menus provide functions that are specific to a piece of equipment. Depending on the attributes of the object and security settings, certain menu options may or may not appear, or may not be enabled.

4.3.2.1 WCC Menu



Figure 4-38 WCC Popup Menu

Alarm Ack

Acknowledges any current alarm on this WCC. Once an alarm is acknowledged, the visual and audible alarm indicators are stopped, and the alarm no longer affects the alarm summary color.

Terminal

Opens a terminal window for this WCC. See Section 13 for details.

Event log

Opens the event log utility for this WCC. See Section 13 for details.

Configuration

Opens the configuration manager for this WCC. See Section 5 for details.

Exec Firmware

Opens the executive firmware manager for this WCC. See Section 6 for details.

Statistics

Opens the statistics page for this WCC. See Section 4.6.

Port trace

Allows live or archived parallel port activity to be examined. This is useful for troubleshooting DC protocols that are driven by the WCC's parallel port.

Trace

This is a flag that, when checked, will send all messages to and from this WCC to the Trace log for viewing. See Section 11.

Refresh

This causes this WCC to be removed from the display and refreshed with current information from the WCC. See **Refresh All** above.

Reset

This causes the WCC to execute a soft boot, which resets all serial codeline processors. This is equivalent to typing RESET at the WCC terminal command prompt. Note that this is a potentially traffic-affecting command that may result in a brief loss of communications with group locationsWAN status

Opens the WAN Status form for this WCC, displaying the status of all WAN connections for which the WCC is configured. See Section 5.

Offline (Online)

OFFLINE and ONLINE work in tandem to place the WCC in a standby or active mode. When in standby, a WCC continues to receive all the traffic it normally would, but it does not send or acknowledge any messages to/from the field.

Properties

Opens the Properties window for this WCC so that database changes can be made. See Section 10.

4.3.2.2 WCM Context Menu

The WCM considered a type 2 device in this context, has the same diagnostic functionality as a WCC. The menu choices for a WCM are a subset of those available for a WCC, and produce the same result as the corresponding WCC menu item.

0CG 📕 WCC 🔳 WCN	M Statistics	
WCM 125.21.3001	WCM 125.21.3001	`
WCM 125.21.3003	Terminal	
WCM 125.21.3004 WCM 125.21.3008	Event Log	
WCM 125.21.3009	Configuration	
WCM 125.21.3010	Exec Firmware Statistics	
WCM 125.21.3011	Refresh	
WCM 125.21.3012	Reset	^
WCM 125.21.3016	WAN status	
WCM 125.21.3017		

Figure 4-39 WCM Popup Menu

The WCM considered a type 2 device in this context, has the same diagnostic functionality as a WCC. The menu choices for a WCM are a subset of those available for a WCC, and produce the same result as the corresponding WCC menu item.

4.3.2.3 OCG Menu

Figure 4-40 shows the context of the OCG menu followed by a brief description of each menu item.

OCG 3857: Georgia NS3-VM OCG_B 5261 5264 5267 5279 5274 5865	OCG 3857
	Alarm Ack
	Refresh
OCG 3858: Georgia TDC_VM OCG_A	Add Hub
5261 5264 5267 5278 5274	Add LCT
	Terminal
	Configure
	Event Log
	Trace
	OCG Online
	OCG Offline
	All regions ONLINE
	All regions OFFLINE
	Properties

Figure 4-40 OCG Context Menu

Alarm Ack

Functionally identical to WCC Alarm Ack.

Refresh

Functionally identical to WCC Refresh.

Add Hub...

Add LCT...

These functions add new HUB/LCT regions to the OCG by opening the OCG editor. Refer to Section 8 for a full discussion.

Terminal

Functionally identical to WCC Terminal.

Configure...

Modifies the OCG configuration by running the OCG editor. Refer to Section 8.

Event Log

Functionally identical to WCC Event Log.

Trace

This is a flag that, when checked, will send all messages to and from this OCG to the Trace log for viewing. See Section 11.

OCG Online / OCG Offline

This command will set the entire OCG online or offline. Refer to Section 8 for details.

All regions ONLINE

Individual regions on an OCG may be set offline or online. This command brings all regions of an OCG online at once. If the OCG itself was offline, this command brings it online.

All regions OFFLINE

Individual regions on an OCG may be set offline or online. This command sets all regions of an OCG offline at once. The online/offline condition of the OCG itself is not affected.

Properties

Opens the Properties window for this OCG so that database changes can be made. See Section 10.

4.3.2.4 OCG Region Menu



Figure 4-41 OCG Region Context Menu

Display...

Opens the line display. Regions are either HUB (6xxx) or LCT (5xxx) types. A line display is more commonly opened by left-clicking on the codeline panel.

Properties...

Opens the Properties window for the region, which reads the associated data record from the database for editing. Refer to Section 10 details.

Track

As a diagnostic tool, a region may be flagged for tracking. This creates extra log messages that track certain messages from WCCMaint to the associated region or host WCC. One HUB region and one LCT region may be simultaneously tracked. This is primarily a factory diagnostic tool.

Terminal...

OCG regions have their own terminal in addition to the OCG terminal. This command opens the region terminal. See Section 8 for details.

Online / Offline

OCG regions may be individually set online or offline. These commands work in tandem to place the OCG region in a standby or active mode. When on standby, the region does not send or receive any field traffic.

Delete

Permanently removes this region from the OCG. This option is disabled if the region is online.

Configure...

Enables configuration changes to this region using the OCG editor. See Section 8 for details.

4.3.2.5 WCC Region Menu



Figure 4-42 WCC Region Context Menu

Display...

Opens the line display. Regions are either HUB (6xxx) or LCT (5xxx) types. A line display is more commonly opened by left-clicking on the codeline panel.

Properties...

Opens the Properties window for the region, which reads the associated data record from the database for editing.

Track

As a diagnostic tool, a region may be flagged for tracking. This creates extra log messages that track certain messages from WCCMaint to the associated region or host WCC. One HUB region and one LCT region may be simultaneously tracked. This is primarily a factory diagnostic tool.

Line Display (HUB) 6740 Line Display (LCT) 5520: CLR020 Willard/Garret CLR020 Willard/Garrett **Bases** Bases Watkins,AL Willard,OH 740.1.2 26.1.13 Talledega,AL Nova,OH 740.1.4 27.1.14 Lineville,AL Republic,OH 740.1.6 27.1.12 Roanoke,AL 740.1.8 Miller, IN 726.1.1 Pine Mountain, GA 740.1.10 Barr Yard,IL 2.1 Senoia,GA Export RSSI file (CSV) 740.1.12 Base Assignments SnapShot Atlanta,GA 40.1.14 HD Gateway Lock Track data... Unlock Ack all Manage... Export RSSI file (CSV) Test all IP paths **Base Assignments** Lock HD Gateway Unlock Track data... Ack all Test all IP paths

4.3.2.6 Circuit Menus

Figure 4-43 Circuit Context Menus for HUB & LCT

Circuit menus are slightly different between HUB and LCT codelines. Coverage snapshots are not allowed for HUBs, and the Coverage Manager is not available for HUBs. All other functions are identical.

Export RSSI file (CSV)

This function creates a comma-delimited (CSV) file containing a snapshot of all current coverage (SSI) values for the codeline. The filename is of the form RSSIxxxx.CSV, where xxxx is the codeline number. The file is saved in the current configuration default directory (the 'Config Path' specification on the Server connection form). Note that, because this is a snapshot of current SSI values, you must wait until all groups have been rendered for a complete picture of codeline coverage. On a large codeline, this may take up to one minute.

Base Assignments

Selecting or highlighting 'Base Assignments' from this menu opens a submenu from which the assigned, or engineered, coverages for the codeline can be manipulated. For a complete discussion of coverages, refer to Appendix D, 'Managing coverages for RF groups'.

SnapShot:

Clicking 'snapshot' will set base coverage assignments for each displayed group to the bases it currently has coverage to, maintaining each base's priority (that is, the base that is currently primary will be saved as primary). A snapshot may be taken at any time by any WCCMaint client (subject to security restrictions), and any snapshot overwrites saved coverage information in the database.

Lock:

This will lock every group on the codeline down to its assigned coverages as determined by a previous snapshot. Locking a group's coverages has a slightly different effect depending on the region type (LCT/HUB) and the type of base to which the group has been locked.

Unlock:

Releases all groups on the codeline from a previous lock command. This restores normal WCC base selection for each group.

Manage...

Opens the Coverage Manager from, which allows the user to 'tweak' base coverages for a given codeline, so that bases may be removed, added, or assigned different priorities. Changes are stored in the database.

HD Gateway

For systems that are so equipped, this function opens the HD Gateway form, which allows remote access to linear network Siemens HD vital I/O module subsystems.

Track data...

This function is specific to CN Railway. Refer to separate CN documentation for details.

Ack all

When multiple alarms exist on a codeline, clicking this item is a convenient way to acknowledge every alarm. The effect is the same as clicking 'Alarm Ack' from the context menu of each group/base that has an alarm.

Test all IP paths

This command is specific to OCG and will instruct OCG to begin a series of tests on all IPbased dial backup paths available to this codeline. When invoked from a HUB display, all backup paths for IP bases will be tested. When invoked from an LCT display, backup paths for all IP groups will be tested. Once the region-wide backup test is in progress, the caption for this menu item changes to 'Abort IP backup testing'. Any WCCMaint client may abort a test in progress regardless of which client started the test. For a full discussion refer to Appendix C, 'Dial Backup Subsystem'.

4.3.2.7 Base Menu

🍓 Line Display (LCT) 5520:	CLR020 Willard/Garret			
CLR020 Willard/Garrett Bases				
Willard,OH 726.1.				
Nova,OH 727.1.	Willard,OH			
Republic,OH 727.1.	SSI Display			
Miller, IN 726.1.	Alarm Ack			
Barr Yard, IL 735.2.	Diagnostics			
Suman, IN 727.1.	BCP Log			
Factoria Oli	Delete			
120.1.	Properties			
Clearing Yard, IL 734.2.	Set Out-of-Service			

Figure 4-44 Base Context Menu

SSI Display

Clicking this menu item displays RF coverage lines and SSI values from the base to all groups that it is communicating with on the current line display.

Alarm Ack

Acknowledges the current alarm condition for this base. Once an alarm is acknowledged, visual and audible warnings are stopped, and the alarm condition is no longer reflected in the summary colors for the region or the associated tab.

Diagnostics

Opens the base diagnostics form. Most diagnostic functions for a base are done from this form. See Section 9 for details.

BCP Log

For a Siemens BCP, this opens the BCP log form, which enables the user to remotely examine the BCP diagnostic log and enter certain terminal commands. Functionally, this is a scaled-down version of the online terminal function available at the front panel diagnostics port of the A53105 BCM unit. See Section 13 for more information.

Delete

Deletes the BCP from the display, and removes it from the database if a record exists. Note that a live base will re-appear when it is 're-discovered' by the WCC it is connected to. When this happens, the base appears as a new item (in the default OUT_OF_SERVICE state, which is cyan colored), with no name or identity.

Properties

Opens the base properties form for database read/write. See Section 10.

Set Out-Of-Service

This is a check/uncheck menu item that may be used to quickly remove a base from service, or to restore it to service (for instance, after the restoration of a downed leased circuit). The effect of putting an item OUT_OF_SERVICE is to prevent it from affecting the region or tab summary colors. A base may also be taken out of service (or restored) by checking or unchecking the Service Date checkbox on its properties form and applying the change to the database. OUT_OF_SERVICE bases are blue on the line display.

4.3.2.8 Group Menu

Group context menus vary widely depending on what equipment is configured for the location. Two of the most common context menus are shown in Figure 4-45 and Figure 4-46.

rows
5065 Boyd,OH
Show SSI Alarm Ack
Diagnostics
MCP Log Terminal
HLC/VHLC Delete
Properties Set Out-of-Service

Figure 4-45 Group Context Menu (RF Group with HLC)



Figure 4-46 Group Context Menu (WCM)

Menu options for WCM groups are discussed first. Because WCM hardware is functionally similar to a WCC, the context menu for a WCM is a scaled-down version of the WCC context menu. Available commands are:

- Terminal
- Event Log
- Configuration
- Exec Firmware
- Statistics
- Reset

Refer to the corresponding WCC commands listed in 4.3.2.1.

Show SSI

Clicking this menu item displays RF coverage lines and SSI values from the group to all bases that it is communicating with on the current line display. Note that a group may actually cover more than three bases, but only coverage to the three strongest bases is displayed.

Alarm Ack

Acknowledges the current alarm condition for this group. Once an alarm is acknowledged, visual and audible warnings are stopped, and the alarm condition is no longer reflected in the summary colors for the region or the associated tab.

Diagnostics

Opens the Diagnostics form for this group. See Section 9 for full details.

MCP Log

For a Siemens MCP, this opens the MCP log form, which enables the user to remotely examine the MCP diagnostic log and enter certain terminal commands. Functionally, this is a scaled-down version of the online terminal function available at the front panel diagnostics port of the A53105 MCM unit. See Section 13 for more information.

CN2000 (CN only)

This menu option appears if the MCP's code unit has been designated as CN2000A/B. Clicking will open the CN2000 diagnostics form, which will remotely retrieve the log and other data from the code unit.

DHP2000 (CN only)

This menu option appears if the field location is a CN DHP2000 talker. DHP2000 units are displayed as separate MCPs, but they always have an associated 'real' MCP from which it derives its group address. Highlighting this option opens the DHP command submenu:

Reset Forces the DHP unit to warm reboot.

Repeat talker Forces the DHP unit to repeat its last broadcast.

CN2 emulator (CN only)

This menu option appears if the MCP code unit is designated as a CN2 emulator. The submenu opened by this option consists of commands that are CN2 emulator specific; refer to separate CN documentation for more information.

Terminal

This function is only available for Siemens MCP units. Opens a terminal window, which, if properly configured, allows a remote ASCII terminal session to be conducted from WCCMaint to a device connected to one of the serial ports on the remote MCM unit.

HLC/VHLC

This menu option appears if the MCP code unit is designated as a Harmon HLC or VHLC with ATCS software. It opens the HLC Manager form, which allows remote retrieval of the HLC/VHLC log.

VPI

This menu option appears if the MCP code unit is designated as an Alstom VPI unit with ATCS software. It opens the VPI Manager form, which allows remote retrieval of the VPI log.

Delete

Deletes the group icon from the line display, and erases all associated records from the database. If this is an active group, it should eventually reappear as an unidentified out-of-service group.

Properties

Opens the Properties form for this group for database read/write. See Section 10 for more information.

Set Out-Of-Service

This is a check/uncheck menu item that may be used to quickly remove a group from service or to restore it to service. The effect of putting an item OUT_OF_SERVICE is to prevent it from affecting the region or tab summary colors. A group may also be taken out of service (or restored) by checking or unchecking the Service Date checkbox on its properties form and applying the change to the database. OUT_OF_SERVICE groups are blue on the line display.

4.4 COLORS IN WCCMAINT

4.4.1 Overview Colors



Figure 4-47 Example System Colors

In a typical overview, as shown, colors are used to indicate equipment states, warnings, and alarms. Colors are used as follows (listed in order of severity):

Green Normal status Light blue (cyan)Standby or out of service Yellow Warning level Purple Alarm (ATCS) Red Failed Dark blue Congestion indicator In WCCMaint, all summary tabs display the color corresponding to the most severe condition on any item belonging to the tab. To illustrate this, here is a closer look at summary tabs:

OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics	
WCC SubSystems WCM Clid A/B SP LAB TST New	SP CLM ALB IND CMU 12 13 14 SSC
WCC Overview: WCM	

Figure 4-48 Summary Tab Colors

The main WCC tab is blue. This indicates that at least one of the 16 WCC cluster tabs must be blue. Clicking on this main WCC tab displays the WCC clusters (above). The IND cluster is blue, indicating that, if this cluster is clicked, at least one WCC must have a blue region, indicating a congestion condition.

This 'drill-down' method of investigating alarm colors allows the user to quickly follow an alarm or warning condition through all the displays until the problem item is found.

Following the same logic, the main OCG tab is red. This indicates that at least one of the 12 OCG cluster tabs below it is red. When the main OCG tab is clicked, any of the red OCG clusters may be clicked to reveal at least one OCG, base, or group that is offline. This process of resolving alarm colors when first running WCCMaint is discussed more fully in a later section.

Referring to Figure 4-43, the WCC main tab is active, and the WCM Subsystem button has been clicked. Of the WCCs that are shown, one is in standby (3152) and several others have yellow hub codelines (6705, 6704, 6708, etc). These yellow region panels indicate a warning condition that is investigated by opening the codeline (double-click). The line display for hub 6705 displays a purple icon for base 705.2.2, indicating an ATCS alarm.

Referring to

Figure 4-45, note that the overview WCC tab summary color is blue. This indicates that a congestion condition exists somewhere on a WCC below. Clicking on the WCC tab reveals that the Subsystem button labeled 'IND' is blue, indicating that the congestion exists on the IND Subsystem. Clicking the IND button displays the WCCs assigned to the IND subsystem as shown in Figure 4-49.

WccMaint 5.0.0.116 System: csx (Workstation id: 3) Fle OCG WCC WCM View Connect Windows Tools Help	<u>_</u> _X
File OCG WCM WCM Statistics Image: Second and the second and te	
Search WCC/Region: Find T	

Figure 4-49 IND Subsystem Display

Congestion mode is indicated on three WCCs: codeline 5101 on WCC 3601, codeline 5102 on WCC 3602, and codeline 5104 on WCC 3604. Because congestion is a WCC condition, opening these codelines will not reveal any blue bases or groups (the congestion is actually a software alarm raised by the codeline processor on the WCC; for more information see congestion mode).



NOTE

Be aware that three WCCs are shown in alarm (red), meaning that they have stopped communicating with ASERVER. The Subsystem summary button is blue, not red because the congestion condition is more severe by definition.

4.4.2 Line Display Colors



Figure 4-50 Sample Line Display

In the example for codeline 5528, group 19 has a warning condition (SSI alarm) and several groups are cyan, indicating they are not in service. The codeline icon on the WCC (circled) is yellow, correctly reflecting this condition. Note that cyan groups or bases do not 'drift up' to affect any summary panel colors - if group 19 were green, for example, codeline 5528 on the WCC would be green, not cyan.

Relative signal strengths are also indicated by color differentiation as seen in the RF coverage lines to group 7 above:

- Green = primary (strongest) coverage at +45 dBrn
- Blue = secondary coverage at +15 dBrn
- Maroon = tertiary coverage at +3 dBrn

A solid coverage line (green in this case) indicates that this base is currently the preferred base for coverage to this group; that is, when the LCT needs to send a control or acknowledgment to group 7, it will send the packet to base 742.1.4 for transmission.

For a more complete discussion of RF coverages, see Appendix D, 'Managing Coverage for RF Groups'.

4.4.3 Using Colors To Locate Problems

The purpose of this section is to demonstrate the use of color to explore the system and locate problems.

On first opening WCCMaint, always allow at least two minutes for WCCMaint to build a complete internal 'picture' of the system.

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax File OCG WCC WCM View Server Wind		
Overview OCG WCC VCM Statistics OCG clusters VestUAX OCG Test Indy OCG Indy OCG	IndDR1 IndDR2 VCE1 VCE2	
0C6 3911: West Jax - 1 0C6 6700 6702 6704 6706 6708 6710 6712 6714 6716 6718 6726 6722 6724 6726 6728 6730 6732 6734 6736 6738 6740 6742 6744 6750 0C6 3912: West Jax - 2 0C6 6701 6703 6705 6707 6709 6711 6713 6715 6717 6719 6721 6723 6726 6727 6729 6731 6738 6735 6737 6739 6741 6743 6745 6749 0C6 3913: West Jax - 3 0C6 5100 5503 5504 5505 5506 5539 5519 5512 5513 5514 5516 5519 5529 5530 5532 5533 5535 5536 5538 5540 5541 5542 5595	DCG 3315: West Jax - 5 OCG 5121 5127 5128 5132 5136 5141 5147 5153 5162 5165 5171 5172 5175 5191 5188 5215 5289 5248 5241 5251 OCG 3316: West Jax - 6 OCG 5125 5138 5139 5148 5142 5145 5146 5164 5165 5167 5264 5265 5209 5246 OCG 3317: West Jax - 7 OCG 5148 5144 5173 5174 5176 5179 5188 5188 5149 5144 5173 5174 5176 5179 5188 5188 5149 5144 5126 5207 5211 5212 5218 5219 5229 5229 5230 5235 5551 5552	0CG 3919: West Jax - 9 0CG 5101 5102 5103 5104 5105 5106 5107 5108 5109 5110 5111 5112 5130 5133 5155 5157 5166 5161 5192 5242 5259 5260 5890
OCG 3914: West Jax - 4 OCG S282 5597 5511 5515 5517 5518 5526 5521 5522 5523 5525 5526 5528 5531 5534 5537 5539 5543 5547 5548 5549 5568 5539 Search WCC/Region: Find Ba:	OCG 3318: West Jax - 8 OCG 5122 5128 5124 5126 5127 5131 5134 5137 5182 5139 5131 5289 5202 5210 5228 5226 5231 5232 5233 5234 5237 5248 5393 ex/Group text: Find est Jax Standby 00:18:06 ALARM	

Figure 4-51 Typical Display

Using the OCG tab as a starting point (Figure 4-51), we will investigate the yellow and red cluster tabs.

OCG 3912 has two yellow regions: 6701 and 6705. Click on 6705 to open the line display as shown in Figure 4-52.

WccMaint 5.0.0.126)		
👶 Overview						
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCN	d Statistics					
- OCG clusters						
VestJAX OCG Test	CG Test Indy C		ndDR2	WCE 2	OCG test	
0CG 3911: W 🌺 Line	Display (HUB	i) 6705: EK SUE	B HUB CLR032			- D ×
6700 6702 671 6716 6718 677 CLR0	182	Bases		Groups		–
	zensBank,KY	705.1.1		3715	Rougemere.MI	3712 P C
	elburg.KY				Irvine,KY	3524 S.E.
		705.1.4		4097	N Evelyn, KY	5035 W.D.
0CG 3912: W	h_Athol,KY	- 705.1.6			Fort Estill North, KY	3402 N.E.
Fuel	yn,KY				N Heidleburg,KY	3404 N.E.
6701 6703 676		705.1.12			S Evelyn,KY	3533 Gler
6717 6719 67					Ravena, KY	3403 S.E.
	04				SE Lincoln, MI	4102 S HE
					Plymouth Interlocking,MI Wick rd.,MI	3418 SE (3382 W.E.
Stan	ley Yard, OH	705.2.1			John Hix.MI	3382 W.E. 3427 N L
Plyn	wuth,MI	705.2.2			Kleman.OH	3711 Plur
0CG 3913: W	wa.OH				Stark.MI	3401 Per
5100 5503 554	wa,UH	705.2.5			Pickle Road, OH	3536 Rom
					Rosedale.0H	5836 E.D.
5512 5513 55					S Troy, OH	3532 Newt
5533 5535 551					N.E.Novi.MI	3431 S E)
					Stanley.OH	3405 S.E.
					Strick, KY	3708 Mide
DCG 3914 W/					Middle River, OH	3527 N.E.
					S Deshler,OH	3541 Alex
5282 5587 55:				3411	Deshler,OH	5041 Hoy1
5522 5523 553				3705	Hines Park, MI	3426 DT&
5539 5543 554				3534	Wayne Interlocking,MI	3356 GTW 🚽
1			1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Search						
WCC/Region:	Find	Base/Group tex	:	Find		•
TCP 2004/12/31 15:01:4	0 Connecter	d to West Jax Stan	iby 00:24:02	ALARM		

Figure 4-52 6705 Line Display

The purple base (Plymouth) has reported an ATCS alarm. Check the alarm by right-clicking on the base and selecting 'Diagnostics'.

On the diagnostics form, click the 'Alarms' tab (Figure 4-53).

🍀 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Ja:	x Standby (Workstation id: 9)	
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Wir	ndows Tools Help	
Overview		-O×
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics	Plymouth	- UX
OCG clusters VestJAX OCG Test OCG Test Indy OCC	Status Operational	
🛛 🕹 Line Display (HUB) 6705: EK	Maintenance Dial backup Alarms Statistics	
G Bases		
GLR032 CLR032 CltizensBank,KV 705.1.1 Beidelburg KV	Current alarms: AC POWER FAIL	[
705.1.4		
North_Athol,KY 705.1.6		
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		
5 Stanley Yard, OH 785.2.1		
Plymouth,MI 705 0 0		
0 Ottowa, 0H 705.2.5		
51		
51]	
	Atcs stat Manuf stat	
0	Last report:	
57 51 51	Clear Local Ack all U	Jodate
5		
Search		
WCC/Region: Find		
-		
TCP 2004/12/31 15:03:35 Connected to \	West Jax Standby 00:25:57	

Figure 4-53 AC Power Fail Indication

This base is reporting an AC power fail alarm. Acknowledge the alarm with the 'Ack all' button. Close the diagnostics form and the 6705 line display.

Red colors always indicate a component failure and should be investigated.

Next, click the red 'OCG Test' cluster tab:



Figure 4-54 'OCG Test' Cluster Display

Two regions are red: 5554 and 6754, indicating that at least one base or group on each region has failed.

Click on 6754 to open its line display (Figure 4-55).

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 9)	
le <u>O</u> CG <u>W</u> CC W <u>C</u> M <u>V</u> iew Server Windows <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
Overview	_ 🗆 🗶 🗠
DCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics	
OCG clusters	
VestJAX DCG Test DCG Test Indy OCG Ind DR1 Ind DR2 WCE1 WCE2 DCG test	
DCG 3412: DCG3412	
5137 5550 5554 5755 6755 6756 6757 6758 6759 6760 6761 6762 6763 6764 6765 6766	
6776 6777 6778 6777 6776 6777 6778 6779	
DCG 3413: DCG3413 Bases Groups	
5137 5138 5139 5149 7.125.550.010, FL 5145 5146 5147 5148 EFJohsontest=5, FL 754.1.5	
5556 5557 5558 5559	
5564 5565 5566 5567	
-	
•	
Search	L.
WCC/Region:	Γ
	′ .
IP 2004/12/31 15:07:27 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:29:49	

Figure 4-55 6754 Line Display

Failure of a 'TestBCP' is probably in a lab environment; just acknowledge the alarm by rightclicking on the base.

Select 'Alarm Ack' from the popup menu:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System a OCG WCC WCM View :				
e OCG WCC WCM View : Overview	server Windows Tools Help			_ 🗆 ×
CG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Stat				
СС — WUL — WUM Star OCG clusters	istics			
VestJAX OCG Test OCG Test	Indy OCG Ind DR1 Ind DR	2 VCE1 .	CE 2 OCG test	
DCG 3412: OCG3412				
5137 5550 <mark>5554</mark> 6754 6755 675				
5759 6768 6761 6762 6763 676 5767 6768 6769 6771				×
5776 6777 6778 6779	Display (HUB) 6754: Test	Hub6754-2		
CG 3413: OCG 3413	Bases		Groups	
	BCP3.FL PEALS		7.125.550.010,FL	
		stBCP3,FL	7.125.000.010,FL	
556 5557 5558 5559		Display		
564 5565 5566 5567		rm Ack		
-		gnostics		
	BCF Del	PLog		
_		ece perties		
		: Out-of-Service		
Search				
/CC/Region:				
2004/12/31 15:08:50 Co	nnected to West Jax Standby	00:31:12		

Figure 4-56 Acking an Alarm

The base bevel will reverse to indicate the acked condition and the region summary color on the OCG should return to green (see Figure 4-57).

Several Several Several Several Standby (Workstation id: 9)	
File OCG WCC WCM Wew Server Windows Tools Help Image: Constraint Server WCC WCM Notifics Image: Constraint Server Image: Conserver Image: Constraint Server	
Bases Groups DCG 3413 OCG 3413 OCG 3413 Contest - S, FL Conte	
Search WCC/Region TCP 2004/12/31 15:09:37 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:31:59	

Figure 4-57 After Alarm Acknowledgement

Moving on to 5554, close the line display for 6754 and click on the red 5554 region:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 9) File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	<u>_ ×</u>
OCG # WCM Statistics OCG # WCM Statistics OCG Outles Version Contrast Doctions Insports Insport Income Statistics OCG 412 OCG3412	
S127 558 679 6746 6746 676 6746 6746 676 6746 6746 677 677 678 677 677 678 677 677 678 677 677 678 677 677 678 677 677 678 678 677 677 678 678 677 677 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678 678	
Search Find Base/Group test. Find VCC/Region Find Base/Group test. Find TCP 2004/12/31 15:11:55 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:34:18 ALARM	

Figure 4-58 5554 Line Display

This is also likely a lab MCP. This can also be acknowledged to clear the alarm summary color.



NOTE

Acknowledgments are local functions only; that is, they only affect the local copy of WCCMaint. If WCCMaint were to be shut down and restarted, these failures will return as red. A more permanent way of dealing with these would be to take them out of service. They would then display as cyan and would not affect region summary colors. This condition will be instantly reflected on all WCCMaint clients and will remain until the unit is put back in service.

Overview			_O×
OCG WCC WCM OCG clusters VestJAX OCG Test	Statistics	2 IDCG101 VCE2	
OCG 3412: OCG3412			
5137 5558 5554 6	Display (LCT) 5554		
6776 6777 6778 6	Test LCT5554-2 Bases	Groups	
	se Assignments 🕨 Gebruway ark data k.al		
Search WCC/Region:	Find Base/Group text	Find	·

Figure 4-59 Ack All with Circuit Popup Menu

In this case, we acknowledge the alarm with the circuit context menu. Once acked, the region 5554 summary color should turn yellow, and the 'OCG Test' cluster tab should also turn yellow (to indicate an acknowledged alarm condition) (see Figure 4-60):

	m: West Jax Standby (Workstation Server Windows Tools Help	id: 9)	
Overview ICG WCC WCM St OCG clusters VestJAX OCG Test OCG Test IDCG 3412 DCG3412	listics	ICENT INCER	
5137 5550 5554 67 🚮 Line D	isplay (LCT) 5554		
6759 6760 6761 67 6767 6768 6769 67 6776 6777 6778 67 0CG 3413: 0CG34	est LCT5554-2 Bases	Groups Test WCM,FL	×
5127 5128 5129 51 5127 5128 5146 5147 51 5556 5557 5558 52 5564 5565 5566 55			
Search VCC/Region 2004/12/31 15:14:49 C	Find Base/Group text:	Find	<u> </u>

Figure 4-60 After Acknowledgement

Close the line display. The next check would be on the 'WCE 1' cluster tab:

DCG clusters VestJAX DCG Test DCG Test Indy DCG		
WCE 3217: Cumberland/Grand Rapids/Will 1727 <mark>5126</mark>	WUE 3222: Lipe,Staunton,Sag,L Wales	WCE 3228: Laugh,Wash,Feth,Coal Riv,LC, 5131 5134 5182 5219 5226 5234
VCE 3218: Atla,Sav,Rich,Bal Fals 1121 5196 5141 5171 5172 5175 5198	WCE 3225: Cass Keys,Corbin,Huntington	WCE 3223: Jax Term Hub for OCG
WCE 3220: Columbus CLD014/15	WCE 3226: IHB 5175	WCE 3230: Ply:Rocky.Cin.Louis 5125 5206 5225 5231 5285 5235 5237 5249
VCE 3221: PlasCr,Tam,Dyer,Swan	WCE 3227: Belw.SkillHam.Chi,RF&P 5176 5179 5186 5211 5216 5219 5228 5 5286	

Figure 4-61 WCE1 Cluster Display

Region 5529 is the reason the 'WCE 1' cluster is red. Click on it to open the line display (Figure 4-62).

	26 System: West Jax Standby (Worksta M View Server Windows Tools Help	ation id: 9)	_ 🗆 🗙
0verview 0CG = WCC = V 0CG clusters			
	and/Grand Rapids/Wil WCE 3222: Lipe,S Line Display (LCT) 5229: CLD009 51 CLD009 St illinan RCCI 1	taunton, Saq, L. Wales WCE 3228: Laugh, Wash, Fet cillman RCCI 1	n,Coal Riv,LC,
WCE 3218: Alla St 5221 5386 5191 59 WCE 3220: Colume	Bases	Croups 9492: E Skillnam 9445 Mirvinston 7.125.229.087 7.125.229.086 7.125.229.080 7.125.229.080 7.125.229.081 7.125.229.011 7.125.229.013 7.125.229.013 7.125.229.013	X
Search WCC/Region: TCP (2004/12/31 15:2	Find Base/Group text	Find	

Figure 4-62 5229 Line Display

All groups down on an RCCI line is most likely either a problem with the WCM or the IP path. In this exercise, we will simply acknowledge the alarms and move on.

Ack all with the circuit bar context menu and close the line display.

Observe that the LCT 5554 and 'WCE1' colors are now yellow:

WCE 3217: Cumberland/Grand Rapids/Will	WCE 3222: Lipe,Staunton,Sag,L Wales	WCE 3228: Laugh,Wash,Feth,Coal Riv,LC, 5131 5134 5182 5216 5226 5234	
			4
WCE 3218: Atla, Sav, Rich, Bal Falls 5121 5136 5141 5171 5172 5175 5188	WCE 3225: Cass,Keys,Corbin,Huntington	WCE 3229: Jax Term Hub for OCG	
V/CE 3220: Columbus CLD 014/15	WCE 3226: IHB	WCE 3230: Ply.Rocky.Cin.Louis 5123 5206 5223 5231 5232 5233 5237 5248	
WCE 3221: PlasCr,Tam,Dyer,Swan	WCE 3227: Bellw,Skil,Ham,Chi,RF&P 5176 5179 5186 5211 5218 5219 5228 522 5238	9	

Figure 4-63 All Conditions Acknowledged

The next item to check is the yellow alert on LCT 5131. Open the 5131 Line Display (Figure 4-64).

File OCG WCC WCP Overview OCG I WCC I W OCG clusters		Tools Help		
	OCG Test indy OCG ind nd/Grand Rapids/Will w ind Line Display (LCT) 51 St Albans CLO	'CE 3222: Lipe,Staunton,S		
WCE 3218 Alla.Sav.			6600 St Albans 6601 Indian 6602 Indian 6602 Indian 6603 EE Coal River 6606 EE Coal River 6606 River Creek Xover 6606 River Creek Xover 6606 Saron Jot 6607 Saron Jot 6606 Saron Jot 6607 Saron Jot 6606 En Cocek 6608 En Cocek 6614 Rock Creek	
WCE 3221- PlasCr.Te Search WCC/Region. TCP Z004/12/31 15:34	Find Base/G	roup text	[red]	

Figure 4-64 5131 Line Display

The WCM at group 8 is white, indicating that it is on dial backup. Right-click on it to open the context menu:

🏶 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 7)	_ 🗆 ×
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Occurrie Occ WCC _ WCM Statistics Occ _ Uccurre Occ _ Uccurre	^
VestUAX OCG Test OCG Test Indy OCG Ind DR12 Ind DR22 VCE1 VCE2 OCG test	
WCE 3217: Cumberland/Grand Rapids/Will WCE 3222: Lipe,Staunton,Sag,L Wales WCE 3228: Laugh,Wash,Fehr,Coa	
Line Display (LCT) 5131 St. Albans. CLD007	
Bases Groups	
WCE 3218 Alla,Sav. 2 6660 SF Albans 2 5801 Indian 3 5622 WE Coal River 4 5600 SF Albans 4 5600 SF Albans 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5600 SF Albans 5 5 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5 5 5000 FE Coal River 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
W/CE 3220: Columbu: Alern Ack Degrostics W(CM → Delete	
W/CE 3221: PlacD,Te Set Out-of-Service	
Search	
WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text: Find	·

TCP 2004/12/31 15:35:44 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:02:27

Figure 4-65 Opening Diagnostics Form

Select 'Diagnostics' to show path status:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax St File OCG WCC WCM View Server Window				×
OVERVIEW			-ox -	-
OCG clusters VestJAX OCGTest OCGTest Indy OCG WESTJAX OCGTEst OCGTest Indy OCG WESTJAX	■ 6507 Sproul Jct ■ Address: 7.125.131.008 Dial backup	Status: On dial backup		
STER STER Time Display (LET St Albans C	Backup IP addresses IP Address Status 10.245.137.128 10.245.19.250	Last verified	Test	
WUE 3218 AB3 347	Use any available backup path			
WCE 3220: Columbus			Timer Status 284 In use	
WCE 3221: PlasCr, Te				
Search Find Bas VCC/Region: Find Bas TCP 2004/12/31 15:36:34 Connected to West	t Jax Standby 00:03:17			

Figure 4-66 Diagnostics Form For Group 8

Now the status indicator at the top of the form says 'On dial backup'. In the 'Available paths' group box, the current IP address is shown. The received count is 156, indicating this location has likely been on dial backup for approximately two hours (one indication per minute).

There is nothing to acknowledge for dial backup. Close the diagnostics form and the 5131 line display. Next to investigate is the WCC tab (Figure 4-67).

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Јак Standby (Workstation id: 7) e OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Overview WCC ■ WCM Statistics VCC SubSystema	_
NECK I DANE (NAB) ISAN INABIA ISAN INABIA INALA INALI INALI INALI INA ISAN INABIA INA ISAN INABIA INA ISAN INABIA WCC Overview	
Search	
Search Eind Base/Group text Find Find	_
P 2004/12/31 15:37:58 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:04:41 ALARM	

Figure 4-67 WCC Tab Display

Start with the WCM cluster:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 7) File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Coverview UCM Statistics VVCC SUbjects VVCC Subjects VVCC Subjects SP2 SP2 SP2 SP2 SP2	
Search Find Find VCC/Region Find	

Figure 4-68 WCM Cluster Display

You can first eliminate the red WCCs by refreshing them:

ICG 🔟 WCC 📕 W	/CM Statistics	
WCC Overview: WCM		
6750 4 3 6718 6722 4 3 6724 4 3 6724 4 3 6724 4 3 6725 6711 4 3 6726 6711 4 3 6726 6717 8 3 6716 6717 8 3 6726 6716 8 3 6726 6717 8 3 6726 6717 8 3 6726 6717 8 3 6726 6718 8 3 7 6726 6718 8 3 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	WCC 3152 ¥ 3166 WCC 3152 ¥ 3170 Alarn Ack ¥ 3170 Terminal ¥ 3172 Event Log ¥ 3173 Confuguration ¥ 3176 Event Finnwer ¥ 3176 Statistics ¥ 3176 Port Trace ¥ 3176 Reset Coffine Offine Offine	
6726 5725 ¥ 3 6728 6725 ¥ 3 6738 6729 ¥ 31	WAN status Properties	

Figure 4-69 WCC Refresh

Once these WCCs are refreshed, they will be removed from the screen.

To check on the red 6735 region, open its line display:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 Sy	stem: West Jax Standby (
Overview	ew Jerver windows room	, nep		_ 🗆 🗙
OCG 🗾 WCC 🔳 WCM	Statistics			
WCC SubSystems				1
MCM OID A/B SP LAB	TST Nov SP CLM ALB	IND CMU DR 13 14 5	SC	
WCC Overview: WC	e Display (HUB) 6735			-o×
6718 6722 U 4 CLI	Bases	Gru	ups	-
6704 📕 Ca:	roroft,DE 735.1.2	-	5002 Miller, IN	5866 Enar
6721 W For			5561 BRC West Sub, IN	5565 123
			5513 Darby,PA	5462 W. E
	ltimore,MD 735.1.6		5563 87th St - IHB,IL	5573 Call
6708 6710 W			5474 Clifton Park,MD	5091 Verr
6709 6711 W			5505 E Aiken,MD	5077 Calt
5 CL	8022		5575 Hohman Ave IHB,IL 5005 Webster,IN	5087 82nd 5086 75th
6712 6715 U Bat	rr Yard, IL 735.2.1		5005 Webster, IN 5001 E.Gary, IN	5086 75tr
6714 6717 U			5515 Eastwick.PA	5468 Brox
and a second second second			5576 State Line IHB.IL	5000 E.E.
			5514 58TH St.,PA	5461 Lan:
6724 6731 W			5068 Chatam, IL	5473 Hun1
6726 6735 M			5562 71st St,IL	5504 W A
			5508 Landenburg Juct.,MD	5472 Mt.
6728 6725 W			5082 Pine Jct,IL	5451 Gree
6730 6729 W			5081 Clark Jct,IL	5503 W V:
6732 6727 W			5568 - 5072 Harvey - IHB,IL 5512 Chester.MD	5067 Blue 5471 Hard
			5512 Cnester, ND 5463 Curtis Bay.MD	5511 E Fe
6734 6733 U			5464 Carroll.MD	5466 Zept
			5509 Elsmere JotMD	5076 Cot1
			5574 N State Line, IL	5506 W s
		_	Dorsey,MD	5507 E S 🖵
•				•
Search				
WCC/Region:	Find Base/Group te	kt Find		<u> </u>
CP 2004/12/31 15:44:12	Connected to West Jax Sta	ndby 00:10:55 ALARM		

Figure 4-70 6735 Line Display

Take whatever action is appropriate, then acknowledge this alarm as demonstrated earlier. Next, click on the 'OLD' tab:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (V File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools	
Uncerview UCC WCC WCM Statistics VMCE Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics <t< th=""><th></th></t<>	
Search WCC/Region: End Base/Group text TCP 2004/12/31 15:45:29 Connected to West Jax Stark	

Figure 4-71 'OLD' Cluster Display

WAN status indicators are red on WCC 3105 and 3110. Click on the 'W' to open the WAN status display:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 7) Fle OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Overview OCG _ WCM [Statistics]	_O×
WCC SubSystems VCM (DBI Ave SPI LABI TST New SPI CLM (AUS IND) CMU (DBI 13 N SSC)	
WCC Overview: Old 😽 WAN Connection Overview	
SE03 W 3101 Device: 125.01.3105 SE13 SE08 W 3102 Exception E0.014 E0.2 E0.2	
5509 5519 5529 W 3104 Description: 540 ML , 538, 532	
5548 5538 5532 3105	
5584 5585 W 3106 Status CID 5588 5586 W 3107 Luc A CID	
5595 W 3109	
5535 5536 5533 110 Lan B 000.1.00	
5166 W 3112 Lan C 000.1.00	
5613 5563 W 3114 Lan E	
5518 5512 W 3115	
5514 5541 W 3116 WAN / Frame relay 5542 5556 W 3118 IN OUT CID	
5520 ¥ 3119	
5528 5537 5528 W 3120 Frame Relay A	
Frame Relay C	
Dual WAN	
Search	
WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text: Find	<u> </u>
CP 2004/12/31 15:48:27 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:15:10	

Figure 4-72 WAN Status Display

This indicates problems with the TCP sockets defined for this WCC. There is no acknowledgment for this type of problem, and red WAN status indicators do not reflect red on the summary tab.

The WAN status is also viewed by opening the WCC context menu and clicking 'WAN status'.

Close this form and open the line display for 5531:

State 9 3105 Carcroft,DE 786,112 S59 9 300 Philly,PA 794,111 S595 9 302 Philly,PA 794,113 S595 9 302 Philly,PA 794,113 S595 9 303 Philly,PA 794,113 S595 9 303 Phys.Hill,17D 795,144 S595 9 303 Battinore,10 795,144 S595 9 303 Sessup,10 794,1.7	Groups 1 5518 Uine St.,PA 2 5517 Locust St.,PA 3 5516 East Side,PA 4 5515 Eastwick,PA 5 5514 58TH St.,PA 5 5513 Datuby,PA	×
Stati step U 310 Caccoft,DE 755,L2 Stati V310 Philly,PA 734,L1 Stati V310 Philly,PA 734,L1 Stati V310 Philly,PA 734,L1 Stati V310 Philly,PA 734,L3 Statis V310 Philly,PA 734,L4 Statis V311 Patility,PA 734,L4 Statis V311 Patility,PA 734,L4	 5518 Vine St.,PA 5517 Locust St.,PA 5516 East Side,PA 5515 Eastwick,PA 5514 S8TH St.,PA 5514 S8TH St.,PA 	27 5464 Carro 28 5463 Curti 29 5462 W. Ba 30 5460 Halet
State State W 3111 (state Fails. Church, UR 718.2.8 (state State W 3112 (state Fails. Church, UR 718.2.8 (state 718.2.8 (state State W 3112 (state W 3112 (state 110 718.2.8 (state 718.2.8 (state State State State 3112 111 111 111	5512 Chester; HD 5519 W Fichury Lie, HD 5598 Elamére Jot, HD 5598 Elamére Jot, HD 5597 Elamére Jot, HD 5597 Elamére Jot, HD 5598 Lamére Jot, HD 5598 Elamére Jot, HD 5598 Lamére Jot, HD 5572 HL, HD, HAMER, HD 5474 Liferon Park, HD 5474 Liferon JD 5477 Liferon JD 5477 Liferon JD 5477 Liferon JD 5478 Liferon JD 5476 Liferon JD	₩ 5511 E Fel

Figure 4-73 5531 Line Display

Acknowledge the failed group using any of the methods described above.

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 2)	<u>_ 0 ×</u>
W2CMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 2) File OCG W2CM Wew Server Windows Tools Help W2CM verview W2CM WCC III (W2M) Statistics W2CD Subsystem: W2CM Statistics W2CM W2CD Subsystem: W2CM Statistics W2CM W2CD W2CW W2C W2CM Statistics Statistics W2CD W2CW W2CM W2CM Statistics Statistics W2CD W2CW W2CM W2CM Statistics Statistics W2CD W2CW W2CM W2CM Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics Statistics </td <td></td>	
Search Find Find WCC/Region Find	

Figure 4-74 Overview Display

The red WAN status indicator for WCC 3105 does not force the 'OLD' summary tab to red; this is because there is no yellow condition defined for WAN status.

The techniques described above may be used to check all failed (red) conditions on the system until all summary tabs are yellow.

4.5 USING THE SEARCH ASSISTANT

At the bottom of the overview form is the search assistant tool:

Search WCC/Region: Find Base/Group text: Find T	-
r . r r r	

Figure 4-75 Search Assistant

Use the search assistant to locate system components on very large systems. You may search for:

- WCCs / OCGs by device number (3xxx)
- WCCs / OCGs by IP address
- Regions (HUB or LCT)
- Group or Base names

4.5.1 Search For WCC

For example, to search for WCC3232, type 3232 in the WCC search box and click Find:

😽 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 3)	_ 🗆 ×
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
By Overview	- O ×
OCG WCC WCM Statistics	
WEE SubSystems	
YCK OUT AND SP LAD TST NEW SP CLM ALE INC CMU DE 13 14 SSC	
WCC Overview	
J	
Search WCC/Region 3232 Find Base/Group text Find Find	
WCC/Region: 3232 Find Base/Group text: Find	
TCD 2005/01/03 13:49:04 Connected to Wast Tax Standby 00:29:13 01.00M	

Figure 4-76 WCC Search

If WCCMaint knows about this device, it will locate it and open the appropriate tab and subsystem to display the WCC. In addition, the target WCC will turn white for a few seconds to help you locate it.

WCCMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 2) File QCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
Superview State St	
OCG WCC WCM Statistics	
VestJAX OCG Test ODG Test Ind OCG Ind DR 1 Ind DR 2 VCE 2 OCG test	
WCE 3231: Kings,White Sul,Sanford,Dayto	
<u>5122 5124 5126 5190 5191</u>	
WCE 3232: Graft, Edge, Palatka, RAF, Thur	
5130 5133 5135 5164 5161 5192 5242 5259 5266 5890	
WCE 3233: Spare II	
5138 5135 5166 5161 5192 5242 5259	
5256 5890	
WCE 3234: RCL Sanf, Wild	
 ┌─Search	
WCC/Region 3232 Find Base/Group text Find	•

CP 2005/01/03 12:02:53 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:44:24

Figure 4-77 WCC Search Result

4.5.2 Search For Region

Regions (HUB or LCT) may be searched also. If WCCMaint can locate the region, it will display the appropriate page and turn the region white temporarily:

🖶 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 2)	- 🗆 🗵
Eile OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Iools Help	
👶 Overview	
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics	
WCC SubSystems	
YCM CHE A/B SP LAB TST NEW SP CLM ALE IND CMU CHE 13 14 SSC	
WCC Overview: ALB	
5551 <mark>5552 U</mark> 3223	
5105 3501	
5112 3502	
5187 3503 5186 3504	
5105 3505	
5109 3506	
5110 3507	
5111 3508	
- Search	
WCC/Region: 5105 End Base/Group text Find	-
TCP 2005/01/03 12:01:48 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:43:19	
TCP 2005/01/03 12:01:48 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:43:19	

Figure 4-78 Region Search Result

4.5.3 Search For IP Address

IP addresses may also be searched. Enter the desired IP address in the WCC search box and click Find to locate:

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax File OCG WCC WCM View Server Win		×	
OC6 WCC WCM Statistics 2			
OCG clusters VestJAX OCG Test OCG Test Indy OCG	Ind DR1 Ind DR2 VCE1 VCE2	OCG test	
WCE 3706: Cumberland/Grand Rapids/Will 5127 5128 5299 5241 5251	WCE 3711: Cesselt Keystone, Corbin 5143 5144 5174 5186 5183 5184 5285 5287 5212 5285	WCE 3716. Ply.Rocky.Cin.Louis 5123 5266 5223 5231 5232 5233 5237 5248	
WCE 3707: Alta,Sav,Rich 5121 5196 5141 5162 5169 5171 5172 5175 5188	WCE 3712: Dayton, IHB, Thurmond, Corbin 5124 5166 5161 5173 5181 5215 5999	WCE 3717: Kingsport, White Sul, Sanford 5122 5126 5196 5191	
WCE 3709: PlasCr, Tam, Dyer, Swan 5136 5139 5146 5147 5177 5176 5286 5289	WCE 3713: Belw,Skill,Ham,Chi,RF&P 5176 5179 5186 5211 5219 5229 5229 5239	WCE 3718: Grafton, Edgeton, Palatka, RAF 5139 5135 5135 5192 5242 5259 5269	
WCE 3710: Lipe Staurton Sag 5125 5142 5145 5146 5176 5187 5204 5246	WCE 3714: Laugh Wath Feth Coal Riv LC, 5191 5194 5182 5219 5226 5294	WCE 3719: CLM057	
	se/Group text:Find		

Figure 4-79 IP Address Search Result

4.5.4 Search names

A very powerful feature of the search assistant is the database name query.

If you know the name of a particular base but not which code line it is on, you can do a name search in the database. Partial name searches are allowed.

In the example shown in Figure 4-80, the search string 'brick' has been entered in the Base text box. Any results from the database are placed in the dropdown list box to the right of the Find button. Shown below are 2 database matches for 'brick'.

Note: Searches are not case-sensitive.

The results box shows two items:

- B 125.6728.1.07 Bricks
- G 125.506.024 6676 Bricks

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 3)	_ 🗆 ×
Bie oog woo wom view server wildows toos nep Sourcew	_O×
OCG WCC WCM Statistics	
KOM OK A/B SPILAB TST New SP CLM BLB IND CMU DR 13 14 SSC	
WCC Overview	
Search	
WCC/Region Find Base/Group text: brick Find B 125.6728.1.07 Bricks	<u> </u>
B 125.6728.1.07 Bitcks G 125.506.024 6676 Bitcks TCP 2005/01/03 13:26:20 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:07:29	

Figure 4-80 Name Search Results

The first letter of the results string indicates Base or Group. Following that is the (base) ID or (group) ATCS address, and the full name. To immediately open the line display for the matching string, click on the match in the dropdown box:

Groups 4021 Ford,KV 4026 Roundstone,KV	4167 Bact
4023 Fort Estill North,KY 4034 N.Bourne,KY 4034 N.Bourne,KY 4042 N.B.Savoy,KY 3562 Colerain Rwe 3460 Trans.OH 1.502.342301.00 6345 UE 3abot 6345 UE 3abot 6347 N.B.Hory,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4037 Naller,KY 4038 N.B.Hork 4032 Parise Stock 4031 Parise Stock 4031 Parise Stock 4032 Parise Stock 4035 Paris	6416 Beu 4922 Coki, 6654 Coli 4935 S.Bi 6651 Canit 4165 S.Bi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.I.Gi 4938 I.Gi 4938 I.G
	9582 Colevain Rve 9460 Trent, OH 1,002.042201.00 6345 UR2.042201.00 6345 UR2.04201.00 6345 UR2.04201.00 6427 Nuleidon,NC 6622 Foxilar,NC 4027 Waller,NC 4027 Waller,NC 4027 Baller,NC 4027 Saller,NC 6428 E.Providence Forge,VA 4027 Saller,NC 6427 Allifer,NC 6427 Allifer,NC 6427 Allifer,SAL 6428 Walthail,VA 9458 Barthail,VA 4012 Paris,VY 4012 Paris,VY

TCP 2005/01/03 13:27:27 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:08:36

Figure 4-81 Search Opens Line Display

The codeline for the matched item will open. Note the base/group does not turn white in this case.

If the search string matches more than 30 database entries, nothing is returned, and you are prompted to use a longer search string.

4.6 INTERPRETING THE STATISTICS TAB

The Statistics tab is shown in Figure 4-82.

OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Tools Help		
Overview		_ 🗆
CG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM Statistics		
ub Systems		
CM Old A/B SP LAB TST New SP CLM ALB IND	CMU DR 13 14 SSC	
	010 · T (D 11	
Resets Network: 206 Subnet: 0	Sub System Traffic Breakdown Broadcast	
Nework. 206 Subliet. 0		
Network Traffic	Layer 3 TX	
Boast 673	Layer 4 TX	
L3 TX 6941	Errors	
L4 TX 824		
Errors 299402	NMS	
NMS 1777		??
Sub System Traffic		
Boast 0	-	
L3TX 0		
L4 TX 0		
Errors 0		
NMS 0		
Search		_
/CC/Region: Find Base/Group text:	Find	•

Figure 4-82 Statistics Tab

This page graphically displays network traffic counts reported by all WCCs. Statistics on this page are:

- **Broadcast:** broadcast packets are those that are sent to ASERVER for distribution to all WCCMaint clients (NMS traffic)
- L3 TX : ATCS Layer 3 packets sent from the WCC to the field
- L4 TX : ATCS Layer 4 packets sent from the WCC to CTC / CADS / NGD
- **Errors:** Line (communications) error counts
- NMS: Non-broadcast NMS traffic (between WCC and WCCMaint)
- **Resets**: WCC processor reset counts

The 'Resets' group box displays the number of WCC processor resets for the entire network for the selected cluster.

The 'Network Traffic' group box shows the accumulated statistics for **all** WCCs on **all** subsystems (clusters). Numbers displayed are packets per minute.

The 'Sub System Traffic' group box shows accumulated statistics for all WCCs **on the selected cluster**. Because there is no cluster selected, this area is empty.

To demonstrate the breakdown features available on this tab, we will walk through a diagnosis of the high Error count displayed.

The first thing to do is go through each cluster to isolate any subsystems that have a disproportionately high number of errors.

Resets Network: Network Traffic Becast 702 L3 TX 6990 L4 TX 873 Enors 293402 NMS 1830 SubSystem Traffic 239 L3 TX 5578 L4 TX 315 Enors 0 NMS 530	206 Subnet	31	Sub System 1 Broadcast Layer 3 TX Layer 4 TX Errors NMS Resets	Traffic Breakdown	

Figure 4-83 Subsystem Selection
The WCM cluster has no errors at all.

Layer 3 TX V Layer 4 TX V Errors V NMS V Resets V	??
	Layer 4 TX Layer 4 TX Frore Resets

Figure 4-84 IND Subsystem Display

The IND tab is responsible for the entire error count, so we focus on this tab.

Moving to the 'Sub System Traffic Breakdown' group box on the right, we now want to isolate any particular WCC on the IND cluster that may be out of line with the rest in terms of error counts. Click on the 'Errors' dropdown box. Every WCC on this cluster will be in the dropdown list, along with its individual error count.

Resets Netw	ork:	206 Subnet: 7	-	-Sub System Broadcast	Traffic Breakdown	
Network T	raffic			Layer 3 TX		
Bcast	659			Layer 4 TX	, 	
L3 TX	7129					
L4 TX	1065			 Errors	ļ	•
Errors	299402			NMS	3601 - 0	
NMS	1918			Resets	3602 · 0 3603 · 0	??
				1103003	3604 - 299402	
	m Traffic (IN					
Bcast	32					
L3 TX	70					
L4 TX	19					
Errors	299402					
NMS	120					

Figure 4-85 WCC Dropdown List

There are only 4 WCCs on this tab, and all errors belong to 3604. Scroll to 3604 and select it to display all 3604 stats:

CM OId	A/B	SP LAB TST New SP	CLM ALB IND	CMU DR	13 14 SSC	
Resets				-Sub System	Traffic Breakdown	
Netw	work:	206 Subnet: 7		Broadcast	3604 - 0	•
Network	T			Layer 3 TX	3604 - 0	
Bcast	672			Layer 4 TX	3604 - 0	
L3 TX	7130	▋ ▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕▕			1	-
L4 TX	950			Errors	3604 - 299402	-
Errors	299402			NMS	3604 - 75	
NMS	2112					
				Resets	3604 - 2	
SubSyste	em Traffic (II	ND)				\smile
Bcast 🛛	25					
L3 TX 📋	58					
L4 TX	17	Î.				
Errors	299402					
NMS 👘	118					

Figure 4-86 WCC 3604 Selected

To drill into this WCC, click the '??' button to show all its statistics:

Network Traffic (Packets Per Minute)		Err	ors Per Minute	
TX BX	Resets: 2	0 5104	0 Proc C	0 Proc D
Broadcasts 0 0	Port	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9
Layer 3 (RF) 0 0	Line Retries:	0 0 0		\$553; 670! 670!
Layer 4 (Server) 0 0	Timeouts	0 0 0	0 0 0	670! 670! 670!
Lan Retries 0 0	Discards	0 0 0	0 0 0	670! 670! 670!
Internal Traffic (Packets Per Minute)	CRC Errors	0 0 0	0 0 0	670! 670! 670!
Processor B 0 0	Aborts	0 0 0	0 0 0	670! 670! 670!
Processor C 0 0	RF Retries	0	0	476
Processor D 0 0	Transitions	0	0	8760

Figure 4-87 WCC 3604 Statistics Page

All errors are reported for Processor D. This implies that WCC 3604 is probably a 6-port unit (WCM) configured as an office WCC.

This technique for discovering anomalies in the system is the same regardless of the type of error you are investigating.

This traffic breakdown page is also available from the context menu of any WCC:



Figure 4-88 Access Statistics from WCC Context Menu

A more detailed look at this statistics page is shown in Figure 4-89.

		B processor		D processor
	proc resets			
SRA Traffic Breakdown for Linev/S&NA				-D-X
Network Traffic (Packets Per Minute) TX RX Broadcasts 5 210 Layer 3 (RF) 24 62 Layer 4 (Server) 512 511 Lan Retries 0 0 Internal Traffic (Packets Per Minute) Processor B 284 273 Processor C 36 39 Processor D 0	Resets: 6 Port: Line Retries: Timeouts Discards CRC Errors Aborts RF Retries Transitions	Erro 0 5502 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	rs Per Minute 0 5515 4 5 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 Proc D 7 8 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
			Cprocessor	
			C processor	

Figure 4-89 Statistics Breakdown

Individual processor resets are called out on this page. Also, any line impairments (timeouts, CRC errors, Aborts) per serial port are shown. This can be a useful tool when looking for clock problems on synchronous lines, etc.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 5 WCC CONFIGURATION

5 WCC CONFIGURATION

5.1 Introduction

WCCs hold all their configuration data in a 5210-byte block of internal non-volatile memory. This configuration data is externally stored in data files with a .PCF extension. When modifications to a working WCC are required, the configuration data can be downloaded into WCCMaint, changed with the Configuration Editor as needed, and reloaded into the WCC. Alternatively, if the configuration data is stored on a local hard drive, the PCF file may be loaded, the contents edited, and the changed configuration may then be either uploaded to the target WCC or saved back to disk.

5.2 The Configuration Manager

The Configuration Manager controls the handling of the configuration data (loading, saving, uploading, etc) and calls the Configuration Editor as needed to modify the data.

To open the Configuration Manager, right-click on a WCC and select 'Configuration':



Figure 5-1 Opening the Configuration Manager

The Configuration Manager for WCC 3408 appears:

<mark>5522</mark> 5159 3408		
👶 3408 Configuration		
WCC Configuration	Edit Allow ID Change	
File Management	All Else Failed	Exit
Ready		

Figure 5-2 Configuration Manager

Each WCC has its own Configuration Manager so that you can open the Configuration Manager for many WCCs at the same time if desired. Once the Manager is open for a particular WCC, the 'Configuration' context menu item for that WCC is disabled.

The function of the Manager is to load a set of configuration data either from a WCC or from a disk file place the data in a workspace available for the Editor and move the changed data either to the WCC or back to a disk file. Manager functions are as follows:

Upload: Writes data to the WCC. The following two checkboxes modify the behavior of the WCC on receiving the data:

Allow ID Change: If basic identity information (IP address, subnet mask, etc) has been modified, this box must be checked or the WCC will ignore the identity fields (but all other data is accepted).

Reset disable: Normally, once an upload is complete and the WCC has check summed and accepted the data, the WCC will reboot. This checkbox prevents the reboot.

Download: Reads the configuration data from the WCC into a workspace ready for editing.

Edit: This button calls the Configuration Editor (WCCCONFIG.DLL), which is a separate module from WCCMaint. (See comments in Section 2). The Editor allows you to modify the configuration data that is in the workspace.

Load: Reads data into an edit workspace from a disk file. If there is already data in the workspace from a previous load or download, it is overwritten.

Save: Saves the contents of the workspace to a disk file.

Exit: Closes the Configuration Manager.

There is a progress bar on the Manager that displays the current state of a download from a WCC. This is helpful when downloading configuration data over a slow link (satellite, for example).

WCC Overview: LOC		
5522 5159 3408		
🖶 3408 Configuration		
WCC Configuration	Edit Allow ID Change	
File Management	All Else Failed	Exit
Downloading		

Figure 5-3 Progress Bar Indicating Download Status

5.3 The Configuration Editor

NOTE

NOTE

A comprehensive explanation of every possible configuration option for a WCC or WCM is beyond the scope of this manual. The most important fields for each page are outlined here, and several typical configurations are examined.

Once the edit workspace is loaded, the data is check summed, and if the checksum is correct, the Edit button is enabled. Click **Edit** to open the Configuration Editor (Figure 5-4).





NOTE

NOTE

The configuration editor is a modal form, which means that no other windows will be active while it is open. Also, every additional form you open within the editor creates another modal form, so that **all editor windows must be closed in the reverse order in which they were opened**. You must complete all configuration changes and close the editor before going on to other WCCMaint functions.

Use the 'Accept' button when closing all editor forms to retain any changes.

5.3.1 Identity Page

Table 5-1 shows the Identity page of the Editor. As mentioned above, if any of these fields are to be modified, the '**Allow ID change**' checkbox in the configuration manager must be checked before uploading to the WCC.

Fields on the Identity page are listed in Table 5-1.

FIELD	MEANING			
System Description	Wcc description field that appears on the top line of the terminal.			
ATCS	The ATCS address for this WCC (WCM)			
Sub System	Subsystem cluster tab this WCC will appear on			
IP	Assigned IP address for this WCC/WCM			
Multicast	Multicast group this WCC/WCM is to JOIN			
Gateway	Network gateway address if used			
Subnet	Assigned subnet mask			
LON	Echelon hardware address. Contact Siemens for applications. Normally disabled by setting to 01.01			
Hardware	Dropdown selection box for the hardware assembly number: A53477: 6-port model (WCM) A53401: 9-port model (WCC) A53430: 12-port model			
Primary/Secondary	Used in only conjunction with Siemens A/B switch; otherwise ignored.			
Online/Offline	Initial state WCC (WCM) is to assume after power- up.			
ASERVER Time Offset	Offset, in hours, to be applied to system time received from ASERVER before it is propagated to field devices. Used to offset timezone differences.			

Table 5-1 Identity Page Fields

From the Identity page, four additional main pages are available.

5.3.2 LAN Applications Page

🝓 3408 Configuration	
Mcc identity	
👫 Wcc Configuration editor: LAN applications	53447 -
Application Options Application Tsocket Port V Layer 3 Route Broadcast Controls Enables CLC L4 V 0000 V Layer 4 Route Broadcast Aliasing Enable IP Bases use LCT routing L4 Mobile Sup UDP Activity Wdog Fail On Recall	AIN SOCKETS
Lan A Application Poit Remote IP IATCS UDP ▼ 5361 010.232 255 255 Settings	Parallel 1/0
LAN A Queue Wdog	Dial backup
Lan B Application Port Remote IP UDP Help Addr State Stat	Cancel
Application Port Remote IP Not Used 0000 000.000.000 Settings	Accept
Application Pott Remote IP Not Used Image: Constraint of the settings	
Cancel Acc	ept

Figure 5-5 Editor - LAN Applications Page

Table 5-2	Main Fields	of the LAN	Applications Pa	ge
-----------	-------------	------------	------------------------	----

FIELD	MEANING
(Main) Application	'A' processor function, typically CLCL4 for office WCCs and CLCL3 for WCMs
LAN Application	A process that runs on an Ethernet interface. Typical applications are ATCS UDP, which clusters office WCCs, and UDP HELP ADDR, which is a secondary path used by the WCC to request route IDs from the system.
Port	Application specific; for ATCS UDP, port 5361 is required.
Remote IP	The IP address that the application will send requests to. For ATCS UDP, this is the address to which route requests will be sent. A gateway or multicast address may be used here.

5.3.3 Serial I/O Page

3408 Configuration										
	📲 Wcc identi	ity								≚
		ial Emulations								
	Processor Emulation:	CCT_FEPRCI	•	Node:	1	Name: FE	RCI			
	Port 1	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	522	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
	Port 2	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	522	000 000	000	👿 Use Hub	Settings	
-	Port 3	PRCCI	•	Routing:	522	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
	Processor									
	Emulation:	CCT_FEPRCI	•	Node:	1	Name: spa	re 1			
	Port 4	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	159	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
	Port 5	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	159	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
	Port 6	PRCCI	•	Routing:	159	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
ļ	Processor	D								
-	Emulation:	CCT_FACTORY	•	Node:	1	Name: spa	re 2			
	Port 7	Unused	•	Routing:	000	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
-	Port 8	Unused	-	Routing:	000	000 000	000	🗖 Use Hub	Settings	Cancel
`	Port 9	Unused	•	Routing:	000	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	Accept

Figure 5-6 Editor – Serial I/O Page

Each serial processor has its own set of configuration fields. The fields are listed in Table 5-3.

FIELD	MEANING
Emulation	Sets serial protocol emulation, i.e. RCCI, MCS, Genisys
Node	Sets node number for the ATCS address of this LCT
Name	Convenient name for this processor; this appears at the top of the WCC terminal
Port (n)	Sets individual serial port assignment for this protocol. Choices are protocol specific.
Routing	Sets the codeline number for this LCT. For example 552 results in an LCT region of 5552.
Use Hub	This checkbox is protocol specific. Typically used to instruct the LCT to allow traffic from hubs.
Settings	Individual serial port settings, ie baud rate, clocking, parity, etc

 Table 5-3
 Serial Processor Configuration Fields

5.3.4 Parallel I/O Page

Parallel ports are generally used to drive DC codelines. Some of the available protocols are shown in the drop down list. Region settings are used to associate a particular parallel port with one of the serial processors.

Another function of the parallel port configuration is to allocate a block of WCC/WCM memory to be used as a cross-reference table for legacy protocols that have an addressing range outside of the normal ATCS-defined group number range. This is a common application for WCMs and is shown in one of the sample configurations below.

3408	Configuration				
∏L ₩cc i	identity				_
Par	allel port configura	tion			_ 🗆 🗵
			Regions		
Port 1:	Not Used		000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	
Port 2	USS 5XX - Office		000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	
Port 3	CDC IV 2	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	
Port4:	Not Used	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	
Port 5	: Not Used	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	Cancel ALL
Port 6	Not Used	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	Accept ALL
 Port 7.	: Not Used	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	Cancel
Port 8	: Not Used	•	000 000 000 000	Use HUB Settings	Accept

Figure 5-7 Editor – Parallel I/O Page

5.3.5 Dial Backup Page

For protocols that are dial-backup enabled, this screen sets up dial string or IP address backup numbers for analog or IP-based dial backup respectively.

For more details see Appendix C, 'Dial Backup Subsystem'

👶 3408 Configu	iration				
🕕 Wcc identity					
WCC config	uration editor: Dial backu	p numbers			
	p Dialstring / IP address	Line Group	Dialstring / IP address	Assigned strings A: B:	
					Clear All
					Accept

Figure 5-8 Editor – Dial Backup Page

5.4 Filename Conventions

All WCC and WCM configuration files have a PCF extension. WCCMaint requires a filename format of RRR.NN.DDDD.PCF, and this filename is generated as a suggestion when a file is saved. The format can be overridden and files saved with any desired filename; however, the format of the filename may affect executive uploads. See Section 11.4 for more information.

5.5 Configuration Exercise: Placing A WCC On A Specific Tab

As an exercise, we will run through a typical configuration edit task: moving a WCC from one tab on WCCMaint to another.

OCG 🔳 WCC 🔳 WCM Statistics
WCC SubSystems
FV1 FV2 STP CAR Fpp FVH SEA SBD RKM TST MRL CC VIS TST
- WCC Overview: CIC
6100 5301 W 3002

Figure 5-9 WCC 3002 on Tab CIC

WCC 3002 appears on the 'CIC' tab; we will move it to the 'WIS' tab.

WCC SubSystems	FWH SEA SBD RKM TST MRL CIC WIS TST	
WCC Overview: CIC 5100 5301 W 3002	WCC Configuration WCC Configuration Upload Download Edit Reset Disable	
	File Management All Else Failed UDP Reset	Exit
	Ready	

Figure 5-10 Preparing to Download WCC 3002 Configuration

First, download the configuration and open the Editor:

WCC SubSystem	IS CAR Fpp FWH SEA SBD RKM TST MRL CIC	WIS TST	
	IC Configuration	Allow ID Change Reset Disable	×
	System description: SEARII HUB Addressing ATCS: 2:340.01.3002 Sub System: 11 IP: 010.232.054.023 Multicast 224.000.000.000 Gateway: 010.232.054.025	Hardware: Main / Standby Primary Secondary Initial Status Dnine C Offline	A53401
CP 2005/0	Subnet: 255.255.248.000 LON: 00.00 MAC: 00.00.30.01.C9.E8	ASERVER Time Offset	Cancel Accept

Figure 5-11 Editor – Identity Page

The WCC is configured to appear on tab 11 as shown in Figure 5-12.

Change the subsystem from 11 to 12. The first subsystem is 0, so 12 corresponds to the 13^{th} cluster tab.

- WCC SubS	ustome		
	STP CAR Fpp FVH SEA SBD RKM TST MRL CIC '	VIS	
WCC Overv		Allow ID Change Reset Disable	×
	Wcc identity		×
	System description: SEARII HUB	Hardware:	A53401 💌
	Addressing ATCS: 2.340.01.3002 Sub System: 12 IP: 010.232.054.023 Multicast: 224.000.000 Gateway: 010.232.054.025	Main / Standby Primary Secondary Initial Status Online Offline	LAN Sockets Serial 1/0 Parallel 1/0 Dial backup
CP 2005/0	Subnet: 255.255.248.000 LON: 00.00 MAC: 00.D0.30.01.C9.E8	ASERVER Time Offset: -00	Cancel Accept
# 🗀 cp # 🗀 CSX	(About)		

Figure 5-12 Editing the Subsystem Field

Click **Accept** to accept the change and close the Editor.

WCC SubSystems	FVH SEA SED RKM TST MRL CIC VIS	
WCC Overview: CIC	😁 3002 Configuration	_O×
9100 9301 0 3002	WCC Configuration	
	File Management All Else Failed UDP Reset	Exit
	Checksum OK	
	Confirm	×
	WARNING: reconfiguring WCC 3002. Proceed	?
	Yes Cancel	

Figure 5-13 Uploading the New Configuration

Because the Identity page has changed, the **Allow ID Change** checkbox must be checked. Click **Upload** and then click **Yes** when prompted to reconfigure.

After the upload is complete, right-click on WCC 3002 and select **Refresh**. This will erase the WCC display and request new status messages from the WCC.

When the WCC returns, it will appear on the WIS tab.

8	¥ccMa	int 5.0.	0.127	Syste	:m: cuca	(Worksta	tion id	: 2)
File	OCG	WCC	WCM	View	Server	Windows	Tools	Help
-	Overvi	iew						
0	CG 📕	WCC .	∎ wc	M ∫ St	atistics			
		ibSyster						
•	W1 FW:	2 STP	CAR F	pp Fw	H SEA	SBD RKM	TST M	IRL CIC VIS TST
-v	/CC 0v	erview: '	wis —					
	100	5301	<mark>W</mark> 3002					
					·			

Figure 5-14 WCC 3002 Relocated to Tab WIS

5.6 Sample Configurations

5.6.1 Typical Office (LCT)

A Wcc identity		_ 0 >
System description: 518 Charleston/Sout	thend Hardware:	A53401 💌
Addressing ATCS: 2.125.01.3201 Sub System: 02 IP: 010.245.002.122	Main / Standby Primary Secondary Initial Status Online	LAN Sockets Serial I/O Parallel I/O
Multicast: 224.005.006.007	C Offline	Dial backup
Subnet: 255.255.255.000		Cancel
LON: 01.02 MAC: 00.D0.30.01.FD.85	ASERVER Time Offset: -00	Accept
About)		

Figure 5-15 Typical Office Wcc (LCT)

The Identity page will not have anything that marks this WCC as an office unit with an LCT. The LAN Sockets and Serial I/O pages determine this.

📲 Wcc Configuration editor: LAN applications
Application Options Application Tsocket Port Layer 3 Route Broadcast CLC L4 0000 IP Bases use LCT routing L4 Mobile Support VUDP Activity Wdog
Lan A Application Port Remote IP ATCS UDP ▼ 5361 224.005.006.007 Settings □ LAN A Queue Wdog
Lan B Application Port Remote IP Not Used 0000 000.000.000 Settings
Lan C Application Port Remote IP Not Used V 0000 000.000.000 Settings
Lan D Application Port Remote IP Not Used V 0000 000.000.000 Settings
Cancel Accept

Figure 5-16 LAN Page

CLC_L4 is the application that must run on an office WCC. The **ATCS UDP** Application on Port 5361 is the clustering software that links all office WCCs together and links the WCC to ASERVER.

	rial Emulations								_ 🗆 ×
Processor Emulation	B CCT_FEPRCI	-	Node:	1	Name: 5181	Charleston/Sou	ithend		
		_							
Port 1	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	518	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	
Port 2	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	518	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	
Port 3	PRCCI	•	Routing:	518	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	
Processor	C								
Emulation	CCT_FEPRCI	•	Node:	1	Name:				
Port 4	HDLC UI	-	Routing:	000	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	
Port 5	HDLC UI		- Routing:	_	000 000		Use Hub	Settings	
	-	-	-	_	000 000		Use Hub	Settings	
Port 6	,	<u> </u>	Routing:	1000	1000 1000		oscinub	Seturigs	
Processor Emulation	CCT_FEPRCI	•	Node:	1	Name:				
Port 7	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	000	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	
Port 8	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	000	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	Cancel
Port 9	PRCCI	-	Routing:	000	000 000	000	Use Hub	Settings	Accept

Figure 5-17 Serial Page (LCT)

Individual codelines are created on the Serial I/O page. The Emulation field determines what type of office protocol the field units expect to see; in this case, CCT_FEPRCI is the emulation module for PRCCI. The codeline number is placed in the Routing box; this entry of 518 will create the LCT region 5518.

Processors C and D are configured for PRCCI protocol also, but since the Routing field is blank (0), no LCT is created.

5.6.2 Typical Hub

🚹 Wcc identity		<u>_ 🗆 ×</u>
System description: Hub typical	Hardware:	A53401 💌
Addressing ATCS: 2.125.01.3153 Sub System: 00 IP: 010.245.002.176 Multicast: 224.005.006.007 Gateway: 010.245.002.001	Main / Standby C Primary Secondary Initial Status C Online C Offline	LAN Sockets Serial I/O Parallel I/O Dial backup
Subnet: 255.255.255.000 LON: 01.01 MAC: 00.00.30.01.FD.4F	ASERVER Time Offset -00	Cancel Accept

Figure 5-18 Typical Office WCC (HUB)

The HUB WCC configuration is very similar to the LCT; the only functional difference between the two is on the Serial I/O page.

Application Options Application Application CLC L4	editor: LAN app Tsocket Por	t 🔽 Layer 3 Rou ┌── Layer 4 Rou	te Broadcast 🦳 Aliasing Enable e LCT routing 🦳 L4 Mobile Support
Lan A Application ATCS UDP		Remote IP 010.245.002.255	Settings
Lan B Application UDP Help Addr	Port	Remote IP 010.247.002.255	Settings
Lan C Application Not Used	Port	Remote IP 000.000.000.000	Settings
Lan D Application Not Used	Port	Remote IP 000.000.000.000	Settings
			Cancel Accept

Figure 5-19 LAN Page

WCC: Ser	rial Emulations								
Processor	-								
Emulation:	CCT_FEPHUB 🔽	Node:	1	Name	: 750				
Port 1	IP HUB	Routing:	750	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 2	IP HUB	Routing:	750	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 3	IP HUB	Routing:	750	000	000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
Processor	<u></u>								
			2		: Hub 7	07			
Emulation:	CCT_FEPHUB	Node:	2	Name	e (Hub 7	07			
Port 4	IP HUB	Routing:	707	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 5	IP HUB	Routing:	707	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 6	IP HUB	Routing:	707	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
TORO		riouung.	L. o.	1000	1000	1000		ockings	
Processor	D								
Emulation:	CCT_FEPHUB	Node:	3	Name	: Hub 7	17			
Port 7	HDLC UI	Routing:	717	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 8	HDLC UI	Routing:	717	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	Cancel
		coatang.	1	1.00	1.00	1.00			
Port 9	HDLC UI	Routing:	717	000	000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	Accept

Figure 5-20 Serial I/O Page (HUB)

The emulation for a HUB function is CCT_FEPHUB; both wireline and IP BCPs are supported. Processors B and C (HUBs 6750 and 6707 respectively) are running IP bases; Processor D (HUB 6717) will poll wireline bases on serial ports 7 and 8.

5.6.3 Typical Office LCT for WCM Codeline Application



Figure 5-21 Typical Office WCC (WCM Codelines)

As before, the Identity page does not indicate anything about the LAN or serial emulations run by this office WCC.

🚹 Wcc Configuration e	ditor: LAN ap	plications	_ 🗆 ×
Application Options Application CLC L4	Tsocket Po	Layer 4 Route	e Broadcast 🔽 Aliasing Enable LCT routing 🔲 L4 Mobile Support
Lan A Application ATCS UDP LAN A Queue V	Port 5361 Vdog	Remote IP 010.245.002.255	Settings
Lan B Application Not Used	Port	Remote IP	Settings
Lan C Application Not Used	Port	Remote IP 000.000.000.000	Settings
Lan D Application Not Used	Port	Remote IP	Settings
			Cancel Accept

Figure 5-22 LAN Page

All office applications run **CLC_L4**, and **ATCS_UDP** is required for clustering.

WCC: Ser Processor	rial Emulations								
	D CCT_FEPHDP	•	Node:	1	Name: Drive	r CODEL	INE 101 HOS	T PORT 26	
Port 1	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 2	HDLC UI	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 3	HDP-2B	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
Processor	с								
Emulation:	CCT_FEPDIAL	•	Node:	1	Name: Dial	backup (Codeline 101		
Port 4	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 5	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 6	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	
Processor I	D								
Emulation:	CCT_FEPDIAL	•	Node:	101	Name: Dial E	ackup C	odeline 101		
Port 7	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	
Port 8	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔽 Use Hub	Settings	Cancel
Port 9	Genisys (Office)	•	Routing:	101	000 000	000	🔲 Use Hub	Settings	Accept

Figure 5-23 Serial Page with Dial Backup

This WCC is different in that it has been configured for automatic dial backup. Processors C and D have been configured for CCT_FEPDIAL, which controls serial dial backup via modems attached to serial ports 4 through 9.

Para	allel port co	onfigura	ation						
				Reg	ions				
Port 1:	Control Po	int Xref	•	101 000	000 000		Use HUB	Settings	
Port 2	frm_CX ATCS A		Code Ad	dress	_		Jse HUB	Settings	
Port 3	Group 1 2	Addr(D	ec Addr(He: 00 40				Jse HUB	Settings	
Port4:	3 4 5	128 0	80 00 00				Jse HUB	Settings	
Port 5	6 7 8	0 0 127	00 00 00 7F		Default	1	Jse HUB	Settings	Cancel ALL
Port 6	9 10 11	126 0 184	7E 00 B8		Clear		Jse HUB	Settings	Accept ALL
Port 7	12 13	0 0	00		Accept		Jse HUB	Settings	Cancel
Port 8	14 15 16	125 0 124	7D 00 7C		Accept AL	L	Jse HUB	Settings	Accept
	17 18	123 0	7B 00	-	Cancel				

Figure 5-24 Parallel Port Cross-Reference Application

In addition, Parallel port 1 has been configured as a **Control Point Cross-Reference** table, which translates control point addresses outside of the defined ATCS range.

MCC .	configu	ration editor: Dial backup	numbers	5		
Line	Group	Dialstring / IP address	Line	Group	Dialstring / IP address	Assigned strings
101	8	10.247.137.70.	101	47	10.247.142.156.	
101	3	10.247.137.69.	101	55	10.247.137.184.	A:
101	107	10.247.136.15.	101	93	10.247.138.184.	B:
101	108	10.247.136.25.	101	2	10.247.137.121.	
101	104	10.247.138.17.	101	105	10.247.138.16.	
101	103	10.247.138.18.	101	95	10.247.138.185.	
101	102	10.247.138.19.				
101	98	10.247.136.20.				
101	94	10.247.138.23.				
101	67	10.247.138.24.				
101	9	10.247.142.151.				
101	69	10.247.139.125.				
101	70	10.247.139.126.				
101	14	10.247.142.152.				
101	11	10.247.136.2.				Clear All
101	16	10.247.142.153.				
101	17	10.247.142.154.				Cancel
101	96	10.247.136.21.				
101	92	10.247.142.155.				Accept

Figure 5-25 Backup IP Addresses

Finally, the dial backup IP addresses have been entered into the **Dial Backup** page.

5.6.4 Typical WCM

Ncc identity		_O×
System description: Erie West Sub CP 1	10 Hardware:	A53447 💌
Addressing ATCS: 2.125.32.3118 Sub System: 10 IP: 010.245.008.010	Main / Standby Primary Secondary Initial Status Online	LAN Sockets Serial I/O Parallel I/O
Multicast: 224.005.006.008	C Offline	Dial backup
Gateway: 010.245.008.009		
Subnet: 255.255.254		
LON: 00.00		Cancel
MAC: 00.D0.30.01.F7.F5	ASERVER Time Offset: -00	Accept
(About)		

Figure 5-26 Typical WCM Identity Page

A typical WCM field unit is shown here. The gateway address is that of the local router that is located in the field along with the WCM.

For WCMs, the main LAN application is **CLC_L3**. Note that the UDP activity watchdog is disabled.

In addition to the required **ATCS UDP** application, Lan B must be configured for **ATCS_L3**, using port 5370. The Lan B settings page displays the **Circuit ID** for this WCM, which is a path tag similar to that used to identify an IP base.

1		ial Emulations									_	
	Processor I								-			
	Emulation	CCT_FEPTND	Node:	1	Name:	JCP 110) GE SE	RIES	6			
	Port 1	GE Series 6	Routing:	101	000	000	000	⊽ U	se Hub	Settings		
	Port 2	GE Series 6	Routing:	101	000	000	000	νU	se Hub	Settings		
		GE Series 6	Routing	101	000	000	000	₽ U	se Hub	Settings		
ſ	Processor I	C	_								1	
	Emulation:	CCT_FEPFRD	Node:	1	Name:	CP 11	0 GE SI	ERIES	-6 Backup			
	Port 4	PPP	Routing:	101	000	000	000	ΓU	se Hub	Settings		
	Port 5	PPP	Wcc: Se	rial Port	4 Confi	igurati	oBn				_ 🗆 🗵	
	FOILS	100 <u>-</u>	TX Clock			Settings			Baudrate	960	0 -	
	Port 6	PPP	O Internal				ms Out		Parity	N,8		
l			 External 			L3 Broa	adcast v Routin	~				
	Processor I		-RX Clock				iy nouur innectior		Auxiliary	10		
	Emulation:	CCT_FACTORY	C Internal		ΙĒ	Low Sp	beed		Idle Chars	e 1	_	
			 External 			IP Dire	ct		Poll: Pri/S	ec 11	11	
	Port 7	Unused	Flags				118.3	12		···		
	Port 8	Unused	CTS Wa		Circ	cuit Id	prio.s		Timers: T	1/T2 200	100	el
	-0f(8	Tourisen T	I CIS Wa		IP:	010.2	45.136.	002				
	Port 9	Unused	Log Erro			-		_				L. 1
l			- BTS Contro		BC:	010.2	247.002.	10			Cancel	pt
Ī			 Toggle Mark 	,,	MC	224.0	000.000.	00			Accept	

For WCMs, the main LAN application is **CLC_L3**. Note that the UDP activity watchdog is disabled.

Wcc Configuration (editor: LAN appli	ications	
Application Options Application	Tsocket Port	Layer 3 Route Broa Layer 4 Route Broa IP Bases use LCT n UDP Activity Wdog	dcast 🔽 Aliasing Enable outing 🔲 L4 Mobile Support
Lan A Application ATCS UDP		Remote IP 10.247.002.101	Settings
Lan B Application ATCS L3	Port 5370 0	Remote IP 00.000.000.000	Settings
Lan C Application Not Used	Port	Routing Regions	Circuit ID 118.1.12
Lan D Application Not Used	Port	Region 2 00.000 Region 3 00.000 Region 4 00.000	Cancel Accept
		·	Cancer Accept

Figure 5-27 WCM LAN Applications Page

In addition to the required **ATCS UDP** application, Lan B must be configured for **ATCS_L3**, using port 5370. The Lan B settings page displays the **Circuit ID** for this WCM, which is a path tag similar to that used to identify an IP base.

WCC: Serial Emulations		_ 🗆 ×
Processor B		
Emulation: CCT_FEPTND	Node: 1 Name: CP 110 GE SERIES-6	
Port 1 GE Series 6	▼ Routing: 101 000 000 000 ▼ Use Hub Settings	
Port 2 GE Series 6	▼ Routing: 101 000 000 000 ▼ Use Hub Settings	
Port 3 GE Series 6	Routing: 101 000 000 🔽 Use Hub Settings	
Processor C		7
Emulation: CCT_FEPFRD	Node: 1 Name: CP 110 GE SERIES-6 Backup	
Port 4 PPP	Routing: 101 000 000 000 Use Hub Settings	
Port 5 PPP	Wcc: Serial Port 4 ConfiguratioBn	
Port 6 PPP	TX Clock Link Settings Baudrate: 960 C Internal □ In Alarms Out □ Baudrate: 960 I External □ L3 Broadcast Parity N.8	
Processor D	RX Clock Standby Routing Auxiliary 10	
Emulation: CCT_FACTORY	C Internal Low Speed Idle Chars: 1	
Port 7 Unused	Image: Flags IP Direct Poll: Pri/Sec 11 Image: Flags Circuit Id 118.3.12 Timers: T1/T2 200	11 100 e
Port 8 Unused	CTS Wait IP: 010.245.136.002	
Port 9 Unused	Control BC: 010.247.002.10	Cancel pt
	© Toggle MC: 224.000.000.00 © Mark	Accept

Figure 5-28 WCM Serial Configuration Page

This WCM is configured to communicate with a GE Series 6 field unit. **CCT_FEPTND** is an emulation module that contains drivers for Series 6 and other field protocols, including MCS, GE Series 90, and SCS-128.

For Processor C, **CCT_FEPFRD** is the frame-relay driver that supports PPP and SLIP links for dial backup. The configuration settings for serial port 4 show the IP addresses and options available for this type of backup.

SECTION 6 WCC EXECUTIVE FIRMWARE

6 WCC EXECUTIVE FIRMWARE

6.1 Introduction

Executive firmware is a collection of software modules required by a WCC to perform its configured functions. This software is organized into separate tasks, each of which performs an elemental function within the WCC, but cannot stand alone. Modules are combined to form the WCCs 'operating system' and give it the capability to perform tasks.

6.2 Software Versions

When updated WCC software is released, it is zipped into a file containing all compiled binary modules in a hierarchical folder structure. Release zip files have the naming format PSVxxx.ZIP, where xxx is the sequential release number.

When a PSV release is unzipped, it creates two main folders, 68302 and 68332. In general, the 68332 folder contains all modules related to the A processor and has to do with higher functionality such as the cluster controller and real-time kernel. The 68302 branch contains all driver modules that handle protocol emulation (B, C, and D processors).

The unzipped PSV release can be thought of as a master library of binary files, available for loading into a WCC if its configuration requires it. For example, assume a PSV release is unzipped to the folder c:\A53401\GOLD_DISK. For a WCC configured to run a PRCCI code line, the module C:\a53401\GOLD_DISK\68302\FEPRCI\FEPRCI.BIN is required and will be loaded during the executive upload process. When software modules are loaded into a WCC, only the name of the MODULE is loaded with the binary image – the WCC knows nothing about PSV ZIP files.

6.2.1 The Version List

Because all software loaded into a WCC is a collection of individual binary files, and the PSV release number is simply a convenient filename for a ZIP file, the software image in a WCC is displayed as a list of all loaded binary files with version numbers and CRC values.

To retrieve the version list for a WCC, open the Exec Firmware manager form by right-clicking on the WCC and selecting **Exec Firmware** (Figure 6-1). The Exec Firmware manager will request version information from the WCC and display it (Figure 6-2).

5540 5538 5532 W 311 5516 W 311	WCC 3112
5513 5508 W 311 5510 5512 W 311 5514 5541 W 311 5542 5560 W 311 5542 5560 W 311	Alarm Ack Terminal Event Log Configuration Exec Firmware Statistics
	Port Trace Trace Refresh
Search	Reset Offline Online
WCC/Region: 3111	WAN status Properties

Figure 6-1 Opening the Exec Firmware Manager

👶 3112 Version			_ 🗆 ×
RTS_SYS0 CPU_SYSA LNK_SYSA CLC_L4 Id:254 RTS_SYS1 CPU_SYS1 FEP_RC1 FEP_RC1 FEPTRN FUSION	$\begin{array}{cccc} Id:0 & Rev:1.4 \ CRC:B3CA \\ Id:1 & Rev:2.2 \ CRC:E093 \\ Id:2 & Rev:6.7 \ CRC:EAE1 \\ Id:4 & Rev:1.9 \ CRC:2DA8 \\ Rev:0.1 \ CRC:E376 \\ Id:10 & Rev:1.2 \ CRC:3AA2 \\ Id:11 & Rev:1.5 \ CRC:642 \\ Id:12 & Rev:4.1 \ CRC:AB7 \\ Id:38 & Rev:7.2 \ CRC:36E7 \\ Id:38 & Rev:3.3 \ CRC:FF09 \\ \end{array}$		K
Version Loa	IA Load B/C/D Load IP	Reset	
		Heset	Exit
Software load set			
Version: GOLD_DISK	Path: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\		
Upload progress		Cancel	Retry:
Current file:		Lancel	
Session:			
Session.			

Figure 6-2 Exec Firmware Manager Version List

The columns in the version list contain the following information:

Module name: The module name is the mnemonic for the binary module.

- RTS_SYS0 Realtime kernal
- CPU_SYSA CPU module
- LNK_SYSA Layer 3
- CLC_L4
 Cluster controller
- RTS_SYS1 Realtime kernal (B,C,D)
- CPU_SYS1 CPU (B,C,D)
- LNK_SYS1 Layer3 (B,C,D)
- FEP_RCI Protocol driver (PRCCI)
- FEPTRN Protocol driver (various)
- FUSION IP stack
- RTS_SYS0 Realtime kernal

ID number: Numeric tag for the module for header identification

Revision number: Revision number for the module.

CRC: Module CRC, which is calculated when the module is loaded to verify its integrity.

The ID of 254 is assigned to the configuration file name, and is found here only because it is located in the internal module list; the CRC is meaningless and this line can be ignored. This line may have a file name (ie 3001.PCF) in the first column.

A fresh copy of the version list can be retrieved from the WCC by clicking the **Version** button.

6.3 Software Load Options

There are three **Load** buttons on the form:

- Load A Loads firmware for the A processor only
- Load B,C,D Loads firmware for the serial (B,C,D) processors only.
- Load IP Loads the IP stack (FUSION) firmware.

The ability to load separate processes allows more flexibility when updating a live system. For example, if a change has been made to the PRCCI driver.

Load B/C/D will upload only the serial processor software, leaving the main (A) processor unchanged.

When a software module has been uploaded, it is stored in non-volatile memory that is copied to the appropriate processor on startup. This means a reset must take place for updated modules to execute. The entire WCC may be reset or individual serial processors may be reset. The latter allows a codeline to be restarted without rebooting the WCC. The **Reset** button on the Exec Manager form forces the WCC to do a warm reboot.

As discussed in Section 3, multiple firmware versions may be managed in WccMaint. These different software sets may be selected on the Exec Firmware form to load a WCC with a specific vintage of software. In this way, a WCC may be easily reverted to an earlier version of firmware if desired. Two available software sets are displayed in Figure 6-3.

🍓 3112 Version			
RTS_SYS0 CPU_SYSA LNK_SYSA CLC_L4 RTS_SYS1 CPU_SYS1 LNK_SYS1 FEP_RCI FEPTEN	Id:0 Rev:1.4 CRC:B3CA Id:1 Rev:2.2 CRC:D093 Id:2 Rev:6.8 CRC:3A01 Id:4 Rev:2.1 CRC:6EC3 Rev:0.1 CRC:E376 Id:10 Rev:1.2 CRC:3AA2 Id:11 Rev:1.5 CRC:2AB7 Id:12 Rev:4.1 CRC:2AB7 Id:14 Rev:7.2 CRC:3BDB		×
FUSION Version Loa	Id:3 Rev:3.3 CRC:FF09	Reset	Exit
Software load set			
Version: GOLD_DISK PSV41P07	Path: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\		
 Upload progress 		Cancel	Retry:
Current file:			
Session:			

Figure 6-3 Available Executive Software Sets

6.4 Upload Procedures

As an example, in this section, we will update the A processor with firmware from software release PSV41P07. Select the version set as shown in Figure 6-4 and click the **Load A** button to begin the upload.

🍓 3112 Version		
RTS_SYS0 CPU_SYSA	Id:0 Rev:1.4 CRC:B3CA Id:1 Rev:2.2 CRC:E093	*
LNK_SYSA CLC L4	Id:2 Rev:6.7 CRC:EAE1 Id:4 Rev:1.9 CRC:2DA8	
Id:254	Rev:0.1 CRC:E376	
RTS_SYS1 CPU SYS1	Id:10 Rev:1.2 CRC:3AA2 Id:11 Rev:1.5 CRC:6E42	
LNK_SYS1 FEP RCI	Id:12 Rev:4.1 CRC:2AB7 Id:14 Rev:7.2 CRC:86E7	
FEPTRN	Id:38 Rev:1.5 CRC:3DDB	
FUSION	Id:3 Rev:3.3 CRC:FF09	
		v
Version Loa	d A Load B/C/D Load IP	Reset Exit
Software load set		
Version: PSV41P07	▼ Path: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\	
	··· ,	
Upload progress		
		Cancel Retry:
Current file:		
Session:		

Figure 6-4 Ready To Upload Exec Firmware

The system will warn that you are about to modify firmware (Figure 6-5). Click **Yes** to continue.

🔀 3112 Yersion	<u>_ ×</u>
RTS_SYS0 Id:0 Rev:1.4 CRC:B3CA CPU_SYSA Id:1 Rev:2.2 CRC:E093 LNK_SYSA Id:2 Rev:6.7 CRC:EAB1 CLC_L4 Id:4 Rev:1.9 CRC:2DA8 RTS_SYS1 Id:10 Rev:1.2 CRC:3AA2 CPU_SYS1 Id:11 Rev:1.5 CRC:6E42 INK_SYS1 Id:12 Rev:4.1 CRC:2AB7 FEP_RCI Id:14 Rev:7.2 CRC:86E7 FEFTRN Id:3 Rev:3.3 CRC:FF09	Å
	Ŧ
Version Load A Load B/C/D Load IP Reset	Eixit
Software load set	×
Version: PSV41F WARNING: modifying firmware for WCC 3112. Proceed?	
Upload progress Yes Cancel	
Current file:	
Session:	

Figure 6-5 Warning Confirmation Dialog Box

The popup dialog box shown in Figure 6-6 illustrates a key concept in firmware uploads: the WCC configuration file must be locally available for WccMaint to complete the upload. The reason for this is that WccMaint will get a list of specific binary modules to load for the selected processor **based on its configuration**. The list of modules is retrieved from WCCCONFIG.DLL, so it is also important that the latest version of this DLL be present as well or the upload process cannot continue.

👪 3112 Ve	sion	<u> </u>
RTS_SYSC CPU_SYSA LNK_SYSA CLC_L4		<u>_</u>
RTS_SYS1	Id:254 Rev:0.1 CRC:E376 Id:10 Rev:1.2 CRC:3AA2 Id:11 Rev:1.5 CRC:6E42	
LNK_SYS1	Id:12 Rev:4.1 CRC:2AB7 Id:14 Rev:7.2 CRC:86E7	
FEPTRN	Id:38 Rev:1.5 CRC:3DDB Id:3 Rev:3.3 CRC:FE09	
FUSION	Id.5 Rev.5.5 CRC.PP07	
1		
Version	Load A Load B/C/D Load IP Reset	Exit
🔽 Softw 😣	Error loading configuration file!	
Versio	WccMaint was unable to open the configuration file for this WCC: c:\125.01.3112.pcf	
Uploa	This file is required to build a list of software modules to upload. You c specify another PCF file and try the firmware upload again, or click CAP	
Currer	WARNING: Be sure you specify the correct PCF file for this WCC. If in CANCEL and download the configuration from the WCC, save the PCF	
Sessic	repeat the executive firmware load.	nic, and
	J Alternate filename (full path including .PCF):	
	Try again	Cancel

Figure 6-6 Configuration File Missing

To remedy the above situation and complete the upload, you must first download the configuration for the target WCC and save the PCF file before continuing.

Take note of the alternate filename input box in the popup window. This allows you to store PCF files with any desired name (ie, sitename.pcf) and specify this alternate filename for loading here. The disadvantage to this approach is that you will be prompted for the filename every time you load exec firmware.

Once the PCF file is available, click the **Load A** button again to load the software. The version window displays dynamic information about the load process and the 'Upload progress' group box has progress bars that visually indicate the state of both the current file upload and the entire upload session (Figure 6-7).

🍓 3112 Version		
Using config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Exec Root: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\		<u>^</u>
Loading 68332\lnksys\lnksys.bin <45056> ver 6	5.8 crc	3A01
Version Load A Load B/C/D Load IP	Reset	Exit
Software load set		
Version: PSV41P07 ▼ Path: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\		
Parision: PSV41P07 Paris C.\ab3401\P5V41P07		
Upload progress	1 -	
File 1 complete; waiting for WCC ack	Cancel	Retry: 5
Current file:		
Session:		



As stated earlier, when a WCC receives a complete module upload, it calculates the module CRC to ensure the module integrity. Once the CRC has matched, it sends an acknowledgment back to WccMaint that the module has been successfully updated. Shown here in the Upload Progress box is the status that the first file has been sent and WccMaint is waiting for the ack from the WCC.

Take note of the CRC (3A01) at the end of the 'Loading' line in the version window.

Near the end of the upload session (Figure 6-8), notice again the 3A01 CRC in the version window. The trailing plus sign is the indication that this module has been acked. This version display indicates that the last module has not yet been acked.

🍓 3112 Version	
Using config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Exec Root: C:\a53401\P5V41P07\ Loading 68332\nksys\hksys.bin <45056> ver 6.8 crc 3 Loading 68332\clesys\cl4.bin <53248> ver 2.1 crc 6E Loading 68332\rtssys\rtssys.bin <4096> ver 1.4 crc B3 Loading 68332\cpusys\cpusys.bin <16384> ver 2.2 crc E	C3+ CA+
Version Load A Load B/C/D Load IP Reset	Exit
Software load set	
Version: PSV41P07 Path: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\	
Upload progress	
Sending file 4 of 4 Cancel Re	etry: 1
Current file:	
Session:	

Figure 6-8 Upload Nearing Completion

When all modules have been successfully loaded, the version window indicates the session has been completed (Figure 6-9).

🖶 3112 Version	<u>_ ×</u>
Using config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Exec Root: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\ Loading 68332\lnksys\lnksys.bin <45056> ver 6.8 crc 3Å0	
Loading 68332\clcsys\clc14.bin <53248> ver 2.1 crc 6EC Loading 68332\rtssys\rtssys.bin <4096> ver 1.4 crc B3C Loading 68332\cpusys\cpusys.bin <16384> ver 2.2 crc EO Complete	4+
	-
Version Load A Load B/C/D Load IP Reset	Exit
Software load set	
Version: PSV41P07 Path: C:\a53401\PSV41P07\	
Upload progress Cancel Retry:	0
Current file:	
Session:	



The WCC log also makes an entry every time an exec module has been updated, as shown here in the terminal window (displaying the log) for WCC 3112.

300 3100 6526 (Stat) (Stat) 3110 6100 4 3111 7012 (Status) 7013 7000 (Status) 532 Date (Florward, (Dlack, (Plage, (Slfast, (Clast, (Slfast))))	Dil2 Version Image: Config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Beene Root: C:\a54401\E9V4100\ Image: Config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Beene Root: C:\a54401\E9V4100\ Image: Config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Loading 68337\closystellat bin <45056> ver 6.8 crc 24014 Image: Config file c:\125.01.3112.pcf Loading 68337\closystellat bin <45056> ver 1.4 crc 25054 Loading 68337\closystellat bin <45056> ver 1.4 crc 25054 Loading 68332\cpusystellat bin <45056> ver 2.2 crc 20934 Complete
Auf BC-111 Schlot 110 Schlot 1100 Schlot 1100 Schlo	Version Load A Load B/C/D Load IP Reset Exit Software load set Version: PSV41P07 Path: C:\adSH01VPSV41P07\ Upload progress Current Ne:

Figure 6-10 WCC Log Confirms Module Updates

To complete the procedure, the WCC must be rebooted. You may click the **Reset** button on this form to accomplish this. The WCC can also be reset from its context menu if this form has been closed.

Serial (B,C,D) uploads are performed in the same way. Loading the IP stack involves additional considerations as explained in the next section.

6.5 Load IP: Special Considerations

The fusion stack (FUSION.BIN) is a very large file (> 100K bytes). Because of the way the WCC must load this file into an intermediate area pending the reset, the size of the image forces it to overwrite part of the internal header information for the serial (B,C,D) processors. The effect of this is that **loading the IP stack corrupts the serial emulations and requires these files to be reloaded**. This is not a problem; once the **Load IP** is complete, you must reset the WCC, and when it is running again, you must do a **Load B/C/D**, and reset the WCC a second time.

For UDP clients (this connection type is normally no longer used), for a Load IP to be successful, ASERVER must re-assemble the load image before sending it to the WCC. Under the **Aux** menu in ASERVER, you must check the **Enable L2 segments** option before the upload. This option should be turned back off after the upload is complete. Contact your ASERVER administrator to see if this unusual situation applies to you.

6.6 Complete Load Sequence

If a WCC is to be completely updated with all available software, the following sequence is recommended:

- 1. Load A
- 2. Load IP
- 3. Reset the WCC
- 4. Load B/C/D
- 5. Reset the WCC a second time

6.7 Session Logging

Tracing 2005/01/11 12:50:41 WccMaint 5:0.0.126 initializing 2005/01/11 12:50:41 OS: Microsoft Windows XP Professional 2600 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Alarm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Alarm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Onnecting via TCP	race Enable: [All	
2005/01/11 12:50:41 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 initializing 2005/01/11 12:50:41 OS: Microsoft Windows XP Professional 2600 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Exec firmware retry time: 10 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Alarm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Onnecting via TCP		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 OS: Microsoft Windows XP Professional 2600 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Exec firmware retry time: 10 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Warm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 WCC Dropout Time is 75 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Connecting via TCP		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 OS: Microsoft Windows XP Professional 2600 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Exec firmware retry time: 10 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Warm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 WCC Dropout Time is 75 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Connecting via TCP		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 Alarm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 VVCC Dropout Time is 75 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Connecting via TCP		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 WCC Dropout Time is 75 seconds 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Connecting via TCP		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 Server socket opened 2005/01/11 12:50:41 Connected to West Jax Main at 10.245.2.150		
2005/01/11 12:50:41 Aserver version: 5.0.0.120 2005/01/11 12:50:43 Aserver time: 2005/01/11 15:57:03		
2005/01/11 12:51:36 Sending to broadcast address? (WCC 3162 label 04		
2005/01/11 12:51:36 Sending to broadcast address? (WCC 3162 label 04 2005/01/11 12:51:41 Begin exec load session for 2.125.01,3112	4e1)	
2005/01/11 12:52:40 WCC 125:01.3112 executive loaded successfully (GF0/A, PSV41P07)	
Labels Insert >>		
Search text: Next	Pause Sav	e Clear

Figure 6-11 Upload Sessions Logged

WCC exec upload sessions are logged in WccMaint. As shown in Figure 6-11, the Trace window logs the start of an exec upload session, and its completion status, including the type of load and the executive software set used.

ASERVER logs configuration and executive firmware uploads as well, but it does not track what version of firmware is loaded.

SECTION 7 WCC MANAGEMENT

7 WCC MANAGEMENT

7.1 Introduction

WCMs have a divided functionality in WCCMaint. They are field devices, interfacing directly with code equipment at wayside locations. In terms of network management, they are functionally identical to WCCs, communicating directly with ASERVER. WCMs are the only device that has both a type 7 and type 2 ATCS address assigned. In WCCMaint, this means that a WCM could be graphically represented as either a WCC or as a group on a code line display.

Once a WCM is fully configured and operational, it is most commonly displayed in WCCMaint as a code line group, but there are circumstances where it is more convenient to view a WCM (or a group of WCMS) as a type 2 device. This is the reason for the WCM overview tab.

As a type 2 device, a WCM 'looks' like a WCC to ASERVER. To differentiate between WCMs and WCCs, ASERVER uses the node number portion of the ATCS address (the 'NN' part of 2.RRR.NN.DDDD). As an addressing requirement, WCMS must not use node number 1 or 99, and the device (DDDD) number must be in the range 3000-3999. Based on this node number, ASERVER blocks broadcast traffic from WCMs so that they do not display (as WCCs) in WCCMaint.

This node number convention for WCMs is also a convenient way for system designers to logically group WCMs. For example, one subdivision may use node 13 for all WCMs and another subdivision may use node 75. In this way, all the WCMs for a subdivision may be displayed as a group using the WCM tab.

7.2 Using The WCM Tab

Figure 7-1 shows the WCM overview tab in WCCMaint. The default is that no WCMs are displayed here because any system may have thousands of WCMs (addressing allows for 97,000 unique WCM addresses), which would make the display unmanageable.

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Main (Workstation id: 4) File OCG WCC WCM Wew Server Windows Tools Help	<u>_</u> _×
li Overview	_O×
OCG WCC WCM Statistics	
-WCMs-	
I	Þ
Search	
WCC/Region Find Find	
TCP 2005/01/11 13:10:29 Connected to West Jax Main 00:19:48	

Figure 7-1 WCM Overview Tab

A group of WCMs may be requested for display by telling ASERVER you are interested in viewing all WCMs with node numbers in a certain range. When this message is sent, ASERVER will 'unblock' the NMS broadcast traffic from these WCMs temporarily so that they display on the WCM tab.

To request a set of WCMs for display, the Set Range function is used. From the Main menu, click **WCM**, then select **Set Range...** (Figure 7-2).

😓 WccMaint 5.0.0	0.126 System: West Jax Main (Workstation id: 4)	
File OCG WCC	WCM View Server Windows Tools Help	
😽 Overview	Remote Boot	
OCG 📕 WCC 🛛	Set range	
- WCMs	Show XISS address Show UP	

Figure 7-2 Set Range Menu Option
A single node number or a range of node numbers may be entered. Click the **Set Range** button to send the request to ASERVER (Figure 7-3).

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West		_ 🗆 ×
Dverview OCG WCC WCM Statistics	Set WCM passthrough range	
₩CMs	Setting these values will allow WCMs with node numbers in the defined range to be passed through to WocMaint. Mirc [21] Max [21]	
	Set range Cancel	

Figure 7-3 Setting the WCM Range

When ASERVER receives the request, it unblocks traffic for the requested node range **only for the specific WccMaint client that made the request** and sends a request for status to these nodes. As the WCMs send status messages in, they are built as panels on the WCM tab (see Figure 7-4).

	w Server Windows Tool	із пер		
verview				
a 📕 woo 💻 wom	Statistics			
VCMs				
WCM 125.21.3001	WCM 125.21.3034	WCM 125.21.3060	WCM 125.21.3108	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3003	WCM 125.21.3035	WCM 125.21.3062	WCM 125.21.3109	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3004	WCM 125.21.3037	WCM 125.21.3063	WCM 125.21.3110	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3011	WCM 125.21.3038	WCM 125.21.3065	WCM 125.21.3112	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3012	WCM 125.21.3040	WCM 125.21.3068	WCM 125.21.3113	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3016	WCM 125.21.3041	WCM 125.21.3069	WCM 125.21.3114	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3017	WCM 125.21.3043	WCM 125.21.3070	WCM 125.21.3115	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3018	WCM 125.21.3044	WCM 125.21.3071	WCM 125.21.3116	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3019	WCM 125.21.3046	WCM 125.21.3073	WCM 125.21.3117	WCM 125.21.31
WCM 125.21.3020	WCM 125.21.3047	WCM 125.21.3074	WCM 125.21.3119	
WCM 125.21.3021	WCM 125.21.3049	WCM 125.21.3075	WCM 125.21.3121	
WCM 125.21.3022	WCM 125.21.3050	WCM 125.21.3076	WCM 125.21.3122	
WCM 125.21.3024	WCM 125.21.3051	WCM 125.21.3081	WCM 125.21.3123	
WCM 125.21.3025	WCM 125.21.3052	WCM 125.21.3082	WCM 125.21.3124	
WCM 125.21.3026	WCM 125.21.3053	WCM 125.21.3101	WCM 125.21.3125	
WCM 125.21.3027	WCM 125.21.3054	WCM 125.21.3102	WCM 125.21.3126	
WCM 125.21.3029	WCM 125.21.3056	WCM 125.21.3104	WCM 125.21.3127	
WCM 125.21.3031	WCM 125.21.3057	WCM 125.21.3105	WCM 125.21.3129	
WCM 125.21.3032	WCM 125.21.3058	WCM 125.21.3106	WCM 125.21.3131	
WCM 125.21.3033	WCM 125.21.3059	WCM 125.21.3107	WCM 125.21.3173	

Figure 7-4 WCMs Displayed

WCMs displayed on the WCM tab are temporary and will eventually time out and disappear from the display.

The WCM panel identifies itself with its ATCS address by default; however, the WCM may be more commonly known by its configured name or by its IP address.

The label for a particular WCM may be toggled between these three display modes by clicking on it.

Click once on a WCM panel to display its name, as shown in Figure 7-5.

ICG 🔳 WCC 💻 WCM	Statistics			
WCMs ND CP 89	WCM 125.21.3028	WCM 125.21.3051	WCM 125.21.3072	WEM 125.21.311
WCM 125.21 3093	WCM 125.21.3029	WCM 125.21.3052	WCM 125.21.3073	WEM 125.21.311
WCM 125.21.3004	WCM 125.21.3030	WCM 125.21.3053	WCM 125.21.3074	WCM 125.21.311
WCM 125.21.3008	WCM 125.21.3031	WCM 125.21.3054	WCM 125.21.3075	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3009	WCM 125.21.3032	WCM 125.21.3055	WCM 125.21.3076	WEM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3010	WCM 125.21.3033	WCM 125.21.3056	WCM 125.21.3081	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3011	WCM 125.21.3034	WCM 125.21.3057	WCM 125.21.3082	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3012	WCM 125.21.3035	WCM 125.21.3058	WCM 125.21.3101	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3016	WCM 125.21.3036	WCM 125.21.3059	WCM 125.21.3102	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3017	WCM 125.21.3037	WCM 125.21.3060	WCM 125.21.3104	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3018	WCM 125.21.3038	WCM 125.21.3061	WCM 125.21.3105	WEM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3019	WCM 125.21.3040	WCM 125.21.3062	WCM 125.21.3106	WCM 125.21.312
WCM 125.21.3020	WCM 125.21.3041	WCM 125.21.3063	WCM 125.21.3107	WCM 125.21.313
WCM 125.21.3021	WCM 125.21.3043	WCM 125.21.3064	WCM 125.21.3108	WCM 125.21.3173
WCM 125.21.3022	WCM 125.21.3044	WCM 125.21.3065	WCM 125.21.3109	WEM 125.21.3174
WCM 125.21.3023	WCM 125.21.3046	WCM 125.21.3067	WCM 125.21.3110	WCM 125.21.317
WCM 125.21.3024	WCM 125.21.3047	WCM 125.21.3068	WCM 125.21.3112	WCM 125.21.318
WCM 125.21.3025	WCM 125.21.3048	WCM 125.21.3069	WCM 125.21.3113	WCM 125.21.318
WCM 125.21.3026	WCM 125.21.3049	WCM 125.21.3070	WCM 125.21.3114	WCM 125.21.318
WCM 125.21.3027	WCM 125.21.3050	WCM 125.21.3071	WCM 125.21.3115	WCM 125.21.318

Figure 7-5 Toggling the WCM Caption (Name)

Another click displays the WCM IP address (Figure 7-6).

DEG 📕 WEE 📕 WEM	Statistics			
WCMs				
010.245.032.081	WCM 125.21.3028	WCM 125.21.3051	WCM 125.21.3072	WCM 125.21.3116
WCM 125.21 3093	WCM 125.21.3029	WCM 125.21.3052	WCM 125.21.3073	WCM 125.21.3117
WCM 125.21.3004	WCM 125.21.3030	WCM 125.21.3053	WCM 125.21.3074	WCM 125.21.3119
WCM 125.21.3008	WCM 125.21.3031	WCM 125.21.3054	WCM 125.21.3075	WCM 125.21.3121
WCM 125.21.3009	WCM 125.21.3032	WCM 125.21.3055	WCM 125.21.3076	WCM 125.21.3122
WCM 125.21.3010	WCM 125.21.3033	WCM 125.21.3056	WCM 125.21.3081	WCM 125.21.3123
WCM 125.21.3011	WCM 125.21.3034	WCM 125.21.3057	WCM 125.21.3082	WCM 125.21.3124
WCM 125.21.3012	WCM 125.21.3035	WCM 125.21.3058	WCM 125.21.3101	WCM 125.21.3125
WCM 125.21.3016	WCM 125.21.3036	WCM 125.21.3059	WCM 125.21.3102	WCM 125.21.3126
WCM 125.21.3017	WCM 125.21.3037	WCM 125.21.3060	WCM 125.21.3104	WCM 125.21.3127
WCM 125.21.3018	WCM 125.21.3038	WCM 125.21.3061	WCM 125.21.3105	WCM 125.21.3128
WCM 125.21.3019	WCM 125.21.3040	WCM 125.21.3062	WCM 125.21.3106	WCM 125.21.3129
WCM 125.21.3020	WCM 125.21.3041	WCM 125.21.3063	WCM 125.21.3107	WCM 125.21.3131
WCM 125.21.3021	WCM 125.21.3043	WCM 125.21.3064	WCM 125.21.3108	WCM 125.21.3173
WCM 125.21.3022	WCM 125.21.3044	WCM 125.21.3065	WCM 125.21.3109	WCM 125.21.3174
WCM 125.21.3023	WCM 125.21.3046	WCM 125.21.3067	WCM 125.21.3110	WCM 125.21.3178
WCM 125.21.3024	WCM 125.21.3047	WCM 125.21.3068	WCM 125.21.3112	WCM 125.21.3180
WCM 125.21.3025	WCM 125.21.3048	WCM 125.21.3069	WCM 125.21.3113	WCM 125.21.3181
WCM 125.21.3026	WCM 125.21.3049	WCM 125.21.3070	WCM 125.21.3114	WCM 125.21.3182
WCM 125.21.3027	WCM 125.21.3050	WCM 125.21.3071	WCM 125.21.3115	WCM 125.21.3183

Figure 7-6 Toggling the WCM Caption (IP Address)

The caption format for all WCMs on the tab may be changed at once from the WCM menu. Click on **WCM** on the main menu and select any of the three caption modes as shown in Figure 7-7.

OCG WCC V	NCM View	Server Wind	tows Tools	Help		
Overview	Remote Bo					>
CG 📕 WCC 🗖 _	Set range.					
WEMs	Show ATC:					
WCM 125.2	Show Nam Show IP	e	.3028	WCM 125.21.3051	WCM 125.21.3072	WCM 125.21.3116
WCM 125.21		WLM 125.2	.3029	WCM 125.21.3052	WCM 125.21.3073	WCM 125.21.3117
WCM 125.21.3	3004	WCM 125.21	.3030	WCM 125.21.3053	WCM 125.21.3074	WCM 125.21.3119
WCM 125.21.3	3008	WCM 125.21	.3031	WCM 125.21.3054	WCM 125.21.3075	WCM 125.21.3121
WCM 125.21.3	3009	WCM 125.21	.3032	WCM 125.21.3055	WCM 125.21.3076	WCM 125.21.3122
WCM 125.21.3	3010	WCM 125.21	.3033	WCM 125.21.3056	WCM 125.21.3081	WCM 125.21.3123
WCM 125.21.3	3011	WCM 125.21	.3034	WCM 125.21.3057	WCM 125.21.3082	WCM 125.21.3124
WCM 125.21.3	3012	WCM 125.21	.3035	WCM 125.21.3058	WCM 125.21.3101	WCM 125.21.3125
WCM 125.21.3	3016	WCM 125.21	.3036	WCM 125.21.3059	WCM 125.21.3102	WCM 125.21.3126
WCM 125.21.3	3017	WCM 125.21	.3037	WCM 125.21.3060	WCM 125.21.3104	WCM 125.21.3127
WCM 125.21.3	3018	WCM 125.21	.3038	WCM 125.21.3061	WCM 125.21.3105	WCM 125.21.3128
WCM 125.21.3	3019	WCM 125.21	.3040	WCM 125.21.3062	WCM 125.21.3106	WCM 125.21.3129
WCM 125.21.3	3020	WCM 125.21	.3041	WCM 125.21.3063	WCM 125.21.3107	WCM 125.21.3131
WCM 125.21.3	3021	WCM 125.21	.3043	WCM 125.21.3064	WCM 125.21.3108	WCM 125.21.3173
WCM 125.21.3	3022	WCM 125.21	.3044	WCM 125.21.3065	WCM 125.21.3109	WCM 125.21.3174
WEM 125.21.3	3023	WCM 125.21	.3046	WCM 125.21.3067	WCM 125.21.3110	WCM 125.21.3175
WCM 125.21.3	3024	WCM 125.21	.3047	WCM 125.21.3068	WCM 125.21.3112	WCM 125.21.3178
WCM 125.21.3	3025	WCM 125.21	.3048	WCM 125.21.3069	WCM 125.21.3113	WCM 125.21.3180
WCM 125.21.3	3026	WCM 125.21	.3049	WCM 125.21.3070	WCM 125.21.3114	WCM 125.21.3181
WCM 125.21.3	3027	WCM 125.21	.3050	WCM 125.21.3071	WCM 125.21.3115	WCM 125.21.3182

Figure 7-7 Toggling All WCM Captions

In the example in Figure 7-8, the **Show Names** option was selected.

i 📕 wee 💻 wet	A Statistics			
/CMs				
D CP 89	NF CP 402	NG CP 8	ND CP 235	NJ CP 102
H CP 85	NF CP 393	NG CP 17	ND CP 225	NJ CP 106
akeShore CP 83	NF CP 382	NG CP 21	NE CP W	NJ CP 121
H CP 49	NF CP 380	NG CP 69	ND CP 218	NC CP 175
H CP 47	NF CP 373	NG CP 22	ND CP 215	NC CP 173
H CP 42	NF CP 369	NG CP 25	Chicago Ln. CP 188	NC CP 169
H CP 39	NF CP 367	NG CP 27	ND CP 184	NC CP RJ
H CP 37	NF CP 362	NG CP 28	NJ CP 3	NC CP SH
H CP 5	NF CP 359	ND CP 293	NJ CP 5	NC CP VO
G CP 1	NF CP 349	ND CP 291	NJ CP 10	NC CP FB
H CP 2	NF CP 335	ND CP 290	NJ CP 22	NJ CP SK
G CP DRAW	NF CP 323	ND CP 286	NJ CP 26	NJ CP SM
G CP 437	NF CP 320	ND CP 285	NJ CP 33	NB CP 176
G CP 434	NF CP 308	ND CP 283	NJ CP 35	NI CP RIVER
G CP 433	NF CP 306	ND CP 278	NJ CP 52	NI CP BELMONT
G CP 429	NF CP 296	ND CP 266	NJ CP 55	NI CP PARK
F CP 423	NG CP T	ND CP 263	NJ CP 66	NI CP ARSENAL
F CP 417	NG CP SYCAMORE	ND CP 257	NJ CP 69	CP LAUREL HILL
F CP 410	NG CP I	ND CP 248	NJ CP 87	CP NICE
F CP 406	NG CP 7	ND CP 239	NJ CP 90	NI CP BERRY

Figure 7-8 WCM Names Displayed

7.3 WCM Options

Access to all WCM diagnostic functions is through its context menu, as shown in Figure 7-9.

Take note that the WCM context menu is a subset of the WCC context menu. All menu functions for a WCM are identical to those for the corresponding functions on a WCC. Context menu functions are explained in detail in Section 4.



Figure 7-9 WCM Context Menu

A WCM appears on the WCM tab as a type 2 device, but all WCMs are actually codeline groups that connect to the office via IP instead of RF links. This means that a particular WCM will be found on an LCT code line display, but it is difficult to determine from the WCM tab which code line will display the WCM. The way to do this is with the Search Tool.

7.4 Using The Search Tool To Find A WCM On Its Code Line Display

Referring to Figure 7-10, first, toggle the WCM caption until its name appears (ND CP 89 in this example). Type a portion of this name (cp 89) into the **Base/Group text** search box and click **Find**.

The database will return a list of matching records (bases and groups) for the given search text. This result is shown as **G 125.105.109 NH CP 89 Erie**.

To open this target code line (109) directly, open the dropdown box and click on the NH CP 89 entry. Code line 109 will be located and opened automatically.

CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.311 CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.312 CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.312
CM 125.21.313
CM 125.21.316
CM 125.21.317
CM 125.21.317
CM 125.21.317
CM 125.21.317
0) 0) 0) 0) 0)

Figure 7-10 Locating a WCM Line Display

Figure 7-11 shows the WCM located on its 'home' code line. Note that the **WCM** entry in the group context menu has a submenu that is essentially the same as the WCM context menu on the WCM tab shown in Figure 7-10.

Access to a WCM's diagnostic functions will normally be done from the code line display. The WCM tab is meant to show a grouping of WCMs when they need to be acted on as a group; for example, if a software upgrade needs to be applied. This is more convenient than opening many codeline displays to access the same set of WCMs.

ND CP 89 WCM 1 Stine	WCM 125.21.3028	WCM 125.21.3051 WCM 125.21.3072 WCM 125.21
WCM 1	Display (LCT) 5105 CODE 105	
WCM 1	Bases	Groups
WCM 1		0 7.125.105.000
WCM 1		24 NH CP 5 Blasdell,NY
WCM 1		87 NH CP 87 Erie,PA
WCM 1		NH CP 89 Erie,PA
WCM 1		11 Alarm Ack
WCM 1		11 Diagnostics 11 WCM ▶ Terminal
WCM 1		11 Delete Event log
WCM 1		Properties Configuration
WCM 1		Set Out-of-Service Exec Firmware
WCM 1		128 NH CP 31 Silveroreek, Statistics
WCM 1		124 NH CP 23 Angola,NY Reset
WCM 1		



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 8 OCG MANAGEMENT

8 OCG MANAGEMENT

8.1 Introduction

All OCGs are displayed on the OCG main tab (Figure 8-1). Clusters of up to 12 OCGs are displayed on each cluster tab. Cluster tabs have assignable names (in this example, 'LAB-01' and 'LAB-02') which are managed from the ASERVER console.

👶 Overview
OCG 💻 WCC 🔟 WCM Statistics
OCG clusters
LAB-01 LAB-02
OCG 3718: S50110
5159
OCG 3950: \$12015
5123 5234 5554

Figure 8-1 OCG Display

8.2 Configuring OCG

All configuration management for OCGs, HUBs, and LCTs is handled by a single DLL. There are two versions of configuration DLL: **cocgconfig.dll** (used by CSX) and **bocgconfig.dll** (used by BNSF). To ensure compatibility with current OCG and WCCMaint software, it is important to have the latest version of this DLL. To determine the DLL version, click 'Help', then 'About' on the WCCMaint main menu:

🖶 WccMaint y	version information		<u>_ ×</u>	
-	WCC M	ystems Corporation laintenance Tool 2006 Safetran Systems Corp.		
WccMaint.	EXE: version 5.2.6.0	Compiled: Jan 25 2007	10:40:52	
Module	Path		Version	
WCCMAINT	C:\TestApps\v5\wccmain	itiexe	5.2.6.0	
INI	C:\WINDOWS\Safetran.ir	ni		
WCCCONFIG	C:\TestApps\v5\wccconf	ig.dll	1.16.2.1	
BOCGCONFIG	C:\WINDOWS\bocgconfi	g.dll	101.16.2.3	
B0CGCONFIG C:\WINDOWS\bocgconfig.dll 101.16.2.3 5.2.5 DCG sync in secure mode; BNSF updates • 5.2.4: Coverage snapshots and coverage manager updated • 5.2.3: DCG Synchronization added • 5.2.2: Update PI0 tracing; autosend WCM max/min to server on startup • 5.2.1: New version number; fixed HLC form AV on line display close •				

Figure 8-2 OCGCONFIG.DLL Version Displayed

The version of all DLL files is listed here; the current version for BOCGCONFIG.DLL in this example is 101.16.2.3.

To configure the OCG itself, right-click on the OCG and select 'Configure':

🖶 Overview	
OCG 📕 WCC 🔟 WCM Statistics	
OCG clusters	
OCG (BOCG 3718 Configuration	_O×
DCG Configuration	Edit
File Management CCG (Load Save	Exit
Ready	

Figure 8-3 OCG Configuration Manager

Click **Download** to retrieve configuration data from the OCG. When all data has arrived, a checksum is calculated to ensure the data has not been corrupted in transit. The status bar will indicate the checksum status as shown in Figure 8-4. ('Checksum OK'):

🍓 Overview	
OCG 📕 WCC 🔜 WCM Statistics	
OCG clusters	
LAB-01 LAB-02	
OCG : 🖶 OCG 3718 Configuration	_ 🗆 🗵
5159 CCG Configuration	
Upload Download	Edit
File Management	
OCG Load Save	Exit
5123	
Checksum OK	

Figure 8-4 Checksum Passed

When the data has been validated, the **Edit**, **Upload**, and **Save** buttons are enabled, and the data may now be modified. Click **Edit** to open the configuration editor (Figure 8-5):

🖶 Overview	
OCG 📃 WCC 🔳 WCM Statistics	
OCG clusters	
FTWCH#1 FTWCH#2 FTWCH#3 FTWCH#4]	TOPCH#1 TOPCH#2 TOPCH#3 TOP
OCG 3 🖶 OCG 3001 Configuration	
5123 F OCG Configuration	5517 5518 5534
Upload Download	Edit
🖶 🖶 OCG configuration editor (101.16.0.2	2) _ 🗆 🗙
System description: DCG 01	
Addressing	🗆 Initial Status —
Addressing ATCS: 2.076.01.3001	Online
- Multicast IP: 224.010.050.006	O Offline
UDP Broadcast: 150.050.016.255	
ODP Bloadcasc 1130.030.010.233	
WccMaint tab: 0	
Enable L3 UDP Broadcast	Cancel Accept

Figure 8-5 Editing OCG Configuration

In this example, the System Description will be changed. Edit fields for OCG are:

System Description: The system description will identify this OCG in WCCMaint.

ATCS address: ATCS address assigned to this OCG. NN must be 1 and DDDD must be 3000-3999.

Multicast IP: Multicast group that OCG will attempt to join if supported by the host network.

UDP broadcast: Address to which OCG will send route requests. This is the primary means of locating and linking to ASERVER. This address may be a subnet address if supported by the host network.

WCCMaint tab: The OCG cluster tab under which this OCG is to be located.

Online/Offline: The initial online status for this OCG. This will be a power-up default; if set to offline, the OCG will start up in offline mode **regardless of its state when it is shutdown**.

Enable L3 UDP broadcast: every 10 seconds OCG will send an RTE-UPDATE message to the configured UDP broadcast address.

When edit changes are complete, click 'Accept' to keep changes or 'Cancel' to exit without saving changes. The new data can then be uploaded to OCG and/or saved to a local disk file (OCG configuration files have an OCF extension). Click 'Upload' to move these changes to the OCG:

Click 'Yes" when the confirmation query appears (Figure 8-6) and the data will be sent to OCG. OCG calculates the checksum for the received data and sends an acknowledgment if the data is intact:

🐱 Overview
OCG 🔳 WCC 🔟 WCM Statistics
OCG clusters
OCG (CG 3718 Configuration
DCG Configuration Upload Download Edit
Confirm
This will overwrite the current configuration. Proceed?
<u>Y</u> es Cancel

Figure 8-6 Upload Confirmation Dialog

Click 'Exit' to close the configuration manager form and refresh the OCG to see the updated description (Figure 8-7 and Figure 8-8):

Overview OCG WCC WCM Statistics OCG clusters LAB-01 LAB-02
OCG 3718: S50110 5159
OCG 3718 Configuration Image: Configuration OCG Configuration Image: Configuration Upload Download Edit
File Management Load Save Exit

Figure 8-7 Upload Confirmed By OCG

🍪 Overview
OCG 📕 WCC 🔟 WCM 🛛 Statistics
OCG clusters
LAB-01 LAB-02
OCG 3718: Lab Win 2K Server
<mark>5159</mark>

Figure 8-8 Updated Data Displayed

8.3 Adding, Removing, And Configuring Lcts And Hubs

8.3.1 Adding An LCT

To add an LCT to OCG, right-click on the OCG and select 'Add LCT...' to open the LCT configuration editor:

111	TCP Port Con	figuration			Scheduled Dial Bac	:kup			
ļ	Primary:	5111 🔲 Enabl	le alarm in WCCMaii	nt if not connected	Thursday , Ja	nuary 20, 2	2005 🔽	<u></u>	ance
	Secondary:	7111 🗖 Enabl	le alarm in WCCMaii	nt if not connected	12:00:00 AM		*	A	ссер
					Every 0	👻 days			
Timers		- St	andby		Enable				
L3 Retry	Timer: 00000	1 30	anuby						
	,								
Group C	onfiguration								
· · ·	onfiguration Main IP Address	Dial Backup IP 1	Dial Backup IP 2	Dial Backup IP 3	Controls on Primary Port	🔽 On Fail	On Control	Disable DBU	
· · ·	-	Dial Backup IP 1 000.000.000.000	Dial Backup IP 2 000.000.000.000	Dial Backup IP 3	Controls on Primary Port	🗆 On Fail	On Control	Disable DBL	1
· · ·	Main IP Address				Controls on Primary Port			_] _
Group 1	Main IP Address 10.232.49.50	000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000	Controls on Primary Port				1
Group 1 2	Main IP Address 10.232.49.50 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	Controls on Primary Port				
Group 1 2 3	Main IP Address 10.232 49.50 000.000.000.000 000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000					
Group 1 2 3 4	Main IP Address 10.232.49.50 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000	000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000 000.000.000.000					



NOTE

There are slight differences between the two OCG configuration editors **cocgconfig.dll** and **bocgconfig.dll**, used by CSX and BNSF railways respectively. Most of these are concerned with ARES configuration settings. The CSX version is used for illustrative purposes here.

NOTE

Configuration fields for an LCT are as follows:

LLL: The LLL number will be the 3-digit codeline number. For example, entering 111 in this field will cause OCG to create LCT region 5111.

TCP Port Primary: The TCP port configuration creates TCP socket connections to the CTC system. For NGD, the Primary socket is set to the same as the LCT region (5111).

TCP Port Secondary: The secondary socket allows a connection to CADS via a pass-through connection provided by a WCE. This socket is numbered as 7000 + the line number (7111 in this example).

NOTE

NOTE

When the LLL number is typed, the primary and secondary socket numbers are automatically typed to conform to this standard.

You must complete all configuration changes and close the editor before going on to other WCCMaint functions.

Enable alarm if not connected: If this box is checked, OCG will flag the socket as being in alarm if there are no client connections. WCCMaint uses this flag to signal the user that a socket connection to NGD (or CADS) has failed.

L3 retry timer: Outbound messages are retried after six seconds as a default if there is no response from the field. This retry interval is configurable to 'n' seconds by putting a non-zero value in this field. A value of 0 leaves the default of six seconds intact.

Standby: if this box is checked, this LCT will be immediately placed on standby when it is created. Also, this is the default state for this LCT whenever this OCG is restarted.

Main IP address: Enter the main (primary path) IP address for IP-enabled groups (WCMs) in this field.

Controls on primary port: If this checkbox is checked, controls from the primary port (NGD) will be allowed to be sent to the group. Otherwise, outbound traffic from the primary CTC port to the group is inhibited. Traffic from the secondary port is not affected.

Dial backup IP addresses:

On fail, On control, Disable DBU checkboxes:

Scheduled dial backup items: All these items have to do with IP-based dial backup for this LCT, and are discussed in detail in Appendix C



NOTE

For any column with checkboxes, there is a master checkbox in the top row of the column that will check or uncheck the entire column.

Click **Accept** to keep all changes and **immediately upload this new LCT configuration to OCG**. Click **Cancel** to close the editor without sending any data to OCG:

🍓 Overview
OCG 📕 WCC 🔟 WCM Statistics
OCG clusters
LAB-01 LAB-02
DCG 3718: Lab Win 2K Server
5111 5159
5111 5159

Figure 8-10 New LCT Displayed

The new LCT has been added. Note that all LCT and HUB regions on an OCG are sorted in numerical order.

8.3.2 Modifying An LCT

To change an LCT configuration, right-click on the LCT region panel and select **Configure...**

	G 3718: Lab Wi	n 2K Server
<mark>51</mark>	LCT 5111	
	Display	
	Properties	
00	Track	
51	Terminal	
	Online	
	Offline	
	Delete	
	Configure	

Figure 8-11 LCT Context Menu

The OCG/LCT configuration manager will open:

10CG 3718	LCT 5111 Configuration	
LCT data -		
Upload	Download	Edit
		Exit
Deed.		
Ready		

Figure 8-12 LCT Download Manager

Click 'Download' to request the LCT configuration data from the OCG; when all the data has arrived, the checksum is calculated. If the data is intact, the 'Edit' button is enabled. Click 'Edit' to open the configuration editor and modify the data as needed, then click 'Accept' to exit the editor with changes intact. Finally, click 'Upload' to send the changes to OCG.

8.3.3 Deleting An LCT

To delete an existing LCT, right-click on the region panel. Select 'Delete' to remove the LCT.

NOTE If the LCT is online, the **Delete** option is disabled (see Figure 8-11); you must first put an LCT offline before it can be deleted.

8.3.4 Adding A HUB

To add a new HUB to OCG, right-click on the OCG and select **Add HUB...** to open the HUB configuration editor:

Route ID: 223	😓 Hub Config	guration			<u> </u>
Send Squitters Messages Standby Cluster LCT Region Base Configuration Number IP Address Circuit ID 1 000.000.000 2 000.000.000 3 000.000.000 4 000.000.000 5 000.000.000 6 000.000.000 7 000.000.000	Route ID: 223	}		Cano	-a
Standby Cluster LCT Region Base Configuration Number IP Address Circuit ID 1 000.000.000 2 000.000.000 3 000.000.000 4 000.000.000 5 000.000.000 6 000.000.000 7 000.000.000	🔲 Send Sq	uitters Messages			
Number IP Address Circuit ID 1 000.000.000 000.000 2 000.000.000 000.000 3 000.000.000 000.000 4 000.000.000 000.000 5 000.000.000 000.000 6 000.000.000 000.000 7 000.000.000 000.000	🔲 Standby			Acce	pt
Number IP Address Circuit ID 1 000.000.000 000.000 2 000.000.000 000.000 3 000.000.000 000.000 4 000.000.000 000.000 5 000.000.000 000.000 6 000.000.000 000.000 7 000.000.000 000.000	🔲 Cluster L	CT Region			
Number IP Address Circuit ID 1 000.000.000 000.00 2 000.000.000 000.00 3 000.000.000 000.00 4 000.000.000 000.00 5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00					
1 000.000.000.000 000.0.00 2 000.000.000.000 000.0.00 3 000.000.000 000.0.00 4 000.000.000 000.0.00 5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.000		-			
2 000.000.000 000.00 3 000.000.000 000.00 4 000.000.000 000.00 5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00	Number	IP Address	Circuit ID		
3 000.000.000 000.00 4 000.000.000 000.00 5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00	1	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
4 000.000.000 000.00 5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00	2	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
5 000.000.000 000.00 6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00	3	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
6 000.000.000 000.00 7 000.000.000 000.00	4	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
7 000.000.000 000.000	5	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	6	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
8 000.000.000 000.000	7	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	8	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
9 000.000.000 000.000	9	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
10 000.000.000 000.000	10	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
11 000.000.000 000.000	11	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	12	000 000 000 000	000 0 00		



Edit fields for a HUB are as follows:

Route ID: This is the 3-digit line number. The hub will use this to create region 6000 + (line number), in this example 6223.

Send Squitters Messages: If this box is checked, the HUB will send BCP_ID timestamp messages every 30 seconds. These messages are not used on all systems.

Standby: if this box is checked, this HUB will be immediately placed on standby when it is created. Also, this is the default state for this HUB whenever this OCG is restarted.

Cluster LCT region: This option was originally used for compatibility with WCC LCT regions and is no longer used.

IP Address: The IP address of every base belonging to this hub is manually entered in this table. This facilitates quick switching between OCGs because when an OCG is started, it looks in this table and sends a route update to every (IP) base. This way, each base instantly knows the 'new' IP address of the OCG to which it must send all inbound traffic.

Circuit ID: The circuit ID, or base ID, of every IP base belonging to this hub, is manually entered here along with its IP address. The base ID is an assigned 16-bit value that is used as a unique tag for each base.

Click 'Accept' to keep all changes and **immediately upload this new HUB configuration to OCG**. Click 'Cancel' to close the editor without sending any data to OCG:



Figure 8-14 New HUB Displayed

8.3.5 Modifying A HUB

To change a HUB configuration, right-click on the HUB region panel and select 'Configure...

OCG 3718: La	b Win 2K Server	
5111 5159 62 ³		
	HUB 6223	
	Display	
	Properties	
OCG 3950: S1	Track	
<mark>5123</mark> 5234 55	Terminal	
	Online	
	Offline	
	Delete	
	Configure	

Figure 8-15 HUB Context Menu

The OCG/HUB configuration manager will open:

OCG 3718: Lab Win 2K Server	
<mark>5111</mark> 5159 6223	
DCG 3718 Hub 6223 Configura	tion 💶 🗙
Hub data	
Upload Download	Edit
	Exit
Ready	

Figure 8-16 HUB Download Manager

Click 'Download' to request the HUB configuration data from the OCG; when all the data has arrived, the checksum is calculated. If the data is intact, the 'Edit' button is enabled. Click 'Edit' to open the configuration editor and modify the data as needed, then click 'Accept' to exit the editor with changes intact. Finally, click 'Upload' to send the changes to OCG.

8.3.6 Deleting A HUB

To delete an existing HUB, right-click on the region panel. Select 'Delete' to remove the HUB.

NOTE If the HUB is online, the 'Delete' option is disabled (see Figure 8-11); you must first put a HUB offline before it can be deleted.

8.4 Main/Standby Switching

8.4.1 Changing Online/Offline States

To facilitate switching a HUB or LCT process from one OCG to another, each HUB/LCT may be put into an offline state without affecting the other HUB/LCTs on the OCG (or the state of the OCG itself). In contrast, for WCCs, HUBs, and LCTs are not individually set online or offline; the WCC is set offline, and all of its regions follow the WCC offline state as a group.

When a region is offline, it inhibits all outbound traffic. Should it receive any code-related traffic from the field, it will not pass it on to NGD.

A common configuration is to have two identically configured OCGs in different locations, with one online and the other on standby (offline).

OCG 3718: Lab Win 2K Server
5111 5159 6223
OCG 3950: Wayne OCG
5111 5159 6223

Figure 8-17 Main and Standby OCGs

OCG was designed with a great deal of flexibility for manipulating online and offline states for OCG itself and all HUB and LCT processes running on it.

0CG 3950: Wayn	e OCG
5111 5159 6223	
	OCG 3950
	Alarm Ack
	Refresh
	Add Hub
	Add LCT
	Terminal
	Configure
	Event Log
	OCG Online
	OCG Offline
	All regions ONLINE
	All regions OFFLINE
	Properties
	Trace

The entire OCG 3950 can be taken offline with a single click:

Figure 8-18 Set OCG Offline

Or all regions can be set offline, leaving OCG online:

OCG 3950: Wayne OCG	
5111 5159 6223	OCG 3950
	Alarm Ack Refresh
	Add Hub Add LCT
	Terminal Configure Event Log
	OCG Online OCG Offline All regions ONLINE All regions OFFLINE
	Properties Trace

Figure 8-19 Set All Regions Offline

If an OCG is offline, none of its regions can be set online. Individual regions can be set offline as well, as shown in Figure 8-20.



Figure 8-20 Setting a Single Region Offline

8.4.2 Bringing Spare OCGs Online

To bring an entire standby OCG online, the recommended procedure is to first take the working OCG offline, then put the standby OCG online. The following sequence illustrates the following:



Figure 8-21 Switching Main and Standby OCGs

SECTION 9 DIAGNOSTICS

9 DIAGNOSTICS

9.1 Introduction

In WCCMaint, most individual diagnostic functions for bases and codeline groups are grouped on a single form for easy access. Many diagnostic functions are the same for bases and groups.

9.2 Base diagnostics

Line Display (Hl	JBJ 6736				_ 🗆
	Bases		Groups		
CLR012					
Mulberry,FL	736.1 1	1	/ 1746 Loughman Hdlt,FL		1758 Au
Loughman, FL	_	Mulberry,FL	1774 N.Mango,FL		1776 AY
coaginiaryre	<mark>736.1</mark>		— 1807 S.E. Dade City,F	L 📃	1782 S.
Maitland,FL	736.1	SSI Display	1810 N.E. Stokes,FL		1904 S
Dover,FL		Alarm Ack	1809 Vitas Jct.,FL		1731 S.
DOVEL	<mark>736.1</mark>		💼 📃 1906 Plant City Inter	,FL	1726 N.
Dade City,FL	736.1.	Diagnostics	1732 Winter Park,FL		Lakelar
		BCP Log	1768 S.Winston,FL		1770 N.
		Delete	1907 Lake Wales Jot.,	FL 📃	1737 T(
1			1785 S.E.IMC Jct,FL		1761 S.
		Properties	1775 S.Mango,FL		1769 P
		Set Out-of-Service	1784 Prairie Jct,FL		1803 N.
1	_		1776 AY,FL		5.125.5
1			1783 Tancreed,FL		1749 S.
			1769 Plant City H.O.F	L 📃	1911 M
			1724 N.Benson Jct,FL		1771 S.
			1792 Ridgewood,FL		1739 S.
			1733 N.Orlando,FL		1745 S.
			1762 Park,FL		1743 K
			1742 Stanton,FL		1767 S.
			1791 Stem S.Mulberry,	FL 📃	1744 N
			1806 N.E. Dade City,F	L 📃	1781 N.
			1814 Zephyrhills,FL		1766 N.
			1736 Pine Castle,FL		1811 S.
					1.000.0

To open the diagnostics window for a base, right-click on the base and select **Diagnostics**:

Figure 9-1 Base Diagnostics Form Selection

The diagnostics form will appear, as shown in Figure 9-2.

verview Line Display (HUB) 6736	
Bases Mulberroy, FL 756,113 Haittand, FL 756,113 Haittand, FL 756,113 Dover, FL 756,115 Dade City, FL 756,117 Dade City, FL 756,110 Page City, FL 756,110	Mulberry Status Operational Maintenance Dial backup Alarms Statistics Maintenance Heath Report Codeplug Send Time Reset Coder stats: RF Stats Commistats Cancel reg Save results p text

Figure 9-2 Base Diagnostics Form (Maintenance Tab Shown)

The status window at the top of the form reflects the current condition of the base as reported by the WCC/OCG, in this case 'Operational', indicating no problems. Possible status conditions for a base are shown in Table 9-1.

Diagnostic functions available for this base are grouped into tabs:

- Maintenance: commonly used tests and remote functions
- Alarms: summary of ATCS alarms reported by this base
- Dial backup: Access to primary/secondary path information and DBU tests
- Statistics: packet and traffic statistics for this base

STATUS TEXT	EXPLANATION
Operational	Normal operation
Operational (standby available)	Normal operation with a secondary (backup) circuit ready. Message traffic is using the primary circuit.
On dial backup	Normal operation, with message traffic using the secondary (backup) path
Test mode	BNSF/GTC only
Modem looped	BNSF/GTC only
RF looped	BNSF/GTC only
No inbound RF traffic	Base has not received any field indications in (nominally) two minutes. Indicates a possible receiver problem with the base in a multi-group environment.
Out of Service	Base exists but is out-of-service
Offline	Base is not responding
Comm errors	For wireline-connected bases, this indicates errors on the HDLC link from the WCC to the base.
Unknown	WCC/OCG is not reporting status

 Table 9-1
 Base Status Conditions

9.2.1 Base Maintenance Tasks

On the Maintenance tab, the available functions are described in Table 9-2:

TEST	FUNCTION
Health report	Solicits an ATCS health report message
Code Plug	Retrieves code plug data from the BCM
Send Time	Sends TIME message to base.
RF stats	Retrieves HSTAT report
Comm stats	Retrieves COMM STAT report
Reset	Remotely reboots the BCM module.
Cancel request	Cancels pending operation
Save	Saves results to a file.

Table 9-2	Maintenance	Tab Functions
-----------	-------------	---------------

Each of the maintenance functions are explained as follows.

9.2.1.1 Health Report

To retrieve a health report from this base, click **Health report**. The status window will log 'Requesting health from
base name>'. When the report arrives, the message data is formatted and shown in the status window:

Constant Constant Aires Statistics Status Constant Aires Statistics Martenance Martenance

Figure 9-3 Typical Health Report

9.2.1.2 Code Plug

Click **Codeplug** to retrieve code plug information from the base. A typical code plug display is shown in Figure 9-4.

or side		
Chance Coopday (Man) 6/2/8 CANNER PATHORNAL Reason Destroy of the second Destroy of the	Status Operations Matteriantice Database Status Status Status Matteriantice Database Status Status Status Status Matteriantice Matteriantice Codeptus Status Committee Codeptus Stand Time Code Status PE Status Committee Codeptus Stand Time Code Status PE Status Committee Codeptus Status Status<	Read Save reads
legion: Find Base/Group	stext Find	

Figure 9-4 Code Plug Display

9.2.1.3 Send Time

To update the base station's local clock, click **Send Time**. The exact time sent to the base is displayed in the results window. The base does not respond to this message. The only effect of this command is that the local log entries in the base will reflect the updated time.

Note: this function sends a time stamp generated by the workstation running WCCMaint, and because of time zone differences or system configuration, this time may be different from the system time updates that are periodically sent to all field devices by the WCC/OCG.

9.2.1.4 Reset

Clicking this button will send an HW_MCP_RESET message to the BCM controlling the base. The BCM responds to this by executing a warm boot. Note that the base station itself does not reboot; only the controlling BCM.



THIS IS A POTENTIALLY SERVICE-AFFECTING PROCEDURE. YOU WILL BE PROMPTED TO CONTINUE BEFORE THE MESSAGE IS SENT.

CAUTION

9.2.1.5 RF Stats

Clicking this button will retrieve a set of RF statistics from the BCM. RF packet and HDLC communication channel statistics are included. This is equivalent to the HSTAT command entered locally at the BCM diagnostic port. A typical report is shown in Figure 9-5.

Note: Checking the **Clear Stats** checkbox before the **RF stats** button is clicked will remotely clear these stats at the BCM; no report is returned.

Barres Status Spontacial Martenance Dial lockup Alarmo Statistics Martenance Alarmo, File Alar	rinw Line Display (HUD) 6736	- U Mulberry
	LINDIZ Bases District Products Longinam, FL TRALES Reichard, FL TRALES Dover, FL TRALES	Martenares Database Alema Statistics

2004/12/08 12:37:46 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:10:46 ALARM

Figure 9-5 RF Stats Display

9.2.1.6 Comm Stats

Clicking this button will retrieve the COMM STATS report from the BCM. These are packet statistics for the RF link for each logical channel, and hardware failure counts. Equivalent to a local CSTAT command entered at the BCM diagnostic port. A typical report is shown below.

Note: Checking the **Clear Stats** checkbox before the **Comm stats** button is clicked will remotely clear these stats at the BCM; no report is returned.

yáras.	Mulberry
Internet Control (1996) 19726	Status Operational Maintenance Statistics Maintenance Codeplug Feeth Report Codeplug Coversities 69 Statis
1	Tores faith for preserve to 2000 12:00 42:00 12:00 42 The tore tores for preserve to 2000 10:00 42 The tore tore for the second to 2000 10:00 42 The tore tore tore to 2000 10:00 42 The tore tore tore to 2000 10:00 40 The tore tore tore to 2000 10:00 40 The tore tore tore tore tore tore tore tor

Figure 9-6 Comm Stats Display

9.2.1.7 Cancel Request

This is a local function that clears the results window and ends the current request, for example when a health report has been requested but the base is not responding to the request.

9.2.1.8 Save

Click this button to save the contents of the results window to a file.

9.2.2 Base Alarms

The base alarm screen is shown in Figure 9-7.

WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: West Jax Standby (Workstation id: 1)	<u>_ ×</u>
Elle OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows Iools Help	
Bases Oversting	
CLR012 Status operational Status operational Maintenance Dial backup Alarms Statistics	
Loughwan, FL 736.1.3	
Maitland, FL 736.1.5 Current elemes:	
Bover, FL 736-1-7 ATCS: Comm Port Problems g Dade City, FL 736, 1, 10 Ground Contact Falure ON Ground Contact Falure ON Image: City of the second	
External Alarma 2 ON Port 1 Contact Failure ON	
Initiand,FL 736.1.5 Dover,FL 736.1.10 Dade City,FL 736.1.10 Edemail Alarm 2 ON Port 1 Contact Failure ON I	
ATCS Status: 02 Alarm status: 2110 Last report Ground Contact Alarm On	
Last report: Ground Contact Alarm On	
Clear Local Ack all Update	
└── Search ──────	
WCC/Region: Find Base/Group	
TCP 2004/12/10 08:39:28 Connected to West Jax Standby 00:03:46 ALARM	

Figure 9-7 Base Diagnostics: Dial Backup Tab

Current alarms for this base are displayed. The ATCS message used by the base to report these alarms has two alarm types defined: ATCS status and manufacturer's status. ATCS status is a set of pre-defined conditions; manufacturer's status is a 16-bit field of alarm bits that have meanings assigned by the device manufacturer.

There is only one ATCS status byte, and it can only contain one of the pre-defined alarm values shown in Table 9-3.

STATUS	MEANING	
2	Comm port problems	
4	A/D converter failure	
6	RF Modulator failure	
11	Codeplug failure	
17	Radio AC power failure	
26	Radio failure	

Table 9-3 Pre-Defined Alarm Values

In the example shown in Figure 9-7, the ATCS status is shown as 02, so the corresponding 'Comm port problem' alarm is shown in the alarm window.

NOTE

NOTE

ATCS status is not supported for Siemens MTR-2000 and MTR-3000 BCPs, and this status byte has no meaning for this hardware regardless of its value. ATCS status alarms may be individually masked out for this hardware to avoid confusion.

Manufacturers' status bits are defined for all Siemens and Motorola BCPs only. The mapping of these alarm bits is shown in Table 9-4.

BIT	ALARM	MEANING			
0	Comm buss failure	Hardware failure on communications buss. Not supported for Siemens MTR-2000			
1	Radio PA failure	Radio power amplifier failure. Not supported for Siemens MTR-2000			
2	Carrier without data alarm	Receiver detects unmodulated carrier signal.			
3	Mobile channel usage alarm	Raised by MCPs when unable to transmit due to busy receive channel			
4	Ground contact alarm	Unit is configured for ground contact and was unable to successfully complete.			
5	Out of Coverage	No data received for a configurable time interval, typically two minutes. This applies to MCPs only.			
6	External alarm 0	Closure or state change on external alarm			
7	External alarm 1	contacts. Currently, 4 external alarms are			
8	External alarm 2	supported. This alarm applies to both BCPs			
9	External alarm 3	and MCPs.			
10	Not assigned				
11	Not assigned				
12	Port 0 contact failure	No data or clock detected on serial port 1			
13	Port 1 contact failure	Hardware problem with serial port 1			
14	Port 0 hardware failure	No data or clock detected on serial port 2			
15	Port 1 hardware failure	Hardware problem with serial port 2			

Table 9-4 Manufacturer's Status Bit Mapping

The alarm status word as shown is a hexadecimal value of 2110, which indicates alarm bits 4,8, and 13. The corresponding alarm text is displayed in the alarm window.

NOTE

NOTE

All alarms may be individually masked as part of the base (group) properties. If an alarm is masked, it is not reported to WCCMaint. However, the alarm still exists, and it will still be reflected in the ATCS status or manufacturer's alarm word in the health report. This is why you may see alarm bits set in the alarm word but no alarms are displayed.

The 'Last report' text field contains the text received in the last ATCS health report from this base. Even though several alarms may be active at the same time, this text only reflects the latest change in overall alarm status.

The function buttons on the Alarm tab are described in Table 9-5.

BUTTON LABEL	FUNCTION		
Clear Local Clicking this button clears all alarm bits for this base. The true for this copy of WCCMaint, and will not cause any content change for other users. Because all alarms are cleared will now be displayed as healthy (green).			
Ack All	Clicking this button will acknowledge all alarms for this base.		
Update	This button refreshed the alarm status display.		

 Table 9-5
 Base Diagnostics - Alarm Tab Function Buttons

9.2.3 Base Statistics

The statistics tab is shown in Figure 9-8.

	PINTER COMPANY	
WCC WCM Statistics	40 Molberry	<u>- 미 ×</u>
Syster 😅 Line Display (1938) 6736	Status Operational	
Bases	Martemono Datado, Alamo Solitidos Comitificas 0 0 Comenorado Tr. Paciete 2 10 Tr. rela (pociet Ro: Racieta 21 44 Ro: rela (pociet L3 nuccessitut Paleti Success relin	s per minute)

Figure 9-8 Base Diagnostics - Statistics Tab

These are statistics gathered at the WCC (OCG), not at the base itself, that reflect all packet activity to and from the base. Individual statistics are explained in Table 9-6.

LABEL	MEANING	
Comm Errors	Cumulative count of low-level errors on the communications circuit from the WCC to the base (framing, parity errors, etc). Note this does not apply to IP-connected bases. This count is reset once per minute.	
Comm error rate	ror rate Highest error rate since last processor reset (the highest one-minute error count).	
TX packets	ets Cumulative count of packets sent to the base. This count is reset once per minute.	
TX rate	Highest error rate since last processor reset (highest one-minute count).	
RX packets	Cumulative count of packets received from the base. This count is reset once per minute.	
RX rate	Highest error rate since last processor reset (highest one-minute count).	
L3 successful	Lover 2 restart eveness statistics. Oversetty only implemented for	
L3 failed	Layer 3 packet success statistics. Currently only implemented for ARES (non-ATCS) bases.	
L3 success rate		

Table 9-6 Statistics Tab Field Descriptions

9.3 Group Diagnostics

To open the group diagnostics form, right-click on a group and select 'Diagnostics'.





NOTE

NOTE

The 'Diagnostics' option may not be available, depending on the type of equipment at the site.

The group diagnostics form is shown in Figure 9-10.

🖶 Group diagnostics: ¥alley Park West	
Address: 5.076.13.4850 Status: Online	
Stats	
Packets Sent 874 Packets Failed 6	L4 Resyncs 0
Packets Received 12799 Packets Retried 110	Clear stats
Success Rate: 100%	
Maintenance Coverage Dial backup Alarms	
MCP Radio Maintenance	
Set channel Health Rpt Codeplug BCP list	Reset
Clear statistics-> RF Stats Com Stats Cancel reg	Save results
	_
1	×

Figure 9-10 Group Diagnostics - Maintenance Tab

The status window at the top right corner of the form reflects the current condition of the group as reported by the WCC/OCG, in this case, 'Online', indicating no problems. Possible status conditions for a group are described in Table 9-7.

STATUS TEXT	EXPLANATION
Online	Normal operation
Offline	Group is in code fail (displayed red). This indicates the group timer has expired, meaning no indications have been received from this site for the (configurable) timeout interval.
Out of service	The group exists but has been taken out of service. This is primarily to prevent any alarm conditions for this group from being displayed at the summary level.
SSI alarm	Group is operating normally but is currently at low signal strength as reported by the primary base. Low signal strength is defined to be less than one-half of the maximum signal strength the WCC has ever seen from this group. Does not apply to WCMs.

Table 9-7	Group	Status	Conditions
-----------	-------	--------	------------

Unlike the base diagnostics form, group diagnostics display packet and traffic statistics on the upper part of the form. Diagnostic functions available for this location are grouped into tabs:

- Maintenance: commonly used tests and remote functions
- Alarms: summary of ATCS alarms reported by this base
- Coverage: displays base coverage and locking
- Dial backup: Access to primary/secondary path information and DBU tests

NOTE

NOTE

Different equipment types may have different diagnostic tabs. For example, a WCM (IP-connected MCP) has only the 'Dial backup' tab available. The tabs previously described are typical for an RF-connected MCP.

9.3.1 Group Maintenance Tasks

On the maintenance tab, the functions listed in Table 9-8 are available.

TEST	FUNCTION
Set channel	Change ATCS RF channel (1-6) MCP is operating on
Health report	Solicits an ATCS health report message
Code Plug	Retrieves code plug data from the BCM
BCP List	Retrieves list of MCP's active BCPs
RF stats	Retrieves HSTAT report
Comm stats	Retrieves COMM STAT report
Reset	Remotely reboots the BCM module.
Cancel request	Cancels pending operation
Save	Saves results to a file.

These maintenance functions are explained in the following paragraphs.

9.3.1.1 Set Channel

This button allows the user to change the RF (radio) channel the MCP is operating on. This is useful for implementing ATCS channel reassignments or for forcing the MCP to use a known secondary coverage channel. The user is prompted for verification before the command to change channels is sent to the field location.

CAUTION THIS PROCEDURE IS POTENTIALLY SERVICE-AFFECTING. SWITCHING THE MCP RADIO TO AN UNUSED OR POORLY COVERED ATCS CHANNEL MAY MAKE THE UNIT UNSERVICEABLE. THIS CONDITION CANNOT BE REMOTELY UNDONE; A MAINTAINER WILL HAVE TO GO TO THE SITE TO REPROGRAM THE CHANNEL.

9.3.1.2 Health Report

NOTE

This button retrieves the ATCS health report from the MCP. Refer to the BCP health report described above.

NOTE

Because MCP diagnostic messages must flow across an RF link, they are inherently much slower than the direct connection to the BCP (BCPs are either on dedicated communications circuits or direct frame relay). You will typically wait up to 10 seconds for a diagnostic response from an MCP. This applies to any of the maintenance functions available (health report, code plug, RF stats, etc).

9.3.1.3 Code Plug

This button retrieves the code plug information from the MCP. Refer to the BCP code plug description above.

9.3.1.4 BCP List

Clicking this button retrieves a list of all BCPs the MCP is currently receiving messages from, including current and maximum signal strengths for each base (messages do not have to be addressed specifically to the MCP for the sending base to be included in the list). This function will only produce a base list if the system is configured to allow reverse SSI data gathering at the MCP. Refer to Appendix B, **Configuring Reverse SSI**.

9.3.1.5 RF Stats, Comm Stats, Cancel Request, Save

These functions are identical to the corresponding BCP maintenance functions previously described.

9.3.2 Group Dial Backup

The Dial Backup tab for a typical WCM is shown in Figure 9-11.

INDY CODE LINE 182 Bases	Group	s				-101 ×1	
si (P)		125.102.000		126 ST	CP 24 0		
D.	IP CP 273 India	OP 279 Indian	apolis, IN				. IO X
	Address: 7.125	102.001	Statu	Coline	-		
	Dial backup						
i i	Backup IP adde						
	10.245.139.89					Test	
						Backup Status	
						- 253544	-
	T Use any ava	lable backup path					
	Available paths		400				
		IP address 010.247.018.194	Type Primary	Sent 152318	Recd 152053	Timer Stat 287 In use	
		010.241.010.104	(may	102010	100000		
	-						*
h							
Region Find Base/Group te							
Contraction of the second s							1

Figure 9-11 Group Diagnostics for WCM



NOTE

Dial backup, as treated in this manual, assumes an IP-based dial backup subsystem. Manual and analog dial backup for wirelinebased communications circuits are not discussed. The only diagnostics tab available for WCMs is the dial backup tab. In the 'Backup IP addresses' group box, all stored backup IP addresses for this group are listed. These IP addresses are available for testing or for restoration of service when the primary link is unavailable. The buttons in this group box are described in the following paragraphs.

9.3.2.1 Test

Automatic dial backup functionality has been deprecated; this button has no effect.

9.3.2.2 Backup

Automatic dial backup functionality has been deprecated; this button has no effect.

9.3.2.3 Status

Automatic dial backup functionality has been deprecated; this button has no effect.

9.3.2.4 'Use any available path' Checkbox

Automatic dial backup functionality has been deprecated; this button has no effect.

9.3.2.5 Status Window

At the bottom of the form, the status window logs any dial backup activity; for example, if you bring up a secondary IP path for verification this window logs any changes in test status.

9.3.3 Group Coverage

For RF-connected group locations, the Coverage tab provides display and testing for all RF paths to the MCP (up to a maximum of three). A typical display is shown in Figure 9-12.

🍓 Group diagnosti	ics: Valley Parl	(West				
Address: 5.076.13.4850 Status: Online						
Stats						
Packets Sent						
Packets Received	12799	Packets	Retried 110 Clear stats			
Success Rate: 100%	;					
Maintenance Cove	erage Dial back	up Ala	rms			
Coverage						
Primary:	411.3.01:220	•	Loopback group via checked base			
Secondary:	401.3.01:214	0	Lock group to Assigned Base 1 and 2			
Tertiary:	357.1.01:180	0	Unlock group coverage			
Assigned Base 1:	Assigned Base 1: 411.3.01 C Load assigned bases from database					
Assigned Base 2:	Assigned Base 2: 401.3.01 C Save assigned bases to database					
			<u> </u>			
			V			

Figure 9-12 Group Diagnostics - Coverage Tab

9.3.3.1 Primary', 'Secondary' and 'Tertiary' Text Boxes

The top three text boxes are labeled Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary and display the base and signal strength of the corresponding coverage. Remember that SSI as indicated here is the received signal strength at the **base receiver**.

9.3.3.2 'Assigned Base' Text Boxes

The 'Assigned Base' text boxes display the currently assigned coverage bases for this group base on the codeline coverage map. See Appendix D, 'Managing coverage for RF groups' for a complete discussion of group RF coverage.
9.3.3.3 'Loopback group via checked base' Maintenance/Test Function

This function sends an MCP_LOOPBACK message to an ATCS MCP or an ARES_LOOPBACK to an ARES WIU. If supported in the field device, the message will be returned to the sender. In turn, every base that receives this answerback from the remote unit will forward the message to the packet switch, which then sends the responses back to WCCMaint. The result is a list of bases that currently are able to 'hear' transmissions from this field site. Typical results of a loopback test are shown in Figure 9-13.

This test indicates that transmissions from Valley Park West are being heard by five bases: Stanton, Lindenwood, Otto, valley Park, Foley, and a fifth base that is not in the database.

Specifically, here is the loopback reported by Lindenwood:

404.2.01 (Lindenwood) RX level: 167

This indicates the physical address of the base (404.2.01) and the signal strength of the received transmission from Valley Park West (167). The signal strength at which the field site received the initial loopback is indicated by the 'Wayside RX level' line above the base reports (222 in this case).

Recall that this message was sent via base 411.3.01 (Valley Park). This means that the field site received a transmission from valley Park base at a signal strength of 222. Because you can force a loopback to be sent via any listed base, **the loopback message is one of the best tools to directly test the ability of a particular base to transmit.** Use the radio buttons to the right of the BCP ID box to select which base will be used for the loopback test. You may also arbitrarily type in the address of any desired BCP to be used in this test in either the 'Base 1' of 'Base 2' edit box, select this base using the radio button, then click the 'Loopback' button to execute the test.

NOTE

NOTE

This page updates dynamically when messages from the WCC (OCG) are received with new coverage status for this group. When this happens the radio button for the primary base will automatically become checked. Be sure to verify the intended base is checked before clicking the 'Loopback' button or your test may give you misleading results.

🐱 Group diagnostics: ¥alley Park	Wast
Address: 5.076.13.4850	Status: Online
010	Packets Failed 6 L4 Resyncs 0 Packets Retried 110 Clear stats
Maintenance Coverage Dial backu	ip Alarms
Coverage Primary: 411.3.01:220 Secondary: 401.3.01:215 Tertiary: 357.1.01:180 Assigned Base 1: 411.3.01 Assigned Base 2: 401.3.01	 Loopback group via checked base Lock group to Assigned Base 1 and 2 Unlock group coverage Load assigned bases from database Save assigned bases to database
Looping via base: 411.3.01 Wayside RX level:222 422.3.01 (Stanton 404.2.01 (Lindenwood 401.3.01 (Utto 411.3.01 (Ualley Park 357.1.01 (Foley 365.3.15 (??	<pre> RX level:003 RX level:167 RX level:220 RX level:220 RX level:0035 RX level:0035 RX level:0035 </pre>

Figure 9-13 Using the Loopback Message

9.3.3.4 'Lock group to assigned Base 1 and 2' Maintenance/Test Function

Clicking this button will send a message to the WCC (OCG), instructing it to use either Base 1 (preferred) or Base 2 to send messages to this group. This technique is called **locking coverage** and is discussed fully in Appendix D, 'Managing coverage for RF groups'. This coverage locking feature requires at least one base ID to be entered (Base 1) with an option for secondary coverage (Base 2). You may either type in BCP IDs manually or load these values from stored assignments in the database (see For WCMs, the main LAN application is **CLC_L3**. Note that the UDP activity watchdog is disabled). It does not matter which radio button is selected for this function.

Once the WCC puts the lock in place, it sends an updated group status message to WCCMaint, which will update the form to reflect the group's lock status. When coverage is locked, the base station edit boxes are cyan as shown in Figure 9-14.

Once the WCC puts the lock in place, it sends an updated group status message to WCCMaint, which will update the form to reflect the group's lock status. When coverage is locked, the base station edit boxes are cyan as shown in Figure 9-14.

👶LCT Display 30				_	. 🗆 🗙
NGD TMDS 2106	Bases		Grou	фs	
Valley Park,MO	411.3.01			Valley Park West.MO	
Otto,MO			<mark>2</mark> (Jalley Park East,MO	19 OCG 09
Stanton.MO	矏 Group diagnosti	ics: Valley Pa	rk West		_ 🗆 🗵
Foley,MO	Address: 5.076.	13.4850		Status: Online	
Lindenwood, MO	Stats				
	Packets Sent	875	Packets	Failed 6	L4 Resyncs 0
	Packets Received	12833	Packets	Retried 110	Clear stats
	Success Rate: 100%	:			
		rage Dial bac	:kup Alar	rms	
	Coverage				
	Primary:	411.3.01:000	۰	Loopback group via c	hecked base
	Secondary:	401.3.01:000	0	Lock group to Assigned	Base 1 and 2
	Tertiary:	000.0.00:000	0	Unlock group co	iverage
	Assigned Base 1:	411.3.01	0	Load assigned bases fi	rom database
	Assigned Base 2:	401.3.01	0	Save assigned bases	to database
5102 5104 5125 5126					
					<u> </u>

Figure 9-14 Locking Group Coverage

Take note that, when a group is locked into coverage, an asterisk (*) precedes the group name on the line display.

9.3.3.5 'Unlock group coverage' Maintenance/Test Function

Clicking this button sends a message to the WCC (OCG) to release any coverage restrictions for this group.

9.3.3.6 'Load assigned bases from database' Maintenance/Test Function

Clicking this button retrieves the Primary and Secondary coverage bases from the database and enters these base IDs into the Base1 and Base2 edit boxes respectively. If no base numbers appear, there are no saved coverages for this group.

9.3.3.7 'Save assigned bases to database' Maintenance/Test Function

Clicking this button updates the database with the base coverage assignments in Base1 and Base2.

9.3.4 Group Alarms

This tab contains ATCS alarm information for this group. All functions are identical to the Alarm tab described above for BCPs.

9.3.5 Group Statistics

Group statistics are maintained by the WCC (OCG), not the group itself.

Referring to Figure 9-14, the statistics on this display are described in Table 9-9.

STAT LABEL	MEANING
Packets sent	Total number of packets (not ATCS messages) sent to this group. This does not include RF acknowledgments.
Packets received	Total number of packets received from this group.
Packets failed	Failed packets are unacknowledged packets that have been retried via every listed coverage base and were eventually discarded as undeliverable.
Packets retried	When a packet is sent to a group, the group will send an L3 ACK to acknowledge receipt (this is primarily to verify the RF link). If no ack is received within 6 seconds, the packet is resent (via a different base if available) and this count is incremented.
L4 resyncs	This counter is incremented every the MCP reinitialized ground contact. This could be due to an MCP reset or RF coverage issues.
Success rate	The ratio of unsuccessful packets to total number of packets sent.

 Table 9-9
 Statistics Tab Data Field Descriptions

SECTION 10 USING THE DATABASE

10 USING THE DATABASE

10.1 Introduction



Figure 10-1 NMS Database

The ATCS database used by NMS is actually two separate databases; a configuration database and a realtime database. The configuration database contains all static data for all elements of the system, including bases, groups, WCMs, etc. Static data once entered into the database, does not change until it is modified manually. Static data includes names, equipment types, milepost, IP addresses, ATCS addresses, and any other data that is assigned.

The realtime database is used to store data that changes constantly as system conditions vary. Examples are RF coverages, ATCS alarms, online/offline transitions, etc.

For NMS, the database is isolated from the WCCMaint user in the sense that WCCMaint does not interface with the database directly. All database requests from WCCMaint are handled by ASERVER, which is the sole interface to the database. This way, the WCCMaint user does not need to know the location of the database in order to run.

10.1.1 Database Structure



Figure 10-2 Database Hierarchy (Simplified)

Figure 10-2 illustrates the hierarchical nature of the NMS database structure: no database element can exist without the supporting structure above it. A BCP, for example, cannot be entered into the database unless there is a WCC and a codeline defined for it, and a WCC cannot be entered without an associated railroad.

This concept becomes important when defining the properties for a new base or group, as illustrated in the examples below.

In WCCMaint, there are four graphical elements that have properties that are stored in the database:

- WCCs (OCG)
- Regions (HUB or LCT)
- Bases
- Groups

Editing the properties of each of these items is described in the following paragraphs.

10.2 WCC Properties

OCG WCC WCM	Statistics
WCC SubSystems	tst new sp clam falle ind come tofen 13 14 ssc
WCC Overview: Old 5609 W 3101 5100 W 3102 5509 5519 5529 W 3104 5540 5539 5522 W 3105 5564 5565 W 3105 5555 W 3109 5555 S536 5539 W 3110	Name: WCC 3101 properties Name: WCC 125.1.3101 State FL Description: 503 Sanford Wildwood Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3101 Tab: 1 HW Version: Unknown
533 553 537 3110 5100 ₩ 3111 5540 5532 ₩ 3112 5515 ₩ 315 ₩ 3113 5512 ₩ 3114 5512 \$568 ₩ 3115 \$315	Territory Region: District: District: Coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
5514 5541 ¥ 3116 5542 5560 ¥ 3118 5520 ¥ 3119	Latitude: Longitude: Apply Close Database record found for WCC 3101
	parabase record round for well 3101

Selecting **Properties** from the WCC context menu opens the Properties form (Figure 10-3).

Figure 10-3 WCC Properties Form

This form displays the contents of a record returned from the database: the status bar at the bottom says 'Database record found'.

Properties for a WCC are described in Table 10-1.

PROPERTY LABEL	DESCRIPTION	
Name	Any descriptive name for this WCC.	
State	Optional state field	
Description	Any descriptive text up to 66 characters	
Road, Node, Device	The RRR,NN, and DDDD portion of the ATCS address for this WCC. Note that these fields are not editable; these values are filled in by WCCMaint based on the known ATCS address of the WCC. Tab : This is the WCCMaint tab that the WCC will appear on; this field is not editable. The initial value is filled in by WCCMaint from broadcast messages received from the WCC.	
HW version	 This drop down list identifies the type of WCC hardware. Options are: Unknown A53477 (6-port) A53401 (9-port) A53430 (12-port) Virtual (OCG) 	
WCE	Check this button if the WCC is used as a WCE. Because this is a configuration option instead of hardware, it is not listed in the hardware list.	
In Service	The date the WCC was placed in service is stored here. The checkbox is used to set the WCC in or out of service.	
	<u>NOTE</u>	
The in-service checkbox is used to force this WCC to appear in WCCMaint regardless of its online or offline state. Any in-service WCC will be displayed in WCCMaint; if it is currently offline, it will be red. This means that WCCs that have been used in the past but are now retired or removed from service will continue to appear red in WCCMaint until they are set out-of-service. Database records for these retired units can be completely removed from the database using the DB Maintenance tool; see section 11 for details.		
	<u>NOTE</u>	
WCCMaint i WCCs when	exist but have no database records may not appear in f they should fail. ASERVER looks in the database for all it starts up so that if any WCCs fail to report, ASERVER is able WCCMaint clients about the failure, and the failed WCC will	
Region, District	These are optionally defined railroad regions and districts that this WCC may be assigned to. These dropdown boxes display a list of established regions and districts in the database. To create regions and districts in the database the DB Maintenance tool must be used.	
Latitude, Longitude	Optional fields.	

Table 10-1 WCC Properties

10.2.1 WCC Properties Defaults

If there is no record for a WCC, the properties form displays default values.

Overview	
OCG 📕 WCC 📕 WCM 🛛 S	itatistics
WCC SubSystems	
VCM OID A/B SP LAB T	ST New SP CLM ALB IND CMU DR 13 14 SSC
WCC Overview: IND	
5101 W 3601	😓 Office equipment: WCC 3601 properties
5102 W 3602	
5103 W 3603	Name: State
<mark>5104</mark> 3604	Description: INDIANAPOLIS Packet #1
	Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3601 Tab: 10
	HW Version: C WCE In service:
	Territory
	Region: District:
	Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
	Latitude: Longitude:
	Apply Close
	Sppy Close
-	

Figure 10-4 WCC Database Properties

Default values are filled in by WCCMaint from information it already knows about the WCC based on its broadcast messages. The road, node, and device fields are derived from the ATCS address of the WCC. The tab and description fields are taken from the status message that the WCC broadcasts once per minute.

These fields are part of the configuration data within the WCC itself. Editing the configuration data for this WCC shows the above fields on the Identity page.

🖶 Overview						_ 🗆 ×
OCG 📕 WCC 🔳	WCM 📔 😁 3601 Confi	guration			- II X	
		Download Ed		ID Change t Disable		
	Wcc identity					<u>_ ×</u>
5103 (5104	System description		S Packet#1		Hardware:	A53401 💌
	Addressing		Main /	Standby		LAN Sockets
	ATCS-	2.125.01.3601	Pri	mary		DAIN SOCKERS
	Sub System:			condary		Serial I/O
	IP:	010.247.002.101	nitial © Or	Status Iine		Parallel I/O
	Multicast:	224.005.006.007	C 0f	line		Dial backup
	Gateway:	010.247.002.001				
	Subnet:	255.255.255.000				
	LON:	00.00		_		Cancel
	MAC: 00.D.0.30.	01.FD.9A	ASERVE	R Time Offset -	00	Accept
	(About)					

Figure 10-5 WCC Configuration Data

10.2.2 Creating A WCC Database Record

To create a database record for this WCC, fill in the desired fields and click Accept:

🏶 Office equipment: WCC 3601 properties
Name: WCC 3601 State IN
Description: INDIANAPOLIS Packet #1
Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3601 Tab: 10
HW Version: A53401 (9-port) 💌 C WCE 🔽 In service: 2005/01/17
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
Apply Close
Database updated successfully

Figure 10-6 Creating A WCC Record

The status bar will indicate if the database was updated.



10.2.3 Out-Of-Sync Fields For WCC Properties

The node (NN portion of the ATCS address) for a WCC is part of its internal configuration data. This data is used when a WCC database record is first created. If a WCC's node number is then changed, the database must be updated or the fields will be out of sync.

The same is true for the TAB value in the WCC configuration (the Tab field determines which SubSystem cluster the WCC will be displayed on). If a WCC is moved to a different tab (by changing its configuration data), the database must be updated.

Figure 10-7 demonstrates a WCC record with out-of-sync fields:

🍓 Office Equip	oment: WCC 3122 properties
Name:	WCC 125.32.3122 State
Description:	St. Louis Ln CP 233 W. Blk Ln
Road:	125 Node: 22 Device: 3122 Tab: 8
HW Version:	Unknown 💌 C WCE 🔲 In service:
Territory	
Region:	District:
Geographic co	ordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude:	Longitude:
	Apply Close
Node mismatch: I	DB=22, realtime=1

Figure 10-7 Node and Tab Fields Out Of Sync

Both the Node and Tab values do not agree between the actual configuration data and the values stored in the database. The status bar states that the node number in the database (22) does not match the actual node number of the WCC (1). The yellow Tab field indicates that the database Tab value has been overwritten by the actual Tab value (8). This is a typical scenario when a WCC is created, then later reconfigured without updating the database. Notice that in this particular case, the node number in the Name field (32) does not agree with either of the other node values.

Why this is important:

If the tab value in the database is incorrect, if the unit should go offline, ASERVER uses the database Tab value to tell WCCMaint where to put the red 3122 WCC. This is why red WCCs sometimes appear on the wrong tab then return to the correct tab when they come back online.

If the node number is incorrect, it could cause ASERVER to misinterpret a WCC as a WCM and vice versa. For example, if ASERVER believes a WCC to be a WCM, the WCC will not appear on WCCMaint.

Correcting this condition:

To correct the tab mismatch, all that is necessary is to rewrite the database record. The correct tab value has already been placed in the tab field, so click **Apply** to rewrite the record:

🍓 Office Equipment: WCC 3122 properties
Name: WCC 125.32.3122 State
Description: St. Louis Ln CP 233 W. Blk Ln
Road: 125 Node: 22 Device: 3122 Tab: 8
HW Version: Unknown 💌 C WCE 🔲 In service:
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
Close
Node mismatch: DB=22, realtime=1

Figure 10-8 Tab Field Corrected

The dark background for the Tab field indicates the database value is now correct.

The node number must now be corrected. In the database, changing a WCC node number involves changing the ATCS address, which is a database key. This is a more complicated process involving multiple database queries, so this task is most easily accomplished by using the DB Maintenance tool. The correction of this problem is fully illustrated in 11.3.4 and is not repeated here. After the node number is changed to 1, the database record reflects the changes (see Figure 10-9).

🖶 Office Equipment: WCC 3122 properties
Name: WCC 125.32.3122 State
Description: St. Louis Ln CP 233 W. Blk Ln
Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3122 Tab: 8
HW Version: Unknown 💌 C WCE 🗖 In service:
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
ApplyClose
Database updated successfully

Figure 10-9 Node and Tab Fields Corrected

As a final step, manually edit the Name field to correct the node (or change the name of this WCC altogether). Click **Apply** to save the change:

🖶 Office Equipment: WCC 3122 properties
Name: WCC 12501.3122 State
Description: St. Louis Ln CP 233 W. Blk Ln
Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3122 Tab: 8
HW Version: Unknown 💌 C WCE 🔲 In service:
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
Apply Close

Figure 10-10 Correcting WCC Name Field

Gffice Equipment: WCC 3122 properties
Name: WCC 125.01.3122 State
Description: St. Louis Ln CP 233 W. Blk Ln
Road: 125 Node: 1 Device: 3122 Tab. 8
HW Version: Unknown 💌 C WCE 🔲 In service:
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
Apply Close
Database updated successfully

Figure 10-11 WCC Record Saved

10.3 Region Properties

10.3.1 HUB Regions

Codeline properties are modified by opening the region properties form. Right-click on the region panel and click **Properties**.

🍓 Office appl	lications	<u>_ ×</u>
Description:	Tallahassee A Hub	
Road:	125 Node: 1 Device: 6700 Lin	e: 700
Owner WCC:	2.125.01.3176 Application: Hub control	ler (6xxx)
SW version:	In service:	
Ckt 1 tag	Ckt 2 tag Ckt 3 tag	
	Apply	Close
No record found	d for Hub 6700	

Figure 10-12 HUB Region Properties Defaults

Figure 10-12 shows the default fields filled in when no database record is found for a given region. Fields with a dark background are generated automatically and are not editable; all other fields may be modified.

Region fields are described in Table 10-2.

FIELD LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Description	Any descriptive text is allowed. Initially, the description field is copied from the configuration data of the WCC that owns this region.
Road, Node, Device	These fields are generated automatically from the region ATCS address and cannot be modified.
Line, Application type	These fields are generated automatically.
SW version	Any freeform text is allowed here.
In service	This field is included for compatibility only and is not currently used.
Ckt Tag 1,2,3	Circuit tags are text fields that will appear next to the corresponding circuit on the line display. See Figure 10-13.

Table 10-2 Region Fie	eld Descriptions
-----------------------	------------------

Line Display (HUB) 6722:	NO&M M&M Subs RCL017 Hub A
4 CLR017 Bases	Groups
New Orleans,LA 722.1.1 Gulfport,MS 722.1.3	2736 S Nokomis Ol 2723 N B)
Wawbeek, AL Evergreen, F Description:	N0&M M&M Subs RCL017 Hub A
Geogriana,f Montgomery,	125 Node: 2 Device: 6722 Line 722 9 s.v. 9 s.v. 9 N.B:
Owner WCC:	2.125.01.3154 Application: Hub controller (6xxx) F F to S.C.
SW version:	✓ In service: 2003/06/25 8 N.G
Ckt 1 tag	
	Apply Close \$ N.G
Region 6722 for	
	2745 State Dock,AL 2740 S.H 2717 N Lachaussee,AL 2728 S.F

Fill in any desired fields and click **Apply** to save the record to the database.

Figure 10-13 HUB Region Properties And The Line Display

Figure 10-13 shows the correspondence between certain database fields and the line display. For a hub, the Description field is used as a caption for the line display. In addition, each circuit (4,5,6 in this example) has an associated descriptive tag field (CLR017 for circuit 4).

Take note that 'Ckt1' on the properties form refers to the first circuit on the hub display.

Circuit numbers on the line display vary according to which WCC processor is running the HUB process. In this example, HUB 6722 is running on processor 'C', which is mapped to serial ports 4, 5, and 6.

10.3.2 LCT Regions

Figure 10-14 shows a default LCT properties page when no database record is found. All fields on this form are the same as for the HUB record shown above with the exception of the Name field.

🍓 Office appli	cations	
Name: Description:		
Road:	125 Node: 66 Device: 5523	Codeline: 523
Owner WCC:	2.125.01.3120 Application:	Line controller (5xxx)
SW version:		In service:
Ckt 1 tag	Ckt 2 tag	Ckt 3 tag
		Apply Close
No record found	for LCT 5523	

Figure 10-14 LCT Region Default Properties

Figure 10-15 demonstrates the use of the Name field for LCT regions. On the line display, the region name is displayed as an additional text field above the Bases column. Any text is allowed for a name field.

Ì	💑 Line Displ	ay (LCT) 5598:	Willard OH	_ 🗆 ×
	Will	ard Operator. Bas	s Groups	
	Willard,O Nova,OH	0H 726.1	2 Daniels Rd OH	
	Republic,	All office	ications: LCT 5598 properties	×
		Name:	Willard Operator]
		Description:	Willard OH	
		Road:	125 Node: 1 Device: 5598 Codeline 598]
		Owner WCC:	2.125.01.3206 Application: Line controller (5xxx)]
		SW version:	In service:	
		Ckt 1 tag	Ckt 2 tag Ckt 3 tag	
			Apply]
		Region 5598 fo	ind	

Figure 10-15 LCT Region Properties and The Line Display

Circuit tags are not used on LCT line displays.

10.4 Base Properties

10.4.1 Base Data Tab

Selecting **Properties** from a base context menu opens the base properties form (Figure 10-16).

Base equipment properties: Mulberry,FL				
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths				
Site data				
Name: Mulberry	State: FL			
Description:				
RRR 125 NN 03 DDDD 1201 ?	3.125.03.1201			
Base type: Safetran BCP				
Line: 6736 Port: 1 Poll: 1	6736.1.01			
V In service: 2004/04/26				
HW version: SW version:	1			
Territory				
Region: District:	•			
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)				
Latitude: Longitude:				
Cione Delete	Apply Close			

Figure 10-16 Base Properties - Defaults

Properties forms for bases may have different tabs depending on the type of base equipment selected. For example, Siemens and Motorola BCPs support ATCS alarms, so an Alarm tab appears when either of these base types is selected. The fields on the basic tab (Base Data) are described in Table 10-3.

FIELD LABEL	DESCRIPTION
Name, State	Location of this BCP. This is how the base will be identified on the line display.
Description	Any freeform description is allowed here; this field is only displayed on this form.
RRR,NN,DDDD	Road, Node, and Device segments of the ATCS address for this base. See the discussion of base station ATCS addresses below.
Base type	Select the type of BCP from this dropdown list.
Line, Port, Poll	These fields are automatically derived from the base ID and cannot be edited. Refer to paragraph 4.2.4 for a discussion of base IDs.
In service	The in-service date field will retain the original installation date for this BCP when the checkbox is first checked. This original installation date may be modified if necessary. The checkbox is also used to temporarily remove the base from service or to reinstate it.
HW version, SW version	Optional fields.
Region, District	Optional fields. To create regions and districts, use the DB Maintenance tool.
Latitude, Longitude	Optional fields for GPS coordinates.

Table 10-3	Base Properties	Form Data Fields
------------	------------------------	------------------

Referring to Figure 10-16, there is a question-mark button next to the ATCS address. If the ATCS address configured at the base is unknown, this button may be clicked to send a message to the base asking for its ATCS address. Not all base station hardware supports this function, but if a response is received, the address will be filled in automatically.

NOTE

NOTE

BCPs do not require an ATCS address to function in an ATCS environment. Any properly configured base will send and receive messages to the field and relay them to the office WCC, and the base will display properly on a WCCMaint line display. An ATCS address is required when messages need to be sent to the base itself (a health request, for example). Figure 10-17 shows the result of a successful base address query. When a response is received, the address is filled in and the button disappears.

🍓 Base equipment properties: Mulberry,FL	_ 🗆 ×			
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths				
Site data				
Name: Mulberry	State: FL			
Description:				
RRR 125 NN 03 DDDD 1201	3.125.03.1201			
Base type: Safetran BCP				
Line: 6736 Port 1 Poll: 1	6736.1.01			
V In service: 2004/04/26				
HW version: SW version:				
Territory				
Region: District:	•			
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)				
Latitude: Longitude:				
Clone Delete	Apply Close			
Base 736.1.01 responded with ATCS 3.125.03.1201				

Figure 10-17 Base ATCS Address Query Response

10.4.2 Alarm Tab

The Alarms tab is shown in Figure 10-18.

This page is used to mask unwanted alarms from appearing in WCCMaint.

	Base equipment properties: Mulberry,FL	×
	Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
a 5. 5.	Check the alarms on this page to ENABLE them:ALL NONE ATCS Alarms Communications Port Failure Codeplug Failure A to D Converter Failure Radio AC Failure R Modulator Failure Radio Failure	Ĩ
	Radio Alarms Mobile Channel Usage Radio Power Amp Failure Ground Contact Failure Carrier without data Out of Coverage External Alarm 0 External Alarm 2 External Alarm 1 External Alarm 3	1
	External Alarm Strings © 1 C 2 C 3 C 4	
	ON Text: AC Power OFF Text:	
=	Contact Failure Port 0 Port 1 Port 2 Port 0 Port 1 Port 2 Port 2 Port 0 Port 1 Port 2	
-	Clone Delete Close)

Figure 10-18 BCP Alarm Tab

Siemens and Motorola BCPs support the ATCS alarm message, which contains numeric and bitmapped values corresponding to pre-defined alarms. There are two general categories of alarms:

- **ATCS alarms**: These are broad categories for BCP alarms defined in the ATCS spec. Only one of the listed alarm conditions can exist at a given time.
- **Manufacturer alarms**: This is a field of 16 alarms that are specific to the manufacturer's hardware. Any combination of these alarms may exist at a given time.

Table 10-4 lists all alarms with their meanings and whether the alarm is supported by (M)otorola or (S)iemens:

CATEGORY	ALARM	MEANING	SUPPOR T
ATCS	Comm port	Internal communications error. Usually tied to manufacturer 'Comm bus'	М
ATCS	A/D converter	A/D converter failed self test	М
ATCS	RF modulator	RF modulator failed self test	М
ATCS	Codeplug	Codeplug CRC invalid	М
ATCS	Radio AC	AC power feed to radio failed	М
ATCS	Radio	General radio failure	М
Manufacturer	Comm bus	Failure in SB 9600 bus	М
Manufacturer	Radio power amp	Radio power amp failure	М
Manufacturer	Carrier w/o data	Unmodulated RF carrier detected	M,S
Manufacturer	Mobile channel	(MCP only) Receive traffic inhibits transmission	M,S
Manufacturer	Ground contact	(MCP only) ground contact failure	M,S
Manufacturer	Out of coverage	No outbound traffic received in OOC timeout interval	M,S
Manufacturer	External 0		
Manufacturer	External 1	External alarm contact closure	M,S
Manufacturer	External 2		
Manufacturer	External 3		
Manufacturer	Port1 Hardware	Configured port not connected	M,S
Manufacturer	Port2 Hardware		111,0
Manufacturer	Port1 Contact	No data or clock from configured port	M,S
Manufacturer	Port2 Contact	No data of clock norm configured port	111,0

Table 10-4 BCP Alarms

Any time there is a transition in the state of any of the above alarms an ATCS alarm message is generated and sent to the office.

ATCS alarm messages are **NOT** locally handled by each WCCMaint client. ASERVER intercepts these messages, stores the alarm in the realtime database, then checks the alarm mask for the BCP (or MCP) sending the alarm. If the alarm is not masked according to the alarm tab shown above, an alarm notification message is broadcast to all WCCMaint clients for local display.

As indicated in

Figure 10-19, any alarm that is **CHECKED** will be passed on to WCCMaint for display.

🚨 Base equipment properties: Mulberry,	FL _ 🗆 🗙
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
Check the alarms on this page to ENABLE the	em: ALL NONE
ATCS Alarms	
Communications Port Failure A to D Converter Failure	Codeplug Failure
RF Modulator Failure	Fadio AL Failure
j nr modulator railule	j nadio ralidie
Radio Alarms	
Communications Bus Failure	Mobile Channel Usage
Radio Power Amp Failure	Ground Contact Failure
Carrier without data	Out of Coverage
🔽 External Alarm 0	External Alarm 2
External Alarm 1	External Alarm 3
External Alarm Strings	
	© 1 C 2 C 3 C 4
ON Text: AC Power ON	
OFF Text: AC Power OFF	
BIT TEXC MET ONCI BIT	
Contact Failure	Hardware Failure
Port 0 Port 1 Port 2	Port 0 Port 1 Port 2
Cione Delete	Apply Close
Clone Delete	Apply Close

Figure 10-19 Modifying External Alarm Strings

10.4.2.1 Setting Up External Alarms

External alarms are dry contact closures that can be used to send alerts for external equipment or conditions such as AC power failure, battery chargers, door or perimeter alarms, etc. Text strings may be assigned to each of the two states for every external alarm. If no strings are assigned, these alarms will report with default strings, such as 'External alarm 0 ON'.

To assign alarm strings, check the appropriate checkbox as shown in Figure 10-19 and enter the desired text for both the ON and OFF conditions. When the alarm is displayed, nothing will be appended to this string, so the alarm string must include the alarm state, for example, ON/OFF, HIGH/LOW, ALARM/NORMAL, etc.

10.4.3 Dial Backup Tab

NOTE

Referring to Figure 10-20, there are many types of dial backup systems; some of the fields on this tab will not be implemented depending on the nature of your dial backup subsystem.

NOTE

For OCG regions, dial backup is configured directly in the OCG and these database properties are not used. The same applies to WCM/MCP field units. Database properties for dial backup are only used for WCC regions.

😽 Base equipment properties: Mulberry,FL	<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
Site Priority (1 = highest) Image: The image is a state of t	
Backup IP addresses	
1: 010.217.050.112 4:	
2: 5:	
3: 6:	
Backup Phone Numbers	
Connect/dropout options C Do not connect C Connect on fail: delay 0 minutes	
 Connection duration 0 minutes Max connection duration 0 minutes (0 = forever) Remain on backup for 0 minutes after primary path restored 	
Cione Delete Apply	Close

Figure 10-20 Dial Backup Tab

Dial backup fields are described in Table 10-5.

FIELD LABEL	DESCRIPTION		
Priority	Use the radio buttons to set the dial backup priority for this base (highest priority = 1). Priority is used in situations where only one dial backup circuit is available and two bases need to be backed up; priority will determine which base will be assigned to the backup circuit.		
IP addresses	Enter up to six backup IP addresses for IP-based DBU systems		
Phone numbers	Enter up to two phone numbers for analog dial-up systems.		
Do not connect	Check this radio button if dial backup is configured but temporarily not to be used for this base.		
Connect on fail	Check this radio button to initiate dial backup immediately on failure or to wait for a certain interval before going to backup. The delay range is from $0 - 99$ minutes.		
Max duration	Any non-zero value in this field will set the connection duration in minutes before the backup circuit is released. This feature is to prevent a base from being on dial backup indefinitely. A value of 0 in this field will allow the backup circuit to remain up until manually taken down.		
Remain on backup after primary restoral	This is a configurable delay (in minutes) for returning to the primary circuit after it is restored. This is meant to prevent flip- flopping when the primary circuit is unstable. This value is usually set to a nominal value of 10 minutes.		

Table 10-5	Dial Backup	Field Descriptions
------------	-------------	--------------------

10.4.4 Paths Tab

This tab lists all known paths for this base. A path can be thought of as a hardware address, so that for example path 6736.1.01 shown in Figure 10-21, represents Port 1, Poll address 1 on the 6736 HUB processor. For IP bases, this path does not represent a physical connection; it is just a tag associated with the particular IP address.

The reason for multiple paths for a base is to accommodate systems that expect the same base to appear on WCCMaint on a different path depending on whether or not it is on dial backup. For example, a base connected to LCT 5501 port 2, poll address 7 is known as 5501.2.07. When this base goes on dial backup, the backup circuit may go to HUB 6201, port 3, poll address 7, which will identify the base as 6201.3.07. Having multiple paths defined allows WCCMaint to correctly display this base regardless of its connection.

If the backup path(s) are known, the Path Editor may be used to enter or correct all backup path information using the 'New' or 'Update'. Alternatively, instead of entering secondary paths manually, the base can be brought up on the backup circuit, and the new base appearance can be cloned to the original. See Section 10.6 for an example of cloning bases.

Base Data	Alarms	Dial Backup	Paths		
		P	aths for 3.125.0	3.1201	
Path	Туре		IP Address	Designator	Status
6736.1.0	1 Wireline	Primary			
Path Ed Path:	itor 6736.1.01	Set	Primary	Delete	
Type:	Wireline	• D	esignator:		
	New		Update		
Clone	Delete	1		Γ	Apply Close

Figure 10-21 Paths Tab

Secondary path management is primarily used for systems that employ analog dial-up modems for dial backup. IP-based dial backup systems (as implemented on OCG) do not rely on this mechanism.

10.5 Group Properties

The group properties form is opened by right-clicking on the group and selecting **Properties**.

🍓 Wayside equipment: 4181 Leach,KY 📃 📃 🗙
Site Data MCP Alarms MCP HLC Dial Backup
Name: 4181 Leach State: KY Description: MP:
Road 125 Line 539 Group 1 7.125.539.001
Equipment List Safetran MCP Harmon Vital Logic Controller
Territory Region: Image: Coordinates (DDD.MM.SS) Latitude:
Apply

Figure 10-22 Group Properties Defaults

Every tab shown on this form corresponds to a record in the database. Different tabs will appear depending on the equipment selected for the site. In this case, the group is a typical RF MCP connected to a Harmon VHLC.

This example form has 5 tabs:

- Site data
- MCP alarms
- MCP
- HLC
- Dial Backup

Fields for each tab are described in the following paragraphs.

10.5.1 Site Data

Refer to Figure 10-22 and Table 10-6 for field descriptions.

FIELD LABEL	DESCRIPTION		
Name, State	Location of this MCP. This is how the group will be identified on the line display.		
DescriptionAny freeform description is allowed here; this field is only displa on this form.			
MP	Milepost, if applicable.		
Road,Line,Group	RRR,LLL, and GGG portions of the ATCS address for this group.		
In service	The in-service date field will retain the original installation date for this MCP when the checkbox is first checked. This original installation date may be modified if necessary. The checkbox is also used to temporarily remove the group from service or to reinstate it.		
Equipment list	The equipment list is built by adding the MCP first, then any other equipment at the site. Each equipment item will generate a corresponding tab for a database record. Adding different equipment types here will affect the context (drop-down) menu for this group on the line display. Region, District : Optional fields. To create regions and districts, use		
	the DB Maintenance tool.		
Latitude, Longitude	Optional fields for GPS coordinates		

 Table 10-6
 Group Property Site Data Fields

10.5.2 MCP Alarms Tab

This tab is identical to the alarm tab for bases described above with one exception: there is an 'SSI threshold' field at the top of the form. This field is intended to record the average expected SSI for the site and is for recordkeeping purposes only.

🖶 Wayside equipment: 4181 Leach,KY	_ _ _ _ _ _
Site Data MCP Alarms MCP HLC Dial B	Backup
SSI Threshold: 0 Check the alarms on this page to ENABLE them. ATCS Alarms Communications Port Problems A to D Converter Failure RF Modulator Failure	ALL NONE Codepkig Faikure Radio AC Faikure Radio Faikure
Radio Alams Communications Bus Failure Radio Power Amp Failure Carrier without Data External Alam 0 External Alam 1	Mobile Channel Usage Ground Contact Failure Out of Coverage External Alarn 2 External Alarn 3
	C 2 C 3 C 4
	Apply Close

Figure 10-23 MCP Alarms Tab

10.5.3 MCP Tab

This tab is generated automatically because the database requires it. No user interaction is required for this record, although the fields shown (Figure 10-24) are user-defined and may be filled out for recordkeeping purposes.

🍪 Wayside equipn	nent: 4181 Leach,KY			_ 🗆 X
Site Data MCP Ala	rms MCP HLC Di	al Backup 🛛		1
Equipment Type:	Safetran MCP	🔽 In	service: 2003/1	2/08
Address Type:	7 Subnode: 1	Device: 1	7.125.539.001	.01.01
Manufacturer:				
Description:				
Part Number:				
Hardware version:				
Software version:	3			
L				
			Apply	Liose
Part Number: Hardware version:			Apply	Close

Figure 10-24 MCP Subnode Tab

10.5.4 HLC tab

This tab is generated automatically and functions identically with the MCP tab described in 10.5.3. Fields here are available but not required.

Wayside equipment: 4181 Leach,KY	
te Data MCP Alarms MCP HLC Dial Backup	
Equipment Type: Harmon Vital Logic Controller	In service: 2003/12/08
Address Type: 7 Subnode: 2 Device:	
Manufacturer:	
Description:	
Part Number:	
Hardware version:	
Software version:	
	Apply

Figure 10-25 HLC Subnode Tab

10.6 Example 1: Adding A New Base

In this exercise, the new base on LCT 5550 will be added to the database. Right-click on the base and select **Properties** to open the Properties form (Figure 10-27).

🝓 Line Displa	y (LCT) 5550		
NGD	Bases	Groups	
L	754.1.4	1 5.125.01.5001	
_			

Figure 10-26 New Base On The Line Display

🐻 Base properties: 6754.1.04
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths
Site data
Name: State:
Description:
RRR 125 NN 00 DDDD 0000 ? Assign 3.125.00.0000
Base type:
Line: 6754 Port: 1 Polt 4 6754.1.04
In service:
HW version: SW version:
Territory
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)
Latitude: Longitude:
Clone Delete Apply Close

Figure 10-27 Base Properties Defaults

A name field is required, but the state is optional. Fill in any desired text

An ATCS address is required to put this base into the database. If the ATCS address is unknown, any type 3 address will satisfy the database as long as it is unique. If the address is known (it must be programmed into the BCM module at the BCP as well), enter it in the NN and DDDD fields.

🖶 Base properties: 6754.1.04	<u>_ ×</u>
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
┌─ Site data	
Name: TEST BASE St	ate: IN
Description: Lab test	
RRR 125 NN 00 DDDD 0000 ? Assign 3.1	25.00.0000
Base type:	
Line: 6754 Port: 1 Poll: 4 679	54.1.04
In service:	
HW version: SW version:	
Territory	
Region: District:	•
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	
Latitude: Longitude:	
Clone Delete	oply Close

Figure 10-28 Entering BCP Information

If the ATCS address is unimportant, the database will assign a unique address for this base if the **Assign** button is clicked. The database server will fill in the NN and DDDD fields as shown below.

Base properties: 6754.1.04
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths
Site data
Name: TEST BASE State: IN
Description: Lab test
RRR 125 NN 03 DDDD 3115 ? Assign 3.125.03.3115
Base type: Motorola BCF
Line: Hamis BCP 4 6754.1.04 Motorola BCP 4 6754.1.04 Rockwell GTC Salettan BCP
HW version: SW version:
Territory Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS) Latitude: Latitude: Longitude:
Clone Delete Apply Close

Figure 10-29 Selecting Base Equipment Type

After the ATCS address has been entered, select a base type from the dropdown list.

With the base equipment type set, click the **In Service** check box and click **Apply** to send the record to the database:

🍓 Base equipment properties: TEST BASE,IN	
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
⊢ Site data	
Name: TEST BASE	State: IN
Description: Test lab	
RRR 125 NN 03 DDDD 3115 ?	3.125.03.3115
Base type: Safetran BCP	
Line: 6754 Port 1 Poll: 4	6754.1.04
V In service: 2005/01/04	
HW version: SW version:	
Territory	
Region: District:	•
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	
Latitude: Longitude:	
Clone Delete	Apply Close
Database updated successfully	

Figure 10-30 Base Record Updated

Once the database has been updated, the base will appear correctly on the line display.

🍓 Line Display (LCT) 5550	
NGD	Bases	Groups
TEST BASE, IN	754.1.4	1 5.125.01.5001

Figure 10-31 Line Display with Updated Base

10.6.1 Cloning A Base

As explained in 10.4.4, the same physical base may have different paths to the office (primary and one or more secondary). Once a base is established in the database, it can be brought up on a secondary circuit. Initially, this will appear as a new base. To associate this base appearance with the existing base record, the **Clone** button is used.

🖶 Line Display (Li	ET) 5550		
NGD	Bases	Groups	
TEST BASE, IN		1 5.125.01.5001 2 5.125.01.5002	

Figure 10-32 New Base on Line Display

Bring up the properties form for the new base.

Line Display (LCI) 5550	Bare Data Alams Dial Backup Paths Site data Name	State
TEST BRSE, IN	Bases 254.1.4 754.2.2	Desception: RRR 125 NNI (00 DDDDD(00000 7 Amigin Base type:	3125.00.0000
	#	F In service Ww version SW version	-
		Region Detrict Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	-
Search WCC/Region:		Lashude: Longhude: Delete	Acoly Close

Figure 10-33 Properties for Base Cloning

Because this new base is known to be the same as the TEST BASE, the **Clone** button is used to associate this path with the original record.

Base properties: 6754.2.02
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths
Site data Name: State:
Description:
RRR 125 NN 00 DDDD 0000 ? Assign 3.125.00.0000
Base type:
Line: Clone existing base
Enter ATCS address as 3.xxx.xx.xxxx [3.125.03.3115 HW version: OK Cancel
Region: District:
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS) Latitude: Longitude:
Clone Delete Apply Close



Enter the ATCS address of the original base and click OK.

Base equipment properties: TEST BASE,IN	
Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths	
Site data	
Name: TEST BASE	State: IN
Description: Test lab	
RRR 125 NN 03 DDDD 3115 ?	3.125.03.3115
Base type: Safetran BCP	
Line: 6754 Port 2 Poll: 2	6754.2.02
V In service: 2005/01/04	
HW version: SW version:]
Territory	
Region: District:	•
Geographic coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	
Latitude: Longitude:	
Clone Delete	Apply Close

Figure 10-35 Existing Base Record Copied

The original base record information has been overlaid on this form. The **Clone** button is disabled, and the ATCS address cannot be edited. Click on the **Paths** tab to see the new secondary path.

😽 Base equi	Base equipment properties: TEST BASE,IN				
Base Data	Base Data Alarms Dial Backup Paths				
	, i				
		P	aths for 3.125.03.3	115	
	,				
Path	Туре	Priority	IP Address	Designator	Status
6754.1.04		Primary			
6754.2.02	Wireline	Secondary			
⊂Path Edito	·				
		_			
Path: [6	754.2.02	Set	Primary D	elete	
Type:	Vireline	▼ D	esignator:		
	New		Jpdate		
Clone	Clone Delete Apply Close				Apply Close

Figure 10-36 Updated Paths Tab

The new path now appears as a secondary path for the test base. Click **Apply** to update the TEST BASE record.

🍀 Line Display (L	CT) 5550		-OX
NGD	Bases	Groups	
TEST BASE, IN	<mark>754.1.4</mark> <mark>754.2.2</mark>	1 5.125.01.5001 2 5.125.01.5002	

Figure 10-37 Primary And Secondary Paths For Same Base

Because both paths are active, the TEST BASE shows twice on the line display. The secondary (backup) path is shown as a dotted line.

With this multiple-path scenario, if the primary path is down, the 754.1.4 base will appear red, and the 754.2.2 will display as shown. When the primary path is up, and the backup path is down, the backup path (754.2.2) does not appear at all, since this is considered a normal condition.

10.7 Example 2: Adding A New Group

Adding group 1 to the sample codeline starts with opening its Properties form.

Wayside e	quipment: 5.125.01.5001,	_[_]
Name:	5.125.01.5001	State:
Description:		MP:
Road	1 125 Line 550 Group 1	5.125.01.5001
	Site in service:	
Equipmen	t List	
		<u>R</u> emove
	▼ < <u>€</u>	3qq
Territory Region:	✓ District:	
Geographic Latitude:	coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	itude:
		Apply

Figure 10-38 Group Properties Defaults

A default name is suggested; overwrite this with the desired group name and fill in the other fields as required.

Wayside equipment: 5.125.01.5001,	
iite Data	
Name: Test Group	State: IN
Description: Group 1 on lab network	
Description: Group For lab network	MP:
Road 125 Line 550 Group 1	5.125.01.5001
Site in service: 2005/01/19	
Equipment List	
	<u>Remove</u>
▼ < <u>A</u> dd	
Harmon MCP Motorola MCP	
Te Safetran MCP	
Alstom VPI (ATCS)	
Ge CN2000A	
Latitude: Longitude:	
Editado.	
	Apply Close

Figure 10-39 Selecting Group Equipment Type

The equipment dropdown list supplies the most known types of field equipment. Select the appropriate equipment and click **Add** to place it in the equipment list.

	uipment: 5.125.01.5001, P Alarms MCP	
Name:	Test Group	State: IN
Description:	Group 1 on lab network	MP:
Road	125 Line 550 Group 1	5.125.01.5001
	✓ Site in service: 2005/01/19	
Safetrar		Bemove
Territory Region:	District:	_
Geographic Latitude:	coordinates (DDD.MM.SS)	
		Apply Close

Figure 10-40 MCP Added To Equipment List

Note that two MCP-related tabs appear. Ordinarily, there is a code unit associated with this MCP. A Harmon VHLC is a common addition.

Name:	Test Group	State: IN
Description:	Group 1 on lab network	
Roa	d 125 Line 550 Group 1	5.125.01.5001
	Site in service: 2005/01/19	
– Equipmer	nt List	
0.4.4		
	n MCP n Vital Logic Controller	Bemov
Harmor		Bemov
Harmor	Vital Logic Controller	Bemov
Harmor	Vital Logic Controller	

Figure 10-41 VHLC Added To Equipment List

The additional HLC tab. Adding field equipment modifies the context menu for the group. In this case, the context menu will have now options for MCP log, MCP terminal, and HLC log retrieval.

Click **Apply** to save this data. The line display will reflect the changes.

🝓 Line Display (LCT) 5550			
NGD	Bases	Groups	
TEST BASE, I	N 754.1.4	1 Test Group, IN	

Figure 10-42 Updated Line Display
SECTION 11 USING TOOLS

11 USING TOOLS

11.1 Introduction

There are several utilities in WCCMaint that are not generally part of everyday maintenance and diagnostics. These tools are intended to perform maintenance or information gathering on the system as a whole.

To access system tools, use the main menu.

🖶 WccMaint 5.0.0.127 System: West Jax Main (Workstation id: 9)					
File OCG WCC WCM View Server Windows	Tools Help				
WCC WCM Statistics WCC WCM Statistics WCC SubSystems VCM Statistics WCM Statistics WCC Statistics	Tracing DB maintenance PSV maintenance PCF filename conversion Wayside data Auto Downloads				

Figure 11-1 Tools Main Menu

The available tools are described in the following paragraphs.

11.2 Tracing

The tracing window has two functions: 1) general logging of significant events or conditions and 2) ATCS message tracing. A typical trace display is shown in Figure 11-2.

All log messages in WCCMaint go to the trace window, as shown.

A powerful feature of the trace window is its ability to trace specific ATCS messages as a troubleshooting aid. The red highlighted boxes in Figure 11-2 are the message tracing controls.

In the upper right, the Trace enable listbox enables different categories of message tracing. Each entry in this listbox has its own checkbox that enables the specific category; more than one category may be checked. The categories are described in Table 11-1.

Tracing 2005010122 06 59 04 WestMark 5 0.0 127 intelesting 200501022 08 5904 05. Microsoft Windows VP Professional 2600 200501023 08 5904 ACB. Microsoft Windows VP Professional 2600 200501023 08 5904 ACB. The regulation of the ising the seconds 200501023 08 5904 WCC Dropod The isi 75 seconds 200501023 08 5904 Second Windows VP Professional 2600 200501023 08 5906 Second Windows VP Professional 2700 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1657 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5730 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5727 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5727 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5727 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5720 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5720 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5720 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5720 recovered (Source 2.1250 1672 200501023 08 5906 Second 3920 5	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
2005/01/23 08:8204 O'S. Microsoft Vindovs XP Professional 2800 2005/01/23 08:8204 Exe firmware retry lime: 10 2005/01/23 08:8204 Alem request lime is 75 seconds 2005/01/23 08:8204 ViCC Propout Time is 75 seconds 2005/01/23 08:8204 Second Second Second Second 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second Second Second 2015/01 Second 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second Second Second 2015/01 Second 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second Second Second 2015/01 Second 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second Second 2015/01 Second 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second 2015/01 second 21:820 16:72 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second 2015/01 Second 21:820 16:72 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second 2015/01 Second 21:820 16:72 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second Second 21:72 16:0000000 (Second 21:820 16:72 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second 3200 Second 21:72 16:70000000 (Second 21:720 16:72 2005/01/23 08:8206 Second 3200 Second 21:72 16:7000000000000000000000000000000000000	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
2005/01/23 09:58/04 Exoc timmware retry time: 10 2005/01/23 09:58/04 Harm request time is 120 seconds 2005/01/23 09:58/04 Kornecting vin TCP 2005/01/23 09:58/04 Connecting vin TCP 2005/01/23 09:58/04 Server socket opened 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3920.6724 recovered (Source 2.125 01:522 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3920.5724 recovered (Source 2.125 01:522 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3921.6719 recovered (Source 2.125 01:522 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3921.6719 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3921.6719 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3921.6719 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3921.6721 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3920.5721 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3920.5741 recovered (Source 2.125 01:572 2005/01/23 09:58/05 Region 3920.5741 recovered (Sou	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
200501/23 08:59.04 Alem request time is 123 seconds 200501/23 08:59.04 VICC Propout Time is 75 seconds 200501/23 08:59.04 VCC propout Time is 75 seconds 200501/23 08:59.04 Server socket opened 200501/23 08:59.05 Aserver vesciest opened 200501/23 08:59.05 Aserver vesciest 50.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Aserver vesciest 50.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Aserver vesciest 70.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Aserver vesciest 70.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Aserver vesciest 70.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Aserver vesciest 70.01.20 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.5220 recovered (Source: 21.250 16:27 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.737 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.7378 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.05 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 15:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7578 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7414 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7414 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:59.06 Region 3305.7414 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:50.05 Region 3305.7414 recovered (Source: 21.550 16:27 200501/23 09:50.58 Region 3305.7414 recovered	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
20050/123 09:5904 WCC Dropont Time is 75 seconds 20050/123 09:5904 Connecting via TCP 20050/123 09:5904 Server socket opened 20050/123 09:5905 Secondect OV Wet Lax Mein 410.245.2.150 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 522 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6735 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 673 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3303 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Source: 2.155 01 674 20050/123 09:5905 Region 3305 6744 recovered (Sourc	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
200501/23 08:5904 Connexting via TCP 200501/23 08:590 65 Server societ to West Jax Mein at 10:245.2150 200501/23 08:590 65 Aserver vesoits 50.0120 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 5720 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 7738 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 7738 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 7378 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 7738 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3206 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 774 recovered (Source: 21:250 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 774 recovered (Source: 21:550 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 774 recovered (Source: 21:550 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7542 recovered (Source: 21:550 1672 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:550 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:50 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:50 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recovered (Source: 21:50 1572 200501/23 08:590 65 Regins 3306 7544 recove	4 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 9 Dest: 2 000 00000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest: 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest: 2 000 00 0000)	
20050/123 08:59.04 Server socket opened 20050/123 08:59.05 Canceted to Wiest Jax Mein et 10.245.2.150 20050/123 08:59.05 Region 3302.6720 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.522 20050/123 08:59.05 Region 3302.6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.522 20050/123 08:59.05 Region 3302.6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.522 20050/123 08:59.05 Region 3302.6734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.522 20050/123 08:59.05 Region 3302.6736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.522 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6739 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.527 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6739 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6737 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6732 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6732 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6732 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6742 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123 09:59.05 Region 3302.6744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01.572 20050/123	4 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest; 2 000 00 0000)	
200501/23 08:500 5 Connected to West Jax Heim at 10.245.2150 200501/23 08:500 5 Aserver version: 5.0.0.120 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5:220 recovered (Source: 2.1350 152 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/738 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/72 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/72 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/72 recovered (Source: 2.1350 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/72 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/74 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/14 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5 Regins 3320 5/14 recovered (Source: 2.1550 157 200501/23 08:500 5	4 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest; 2 000 00 0000)	
20050/123 06:590 5 Aserve version: 5.0.1.120 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5720 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 522 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5734 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 5 Regins 3320 5730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5730 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5736 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5740 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 574 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 574 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 574 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20050/123 06:590 6 Regins 3320 574 recovered (Source: 2.125 01 572 20	4 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest; 2 000 00 0000)	
20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 5220 recoverd (Source 1:16 01 522 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7574 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 672 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7574 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3306 7578 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3307 6774 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3307 6774 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 58 06 Regin 3307 6774 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6772 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6772 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6772 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3306 7547 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6742 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 677 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 6744 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 575 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 674 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 577 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 674 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 577 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 674 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 577 20050/123 08 59 06 Regin 3307 674 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 577 20050/123 08 59 Regin 3307 674 recoverd (Source 1:15 01 577 20050/	4 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest; 2 000 00 0000)	
20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6734 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6734 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6736 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6736 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6739 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source: 21:250 1673 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source: 21:250 1674 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source: 21:250 1674 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source: 21:550 1674) 20050/123 08-59.05 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source: 21:550 1674)	4 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 7 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 9 Dest; 2 000 00000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 10 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 11 Dest; 2 000 00 0000) 13 Dest; 2 000 00 0000)	
200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6717 recovered (Source 2.125 01 671 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6728 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6738 recovered (Source 2.125 01 673 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6738 recovered (Source 2.125 01 673 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6738 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6738 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6738 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6741 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6741 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6741 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6751 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6742 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6742 recovered (Source 2.125 01 672 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 575 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3302 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572 200501.02 0.8500 6 Regin 3500 6744 recovered (Source 2.125 01 572	7 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 9 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 9 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest.2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest.2.000.00000)	
20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3206 5229 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 522 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3206 7307 8 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 672 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6719 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6739 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6739 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6739 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6739 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6747 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 677 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 6744 recovered (Source 2.1 25 01 674 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 674 recovered (Source 2.1 55 01 672 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 674 recovered (Source 2.1 55 01 672 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 674 recovered (Source 2.1 55 01 672 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 674 recovered (Source 2.1 55 01 672 20050/123 08-930 6 Regin 3320 674 recovered (Source 2.1 55 01 672 20050/123	9 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 16 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 19 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 18 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 14 Dest: 2.000.00.0000)	
200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 6738 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 873 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 7319 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 873 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 7339 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 873 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 7378 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 721 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 721 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 721 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 723 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 723 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3320 f 723 recovered (Source: 21:250 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 724 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 724 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 724 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:550 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 744 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23 0.858/05 Regin 3326 f 741 recovered (Source: 21:560 f 872 200501/23	6 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 9 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 18 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 19 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 11 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 11 Dest:2.000.00.0000)	
200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF19 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 BF1 200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 08:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 05 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF39 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 25 01 SF3 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 10 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 10 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 10 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 10 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 16 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 16 F73 200501/23 09:58 06 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 16 F73 200501/23 09:58 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 16 F73 200501/23 09:58 Regin 3320 AF34 recovered (Source: 2.1 50 16 F73 200501/23 09	9 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 18 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 11 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 14 Dest: 2.000.00.0000)	
200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3206 5/201 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 5/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3206 7/37 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/21 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/21 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/23 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/23 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/23 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/22 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:25 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 recovered (Source: 21:55 01 6/22 200501/23 08:50 6 Regin 3201 6/24 r	0 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 8 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 1 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 0 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 3 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) 1 Dest: 2.000.00.0000)	
200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3300 6738 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 673 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3300 6731 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 674 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3300 6740 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 674 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3300 6740 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3302 6742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3302 6742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3302 6742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 57442 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 023 08-59 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 020 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 200501 020 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 574 recovered (Source	8 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 11 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 11 Dest:2.000.00.0000)	
200501.02.0.65.005 Regin 320: 6721 recovered (Source: 21:25.01 672 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6721 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 672 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6723 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 672 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6751 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 672 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6742 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 674 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6742 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 674 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6742 recovered (Source: 21:35.01 674 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6744 recovered (Source: 21:55.01 674 200501.02.0.85.005 Regin 320: 6744 recovered (Source: 21:55.01 674 200501.02.085.005 Regin 320: 6744 recover	11 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 10 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 13 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 14 Dest:2.000.00.0000)	
200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 6740 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 674 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 6723 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 674 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5551 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 555 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5742 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 674 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5725 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 674 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5525 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 555 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5525 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 555 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 555 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 575 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 575 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 5744 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 575 200501/23 08 58 05 Regin 3320 574 recovered (Source: 21 25 01 575	0 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 3 Dest:2.000.00.0000) 1 Dest:2.000.00.0000)	
200501.023.08-59.05 Regin 3920 6722 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 672 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3920 6751 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 675 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3920 6742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 674 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3920 6742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 674 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 5752 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 575 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 5742 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 575 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 7441 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 572 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 7441 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 672 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 7414 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 672 200501/23 08-59.05 Regin 3926 7414 recovered (Source: 21.25 01 672	(3 Dest: 2.000.00.0000) (1 Dest: 2.000.00.0000)	
200501.023 08:5005 Region 3305:5561 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 555 200501.023 08:5005 Region 3302.6574 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 557 200501.023 08:58.05 Region 3302.6525 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 557 200501.023 08:58.05 Region 3302.5525 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 557 200501.023 08:58.05 Region 3302.5527 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 557 200501.023 08:59.05 Region 3302.15727 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 557 200501.023 08:59.05 Region 3302.15727 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 572 200501.023 08:59.05 Region 3302.15727 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 572	1 Dest:2.000.00.0000)	
200501 (22 06:50 05 Regin 3920 6742 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 674 200501 (22 06:50 65 Regin 3921 6725 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 672 200501 (22 06:50 05 Regin 3926 5552 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 574 200501 (22 06:50 05 Regin 3920 5744 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 674 200501 (22 06:50 05 Regin 3920 5744 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 674 200501 (22 06:50 05 Regin 3920 5747 recovered (Source 2: 12:01 1574		
20050/1/23 09:59 05 Region 3921 6725 recovered (Source: 2.125.01 672 20050/1/23 09:59 05 Region 3926.5552 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.555 20050/1/23 09:59 05 Region 3920.6744 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.674 20050/1/23 09:59 05 Region 3921 6727 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.674 20050/1/23 09:59 05 Region 3925.6743 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.514		
2005/01/23 08:59:05 Region 3926:5552 recovered (Source:2.125 01:555 2005/01/23 08:59:05 Region 3920 6744 recovered (Source:2.125 01:674 2005/01/23 08:59:05 Region 3921 6727 recovered (Source:2.125 01:672 2005/01/23 08:59:05 Region 3926:5143 recovered (Source:2.125 01:514		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920 6744 recovered (Source:2.125.01.674 2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921 6727 recovered (Source:2.125.01.672 2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5143 recovered (Source:2.125.01.514		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6727 recovered (Source:2.125.01.672 2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5143 recovered (Source:2.125.01.514		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5143 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.514		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6729 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.672		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5144 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.514		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6731 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.673		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5174 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.517		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Aserver time: 2005/01/23 12:59:28		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3175.6743 recovered (Source: 2.125.02.674	3 Dest: 2.000.00.0000)	-
Labels Insert >>		

Figure 11-2 Trace Tool

 Table 11-1
 Trace Enable Categories

TRACE CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
All	All messages are displayed. On busy systems, this will display so much traffic that the results may be too cluttered to be of any help. The other categories are more specific and will yield more succinct results
Layer3	Only ATCS messages are displayed; no TCP headers or Layer 2 UDP housekeeping packets are displayed.
WCCs	Only ATCS messages broadcast from WCCs are displayed.
Traced WCCs	Only messages to and from WCCs marked as traced are displayed.
Database	Only database messages (ATCS label 04F6) are displayed.
Addr query	Only name queries (ATCS label 04EE) are displayed.
Discard	Only discarded messages (usually with unknown labels) are displayed

In the lower-left, two edit boxes are available for entering ATCS message labels for filtered tracing. For example, entering 0842 in one box and 0882 in the other will trace health report requests and any health report replies from the field. A sample trace using message label filtering is shown in Figure 11-3.

🕂 Tracing		_ [] >
Connection	Trace Enable: 🔲 All	-
Tracing		
2005/01/23 10:04:38	73 74 69 6e 67 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	_
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:38	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40 *	l≫a7 0e 8c 5e 0c 29 20 01 ef 43 aa 2a aa aa aa aa	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	21 25 a1 31 13 00 76 02 02 04 e0 04 00 08 00 03	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 0d 00 44 00 d2 00 24 00 42 00 00 00 00 00 40	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 38 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	35 31 36 20 2d 20 41 62 62 79 20 35 31 33 20 57	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	26 41 20 35 30 38 20 4e 61 73 68 76 69 6c 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:40	00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00	
	l≫a7 0e 8c 5e 0d b4 20 01 f7 db aa 2a aa aa aa aa	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	21 25 a1 35 a8 00 3e 02 02 04 e0 04 00 03 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	53 45 4c 4b 49 52 4b 20 43 41 44 45 4c 49 4e 45	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	20 31 31 31 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 10:04:41		
2005/01/23 10:04:41	00 00 00 00 00 00 09 00	-
Labels 4E0	Insert >>	
Search text:	Next Pause Sav	/e Clear

Figure 11-3 Message Label Tracing

In Figure 11-3, message label 04E0 (WCC_LOCAL_STATUS_REPLY) is traced.

One of the most useful filter tracing methods is the traced WCC. The **Trace** function in a WCC context menu is checked in Figure 11-4.

WCC Overview: Old				
<mark>5503</mark>	<mark>W</mark> 3101	<mark>5528</mark> 5537 5523		
<mark>5100</mark>	<mark>W</mark> 3105	WCC 3102		
5509 5519 5529	🐱 31I —			
5540 5538 <mark>5532</mark>	<mark>0</mark> 311	Alarm Ack		
5504 <mark>5505</mark>	<mark>W</mark> 311	Terminal Event Lea		
5530 5506	U 311	Event Log Configuration		
5595	W 311	Exec Firmware		
5535 5536 5533	U 31	Statistics		
5100	₩ 31°	Port Trace		
5540 5538 5532		Trace		
5516	₩ 31'	Refresh		
5513 5508		Reset		
		Offline		
5510 5512	<mark>₩</mark> 311	Online		
5514 5541	<mark>₩</mark> 31' —	WAN status		
5542 5560		Properties		
5520	<mark>₩</mark> 311	riopordos		

Figure 11-4 Setting the WCC Trace Flag

In Figure 11-5 the WCC is marked with a blue background color to indicate that it is being traced. All messages to and from this WCC and all of its codeline regions will be traced.

-WCC Overview	v: Old	
<mark>5503</mark>	<mark>W</mark> 3101	5528
<mark>5100</mark>	<mark>0</mark> 3102	5534 <mark>9</mark>
5509 5519 55	<mark>29</mark> 🛛 3104	5598

Figure 11-5 WCC in Trace Mode

To complete the WCC trace, you must check the **Traced WCCs** checkbox in the **Trace Enable** list box.

🍓 Tracing	
Connection	Trace Enable: 🔽 Traced WCCs==
Tracing	

Figure 11-6 Trace Enable List Box

Connection	Tra	ace Enable: 🔽 Traced WCCs
Tracing		
2005/01/23 15:36:19	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:36:19	00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00	
	3»» a7 0e 8c 5e 0c 1e 20 01 54 f1 aa 2a aa aa aa aa	
2005/01/23 15:37:18		
2005/01/23 15:37:18	00 02 00 03 04 71 00 01 00 03 00 00 00 00 00 08	
2005/01/23 15:37:18	00 09 00 00 00 06 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:37:18	74 72 69 20 72 61 69 6c 20 67 65 6f 66 6f 63 75	
	73 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:37:18	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:37:18 2005/01/23 15:37:18		
	OCG 3707 dropped out	
	WCC 3707 recovered	
	3>>a7 0e 8c 5e 0c 1e 20 01 5a f1 aa 2a aa aa aa aa	
	21 25 a1 31 a2 00 f6 02 02 04 f0 05 00 00 11 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:14	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:14	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	3>>a7 0 e 8c 5e 0 c 1 e 20 01 5b f1 aa 2a aa aa aa aa	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	21 25 a1 31 a2 00 f8 02 02 04 e0 04 00 06 00 0a	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 04 00 07 04 4d 00 02 00 07 00 00 00 00 00 09	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 0e 00 00 00 06 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	74 72 69 20 72 61 69 6c 20 67 65 6f 66 6f 63 75	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	73 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
2005/01/23 15:38:16	00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00	
Labels	Insert >>	
Laneis		

Figure 11-7 Traced WCC Traffic

Messages from WCC 3102 are now displayed.



NOTE

If this WCC is refreshed, the tracing flag is lost and the WCC will revert to its normal display.

11.2.1 Text Searching In the Trace Display

When the trace display is Paused, the text search controls are enabled. Enter the search text in the input box and click **Search text**. The entire text window (all contents – not just the visible text) is searched. If found, the line containing the first occurrence of the search text is highlighted. Click the **Next** button to search for more occurrences.

It is sometimes useful to insert text into the window to add comments. Any text in the **Insert** edit box will be inserted as the last line in the text window.

Use the **Save** button to save the entire contents of the trace window to a file.

Connection	Tr	ace Enable: 🔲	Al 💼
Tracing			
2005/01/23 09:59:04 WccMaint 5.0.0.127 initializing			
2005/01/23 09:59:04 OS: Microsoft Windows XP Pro	fessional 2600		
2005/01/23 09:59:04 Exec firmware retry time: 10			
2005/01/23 09:59:04 Alarm request time is 120 seco	nds		
2005/01/23 09:59:04 WCC Dropout Time is 75 secon	ds		
2005/01/23 09:59:04 Connecting via TCP			
2005/01/23 09:59:04 Server socket opened			
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Connected to West Jax Main at	10.245.2.150		
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Aserver version: 5.0.0.120			
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5220 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.5220	Dest: 2.000.00.0	000)
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6734 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6717 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.6717	Dest: 2.000.00.0	000)
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5229 recovered (Source: 2.125.01.5229	Dest: 2.000.00.0	000)
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6736 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6719 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5230 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6738 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6721 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6740 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6723 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5551 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6742 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6725 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5552 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6744 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6727 recovered (2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5143 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5143 recovered (2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.6750 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.67 50 recovered (2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3921.6729 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5144 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3920.5144 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3926.5174 recovered (
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Aserver time: 2005/01/23 12:5		5000.2.000.00.0	,
2005/01/23 09:59:05 Region 3175.6743 recovered (Dest:2.000.00.0	mm .
Labels Insert >>			
Search text: Next	1	Resume	Save Clear

Figure 11-8 Text Search Controls

11.3 DB Maintenance Tool

The DB maintenance form is primarily used for:

- Converting HD INI files into database records
- Adding or deleting railroad numbers from the database
- Marking WCCs in-service
- Adjusting incorrect WCC node numbers
- Adding railroad regions and districts

When the DB maint form first opens, all WCCs in the database are listed, and any defined codelines that have no bases or groups assigned are listed as orphans in the **ATCS lines** window. Below this window, the? button is used to refresh the orphan line list.

WCCr	LCT.AUB	Bases	ATCS lines:	Groups
25 21 3025 • 25 32 3042 25 32 3054 25 32 3058 25 01 3101 25 02 3002 25 15 3104 25 05 3105 25 05 3105 25 07 3107 25 08 3108			125,700 125,535 125,535 125,536 125,534	
Svo Delete *	Delete "	Delete "	2 Delete	Delete "
hange Node				
nitories	Roads:		Regions:	Districts:
25 Chesapeake 12 Chessie Syst	and Ohio Railway C ams	onpany		
	Delete		Delete	Delete
		Add	11	Add

Figure 11-9 DB Maintenance Form

The database may be 'browsed' by selecting a WCC. Its dependent LCT/HUB regions are displayed in the **LCT/HUB** window. When an LCT or HUB region is selected, its bases and groups are displayed.

NOTE

NOTE

Although the Delete buttons are active, deleting database records from this form is not recommended unless it is done by a database administrator with a thorough knowledge of the database structure.

11.3.1 Marking A WCC In-Service

When a WCC is selected (highlighted), the **InSvc** button becomes enabled. Clicking this button sets the in-service state to TRUE for this WCC. This is equivalent to checking the **In Service** checkbox on the WCC properties page.

This button is needed to put a WCC in service while it is offline; an offline WCC may not have a panel displayed on WCCMaint, which means there is no context menu to open its properties form.

WCCs must be flagged as in-service in the database in order for ASERVER to raise an alarm if they do not come online after a restart.

11.3.2 Adding / Deleting a Railroad

To add a railroad to the database, type the RRR number in the edit box (Figure 11-10) and click **Add RR num** button.



Figure 11-10 Adding A Railroad

The new railroad appears in the Road list (

Figure 11-11), and the status bar displays the results of the database transaction.

2 125 01 3408		Baser	ATCS lines	Groups
InSvc Delay	Detex 1	Deer *	I <u>Deter</u>	Deters *
Territories 125 Criscope at 712 Chessie Sy	Roads. Is an LOtino Railway C otems	Company	Regons.	Districts:
	Delete		Delete	Belete

Figure 11-11 New Railroad Added

Once a railroad is added, it may be deleted using the **Delete** button under the **Roads** window. Note that, once WCCs, codelines, bases, and groups have been added under that railroad number, the process becomes more involved because there are dependent records that must first be deleted.

11.3.3 Adding Regions And Districts

Regions and districts may be added to a railroad to provide convenient groupings of codeline regions. Once entered, a list of districts will be available on the properties forms for WCCs, bases, and groups in order to associate the item with a particular territory.

In the database, regions belong to railroads, and districts belong to regions. This means that a region must be added to the database before its districts can be added This process is illustrated in Figure 11-12 through Figure 11-15.



Figure 11-12 Adding A Region



Figure 11-13 Region Successfully Added

Database maintenai	nce			×
Refresh all HD Load	. Exit			
Crphan record deletion				_
WCCs: 2.125.01.3408	LCT/HUB:	Bases:	ATCS lines:	Groups:
	Delete ^	Delete ^	? Delete ^	Delete ^
Change Node				
Territories				D 1111
125 Chesapeake a	Roads: and Ohio Railway	v Company	Regions: Eastern	Districts:
Add RR num:	Delete]	Delete	Add: Atlantic
				Close

Figure 11-14 Adding A District

Database maintena				×
Refresh all HD Load.	E×it			
🖵 Orphan record deleti				
WCCs:	LCT/HUB:	Bases:	ATCS lines:	Groups:
2.125.01.3408	Delete ^	Delete ^	? Delete ^	Delete ^
	0.01010	0.01010		0.000
Change Node				
Territories	Roads:		Regions:	Districts:
125 Chesapeake	and Ohio Railway Com	pany East	tern	Atlantic
	Delete		Delete	Delete
Add RR num:		Add	E	[Add:]
				Close
District added				

Figure 11-15 District Successfully Added

11.3.4 WCC Node Maintenance

The situation described in paragraph 10.2.3 (WCC nodes out of sync) can be corrected in DB maintenance.

Select the WCC from the **WCCs** window and click the **Change Node** button.

atabase maintena	ance			×
Refresh all HD Load	Exit			
Orphan record delet	ion			
WCCs:	LCT/HUB:	Bases:	ATCS lines:	Groups:
2125.16.3116 A 2125.21.3118 2125.19.3119 2125.19.3119 2125.21.3120 2125.21.3120 2125.21.3120 2125.20.3152 2125.01.3152 2125.01.3154 2125.01.3155 2125.01.3155	5110			
InSvc Delete ^	Delete ^	Delete ^	<u>?</u> Delete ^	Delete ^
Change Node				
Territories				
125 Chesapeake 712 Chessie Syst	Roads: and Ohio Railwa ems	ay Company	Regions:	Districts:
	Delete		Delete	Delete
Add RR num:			Add:	Add:
				Close

Figure 11-16 Repairing Out-Of-Sync WCC Node Numbers

Enter **1** when asked for the new node number: all WCCs must have 1 for a node number by definition. See Figure 11-17.

Database maintenance					×
Refresh all HD Load Exit					
Orphan record deletion WCCs: LCT/HUB: 2125 (6 3116 5110 2125 (6 3118 5110 2125 (6 3118) 5110 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 3118) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) 215 (6 318) 2125 (6 318) <	Bases: WCC node chan Change WCC n	ge: 2.125.22.3122	S lines:	Groups: Delete ^	
Change Node		OK Cancel	1		
Territories Roads:		negions.		Districts:	
125 Chesapeake and Ohio Railway (712 Chessie Systems	Company				
Delete		Delete		Delete	
Add RR num:		Add:	Add	<u>t</u>	
					Close

Figure 11-17 Enter WCC Node Number

The status bar displays the result of the database change (Figure 11-18).

125 21 30 25 +	CT/HUB:	Bases	ATCS lines	Groups
2125.32.3054 2125.22.3090 2125.01.307 2125.02.3102 2125.05.3106 2125.05.3106 2125.05.3106 2125.07.3107 2125.00.3100				
InSvol Delete *	Delete "	Delete *	2 Odda ~	Delete 7
enitories	Roads		Region:	Districts
126 Chesapeake an 712 Chessie System	d Ohio Railway Con I	rpany		
	Delete		Delete	Delete
		Add	EU	Adt

Figure 11-18 WCC Node Number Changed

11.4 PSV Maintenance Tool

The PSV maintenance tool (

Figure 11-19) examines the internal structure of a PSVxxx.ZIP executive software release and creates a Tree View display that can be searched for a specific module (

Figure 11-20). The software release must first be defined as a version set (see Section 3). A particular driver module may be located, and the right pane of the display will show the module details (version, CRC, etc) as shown in Figure 11-21.

PS¥ maintenance	X
Version: GOLD_DISK	
Root: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	
□ C:\second collabolisk\ ⊕ 68302 ⊕ 68332	
1	
Path C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	
Find Find Find	Save Close

Figure 11-19 PSV Maintenance Tool

If the mnemonic for a driver is known (FEP_RCI for the PRCCI driver, for example), its module may be found by typing the mnemonic into the **Find module** edit box and clicking **Find**. See Figure 11-20.

PS¥ maintenance	x
Version: GOLD_DISK 💌	
Root: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	-
 C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\ B: ☐ 68302 B: ☐ 68332 	-
Path C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	
Find Find Find Find Save Close]
	Version: GOLD_DISK Root: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\ □ c:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\

Figure 11-20 Locating a Specific Driver

If the module is found in the given release, the tree expands to locate it, and the right pane displays the module information (Figure 11-21).

PSV maintenance	X
Version: GOLD_DISK Root: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	
Image: Constraint of the constraint	FEPRCI.BIN Module name: FEP_RCI ID: 14 Rev: 4.6 Checksum: 4E89
Path C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\	
Find module: FEP_RCIFind	Save Close

Figure 11-21 Module Information Displayed

11.4.1 Saving The Output File

Click the Save button to save the entire contents of the PSV release to a text file.

A sample PSV module list file is shown below:

PSV module CRC listing: Created by WccMaint.EXE 2004/11/30 11:42:31

Root node: C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\

```
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2CN2CN2CN2.BIN: CN2_CN2 id:34 v1.1 size:40960CRC:2DF4
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2CN2CN2CN2HDP.BIN: CN2_HDP id:33 v1.1 size:36864CRC:8F21
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2HDP\CN2CN2.BIN: CN2_CN2 id:34 v1.1 size:40960CRC:2DF4
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2HDP\CN2HDP.BIN: CN2_HDP id:33 v1.1 size:36864CRC:8F21
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2HDP\CN2HDP.BIN: CN2_LDP id:33 v1.1 size:36864CRC:8F21
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2XX\CN2CN2.BIN: CN2_CN2 id:34 v1.1 size:40960CRC:0ADC
C:\a53401\CSX GOLDDISK\68302\CN2XX\CN2HDP.BIN: CN2_HDP id:33 v1.1 size:36864CRC:3708
```

11.5 PCF Filename Conversion Tool

Earlier versions of WCCMaint (before 5.0.0.104) used the device address of the WCC as a filename, ie '3408.PCF'. Because type 2 addresses for WCMs are also in the 3000-3999 range, this file descriptor is no longer unique: the PCF file for both WCC 3919 and a WCM with address 2.125.32.3919 would be 3919.PCF. File names for WCC and WCM configuration files are now of the form RRR.NN.DDDD.PCF.

The format of the filename is important for executive uploads (see Section 6); WCCMaint requires a configuration file for any WCC (WCM) before it can upload executive software, and it searches for the file based on this filename format.

🖶 PCF filename conversion	
PCF file location:	Browse
C:V	
Convert	
Opening 3712.pcf Renamed 3712.pcf to 125.01.3712.PCF	<u></u>
	Y
	_
1 of 1 files were renamed.	11.

Figure 11-22 PCF Filename Conversion Tool

To rename older PCF files to the newer format, point the tool to the folder where the files are stored using the **Browse** button and click **Convert**. As shown in Figure 111111111, the upper results pane displays the progress of all conversions. The lower pane displays any errors resulting from the conversion.

This utility opens the PCF file and retrieves the embedded ATCS address of the device from the configuration data. This address is used as the filename of the new PCF file. The contents of the file is not modified.

11.6 Wayside Data Tool

The wayside data tool gathers a list of all active code lines on the system. It will then scan each region by internally opening its codeline display, and gather the following information for every group on each region:

- Group name
- ATCS address
- IP address (if any)
- In-service flag for the group

The tool will create a CSV output file for any selected region that may be used in a spreadsheet for administrative purposes.

When the tool is first opened, it begins to assemble a list of all active regions.

🚹 Wayside data dump		
Unscanned regions (47) 5101 5103 5104 5105 5107 5108 5109 5110 5111 5112 5112 5147 5153 5157 5157 5502 5504	Available regions (0)	Delete selected
Scan all	Select all	Write selected
Stop Scan	Select none	Close

Figure 11-23 Wayside Data Tool

It should take no longer than four minutes to build a complete list of active regions.

The **Scan all** button is then clicked to begin the line-by-line scanning process. As each code line is checked, when all group information is complete, the region number is copied to the right pane of **Available regions** (Figure 11-24). This process can be very lengthy depending on the size of the system.

🚹 Wayside data dump		<u>_0×</u>
Unscanned regions (140) 5105 5106 5107 5109 5109 5111 5111 5112 5121 5122 5123 5124 5125 5126 5126 5127	Available regions (5) 5100 5101 5102 5103 5104	Delete selected
Scan all	Select all	Write selected
Stop Scan	Select none	Close
Scanning stopped.		

Figure 11-24 Scanning Regions

When the list of available regions is complete, any regions that are required in the output file are checked (use the **Select all** button for all regions), and the **Write selected** button (Figure 11-25) is clicked to produce the output CSV file.

🚹 Wayside data dump		
Unscanned regions (140) 5105 5106 5107 5108 5109 5110 5111 5111 5112 5122 5123 5124 5125 5124 5125 5126 5126 5127	Available regions (5) 5 100 500 5102 5103 5104	Delete selected
Scan all	Select all	Write selected
Stop Scan	Select none	Close
C:\safetran\dump.csv written		

Figure 11-25 Selecting Regions for File Save

A sample fragment of the output file is shown below:

```
IB CP 17 Dale,5101,7.125.101.002,010.245.019.194,InService
SH CP 3 Cleveland,5101,7.125.101.003,010.245.018.034,InService
SH CP 8 Cleveland,5101,7.125.101.008,010.245.018.042,InService
SH CP 9 Cleveland,5101,7.125.101.009,010.245.037.198,InService
EW CP 110 West Springfield,5101,7.125.101.011,010.245.008.010,InService
SH CP 14 Cleveland,5101,7.125.101.014,010.245.037.201,InService
SH CP 16 Parma,5101,7.125.101.016,010.245.037.204,InService
SH CP 17 Shore,5101,7.125.101.017,010.245.037.207,InService
CZ CP 174 Euclid,5101,7.125.101.047,010.245.037.233,InService
CZ CP 175 Euclid,5101,7.125.101.048,InService
```

11.7 Auto Download Tool

The Auto download manager is a background facility for downloading configuration data and version reports from WCCs and WCMs.

Configuration data is automatically saved to a PCF file; version reports are automatically saved to a text file. The target directory for all output files is specified in the **Target dir** text box.

🚹 Auto download manager
Setup Versions
Retrieve: C Configurations C S/W versions
AutoDownload
VCCs VCMs VCMs Vorwrite existing files
C Use Database C Use File C User specified (RRR.NN.DDDD)
ATCS : 125.01.3401
Target dir: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\
Start Abort Close
<u>^</u>

Figure 11-26 Auto Download Tool

There are three ways to give the auto download manager a list of WCC/WCMs to work from.

- Use Database: ASERVER will supply the address of the next WCC/WCM to query
- Use File: ATCS addresses of WCCs/WCMs on the system can be retrieved from a text file.
- User specified: a single ATCS address may be supplied if typed into the ATCS edit box as shown in Figure 11-26.

If the **Use File** option is specified, a properly formatted text file is required for the list of WCCs/WCMs to query. The best option is to save the WCM list and WCC list from ASERVER, which automatically saves a CSV file in the correct format. The text files can then be merged into a master file if desired.

The radio buttons at the top of the form allow the user to choose whether to download configuration data or version reports.

The checkboxes regulate the following options:

WCCs: Include all WCCs (ATCS node 1) in the download list

WCMs: Include all WCMs (nodes 2-98) in the download list

Overwrite existing files: If an output file exists for a given WCC (WCM) in the specified destination folder, the download will be skipped for that unit unless this box is checked.

Nato download manager	
Setup Versions	
Retrieve: Configurations C SAW versions	
AutoDownload	
VCCs VCMs VCMs VCMs	
C Use Database 💿 Use File C User specified (RRR.NN.DDDD)	
Source file: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\WCM.csv	
Target dir: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\	
Start Abort CI	nse
	<u> </u>
	~
	11.

Figure 11-27 File Method Of Retrieval

To begin the auto download process click **Start**. In this example, configuration data will be downloaded from all available units (Figure 11-28).

🚹 Auto download manager 📃	
Setup Versions	
Retrieve: Configurations CS/W versions	
AutoDownload	
VCCs VCMs VCMs Vcmrite existing files	
C Use Database (Use File C User specified (RRR.NN.DDDD)	
Source file: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\W/CM.csv	
Target dir: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\	
	<u> </u>
Start Abort Close	;e
Downloading 2: 125:23:3035 (1) C:\#thook/CSX DATA125:23:3035 pcf saved Download 2: 125:27:3010 pcf saved Download 2: 125:23:3022 pcf saved Download 2: 125:33:3022 pcf saved Download 2: 125:33:3022 pcf saved Download 2: 125:33:3022 pcmplete Downloading 2: 125:30:3039 (1)	
Downloading	11.

Figure 11-28 Downloading Configurations

The status window displays each WCC/WCM and the progress of the download and file save. This process can run unattended until all configuration files have been downloaded.

In Figure 11-29, version data is being retrieved. Version reports are saved as text files.

🚹 Auto download manager	_ 🗆 🗵
Setup Versions	
Retrieve: C Configurations C SAW versions	
AutoDownload	
VCCs VCMs VCMs Vorwrite existing files	
C Use Database C Use File C User specified (RRR.NN.DDDD)	
Source file: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\WCM.csv	
Target dir: C:\#inbox\CSX DATA\	
Start Abort	Close
Downloading 21 25 23 3035 (1) C:VitriboXCSX DATA125 23 3035 sower.txt saved Download 2125 23 3035 complete Download 2125 27 3010 (1) C:VitriboXCSX DATAV125 27 3010 swver.txt saved Download 2125 27 3010 complete Download 2125 22 3010 complete Download 2125 23 3022 (1) C:VitriboXCSX DATAV125 23 3022 swver.txt saved Download 2.125 23 3022 complete	
1	~
File save successful	

Figure 11-29 Downloading Version Reports

Setup Versions			
RTS_SYS0 CPU_SYSA LINK_SYSA CLC_L3 RTS_SYS1 CPU_SYS1 LNK_SYS1 LNK_SYS1 FEP_RCA FEP_RCA FEP_FRAD FEP_SYS FUSION	Id:0 Id:2 Id:4 Id:4 Id:10 Id:11 Id:12 Id:29 Id:29 Id:3	Rev: 1.4 CRC:B3CA Rev: 2.2 CRC:E093 Rev: 6.5 CRC:2FF1 Rev: 1.7 CRC:BA31 Rev: 1.5 CRC:6E42 Rev: 1.5 CRC:6E42 Rev: 4.1 CRC:8F17 Rev: 2.4 CRC:5D04 Rev: 2.4 CRC:5D04 Rev: 3.3 CRC:FFFF	×
2005/01/23 1 2.125 24 302 RTS_SYS0 CFU_SYSA CLC_L3 RTS_SYS1 CPU_SYS1 LNK_SYS1 FEP_FRAD FEP_FRAD FEP_FRAD FUSION	2:56:08 Ve:	rsion report from Rev: 1.4 CRC:B3CA Rev: 2.2 CRC:E093 Rev: 6.5 CRC:2FF1 Rev: 1.7 CRC:BA31 Rev: 1.2 CRC:3AA2 Rev: 1.5 CRC:6E42 Rev: 4.1 CRC:8F17 Rev: 4.4 CRC:5D04 Rev: 3.8 CRC:A015 Rev: 6.1 CRC:801E Rev: 3.3 CRC:FFFF	<u>_</u>
			Pause

Each version report is listed on the Versions tab as it arrives.

Figure 11-30 Versions Displayed On The Version Tab

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

SECTION 12 MANAGING ALARMS

12 MANAGING ALARMS

12.1 Introduction

WCCMaint receives several types of alarm and warning messages:

- Messages that reflect dynamic field conditions come from individual WCCs (and OCGs). These are text-based and are placed in the alarm log. In addition, if a BCP or MCP has gone offline there is a visual indicator as well.
- ASERVER notifies WCCMaint when WCCs (OCGs) go offline
- ASERVER sends separate critical alerts to WCCMaint when any WCC or OCG that is designated as critical has gone offline or online.
- Bases and groups may send ATCS alarm messages to report changes in local alarm status. These messages are intercepted by ASERVER and stored in the realtime database. The configuration database is then checked to see if the reported alarm is masked. If the alarm is not masked, an alarm message is broadcast to all WCCMaint clients.

NOTE

NOTE

Alarm masking is set for each base and group on the system by modifying its properties. See Section 10 for a discussion of using the Properties form to set alarm masking.

12.2 Viewing Alarms

All alarm messages are logged and can be viewed by clicking **View**, then **Alarms** on the main menu. A typical alarm summary is shown in Figure 12-1.

	0g	7:07 B30: G101/1	109 second		
2004/05	5/18 18.5	7:09 A04: L531/G	015 Base 735.1.04 dropped		2
2004/05	5/18 18:5	7:09 A04: L503/G	030 Base 742.1.06 dropped		
2004/05	5/18 18:5 5/18 18:5	7:11 A04: L529/G 7:13 A04: L517/G	021 Base 529.1.10 dropped 013 Base 723.1.09 dropped		
		7:14 A30: G101/1			
2004/05	5/18 18:5	7:14 A04: L517/G	025 Base 723.1.09 dropped	-	
		7:15 Group 004 U 7:17 B30: G101/1	utbound retried via base 729.2.	2	
2004/05	5/18 18:5	7:17 Base 710.1.0	01 added		
2004/05	5/18 18:5	7:19 A04: L531/0	013 Base 735.1.02 dropped		
Alam					
	ummary -	lin.	hime	l Alum	
ACK Tir	me Type		Name	Alam	
ACK Ti	me Type A99	8742.2.01	Radio Shop	AC POWER FAIL	
ACK Tir	me Type	8742.2.01 8718.2.09		AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	j
ACK Tir	me Type A99	8742.2.01	Radio Shop	AC POWER FAIL	ŕ
ACK Tie	Me Type A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09	Radio Shop Falls Church	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	î
	Me Type A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
	me Type A99 A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02 8711.2.06	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville Middleton	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
	me Type A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02 8711.2.06 8704.2.03 8704.2.04	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville Middleton Romulus Presque Isle	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
	me Type A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02 8711.2.06 8704.2.03	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville Middleton Romulus	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	



The System Alarms dialog box has 2 panes: the Alarm Log in the upper window and the Alarm Summary in the lower window.

The Alarm Log continuously scrolls every alarm and warning message received by WCCMaint from any source.

The Alarm Summary shows only current alarms; no warnings are displayed. When an alarm is first received, it is shown in red until it is acknowledged. In Figure 12-2 the screen for the Radio Shop BCP (742.2.01) reports an AC Power Failure.

	m Alan	ms			
Alarm log					
			i015 Base 718.2.09 dropped i021 Base 703.1.08 dropped		-
2004/05/	18185	810830 G101/1	108 recovered		
2004/05/	18 18.5	8:10 Group 000 ti	med out 2031 Base 729.2.04 dropped		
			ner recovered on RF		
2004/05/	1818.5	8:12 A04: L503/0	1070 Base 742.1.04 dropped		
2004/05/	18185	8:14 A04: L528/G 8:16 A30: G101/1	016 Base 700.1.04 dropped		
			i013 Base 735.1.02 dropped		
2004/05/	18185	8.18.830 G101/1	108 recovered		
Alarm su	miniary	0			
		ID	Name	Alarm	
Alarm su ACK Tim	e Type	ID 8742.2.01	Name Radio Shop	Alarm AC POWER FAIL	
ACK Tim	e Type A99				
ACK Tim	e Type A99 A99	8742.2.01	Radio Shop	AC POWER FAIL	<u> </u>
ACK Tim	e Type A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09	Radio Shop Falls Church	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
ACK Tim	e Type A99 A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
ACK Im	e Type A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99 A99	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02 8711.2.06	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville Middleton	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
	 Type A99 	8742.2.01 8718.2.09 8708.2.02 8711.2.06 8704.2.03	Radio Shop Falls Church Hedgesville Middleton Romulus	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	

Figure 12-2 Radio Shop BCP (742.2.01) Alarm

To examine the codeline this base belongs to, double-click on the base ID. The codeline display for hub 6742 opens is shown in Figure 12-3

Eases Bases	Groups	
Quala,FL 742.1.2	1539 S.E.Sunnerfield.FL	1483 NE /
High Lands .FL.	1516 Starke,FL	1685 NE 1
	1706 S.E.Solite,FL	1607 NE 1
Solite,FL 742.1.6	1517 Mannee Jot,FL	1514 S.E.
Drange City .FL 742.1.18	1529 S.E.Loch Loosa, FL	1440 DLnt
	5388 HE Wye, HI	1508 N.E.
	1499 Beaver St.,FL	1725 5.8
e recent of	1588 Honeynoon X-over,FL	1618 S.E.
CLR044	1515 Highland,FL	1727 S.E.
Radio Shop . 11 742.3.1	1509 S.E.Whitehouse.FL	1732 Wint
New York Control of the second	1527 S.E.Hawthorne,FL	1724 N.B
	1710 H.E.Pecan, FL	1484 SE /
() () () () () () () () () ()	1526 N.E.Hawthorne.FL	1443 Grav
10	1726 N.E.Sanford,FL	1409 6.0
	5082 Pine Jos.IL	1604 Hat?
	1905 Carnegie.FL	1790 N.E.
	1510 Heuman, FL	1502 Duki
	1441 N.E.Antrak Jan.FL	1442 S.E.
	1600 SE Sanderson.FL	1704 5.6.
	1604 West Jacksonville,FL	1738 N.T.
	5379 WE Mye.HI	1481 NE (
	1622 N.E.Waldo,FL	1524 N.E.
	1492 SE Crawford,FL 1603 SE South Baldwin,FL	1705 N.E.
	1003 SE South Baldwin,FL	1590 N.E.

Figure 12-3 Radio Shop BCP (742.2.01) Codeline View

12.3 Acknowledging Alarms

The Radio Shop base appears as purple, indicating an alarm condition. Acknowledging this alarm does three things:

- the audible alarm is silenced
- the flashing **Alarm** in the status bar is turned off
- the BCP panel bevel is inverted, indicating the alarm is acked

There are several ways to acknowledge an alarm.

- In the System Alarm dialog box, acknowledge this alarm individually by checking the **ACK** checkbox in the first column of the alarm grid.
- All alarms on the system can be acked at once by clicking the Ack All button.
- From the line display, right-click on the circuit bar and click **Ack All** to acknowledge all alarms on the codeline.
- From the line display, right-click on the base and click **Ack alarm**.

NOTE

NOTE

Acknowledging an alarm is a local function; that is, it does not affect any displays on any other WCCMaint clients.

Once an alarm is acknowledged, the codeline summary panel changes to green (if no other alarm or warning conditions exist in the region), and the alarm text in the Alarm Summary reverts to black as shown in Figure 12-4.

CG . WCC .	WOM S	tatistics				
WCC SubSystems		and the second				
	LAB	ST		12 H C C 12 H S	RC .	
VCC Overview, WD	M	and the second second				
	1152	6732 6727	Line Displa	ay (HUB) 5742	2000000000	
	1153	6724 6723	CLRMM	Bases	Groups	
	1154	6736 6741	Ocala.FL	742(10)	1539 S.E.Sanna	of laid D
	155	6738 6787	HighLands		1616 Starke,FL	
	R57	6748 6739	folite.fl		1786 S.E.Solit	
6706 (721		tern Alarms	En al a construction de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la constru	a contraction		: الله
(719 (720) (719 (710)	Alarm					
	2004/0	5/18 19:03:13.	A04: L531/G	014 Base 718.2.09 dropped 004 Base 727.1.12 dropped		
6711				013 Base 734.1.03 dropped		
6712 6715	2004/0	5/18 19:03:17	Base 710.1.0	ter recovered on RF		
				7 added		
6714 <mark>6717</mark>	2004/0	5/18 19:03 19.	A04: L547/GI	012 Base 724.1.03 dropped		
6714 6717 U.S 6716 6718 U.S	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 23	AD4: L547/GI AD4: L531/GI A31: G507/0	012 Base 724.1.03 dropped 016 Base 734.1.07 dropped 37 SSI alam (022)		
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 23 5/18 19:03 23	AD4: L547/GI AD4: L531/GI A31: G507/0 AD4: L531/G	012 8 ste 724.1.03 dropped 016 8 ste 734.1.07 dropped 37 SSI alarm (022) 017 8 ste 735.1.04 dropped		
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	6/18 19 03 19 6/18 19 03 19 6/18 19 03 23 6/18 19 03 23 6/18 19 03 24	A04: L547/G A04: L531/G A31: G507/0 A04: L531/G A04: L531/G	012 Base 724.1.03 dropped 016 Base 734.1.07 dropped 37 SSI alam (022)		ž
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	5/18 1903 19 5/18 1903 19 5/18 1903 23 5/18 1903 23 5/18 1903 24 5/18 1903 24 5/18 1903 25	A04: L547/G A04: L531/G A31: G507/0 A04: L531/G A04: L531/G	012 Bate 724.1.03 dopped 016 Bate 734.1.07 dopped 37 SSI alarm (022) 017 Bate 735.1.04 dopped 026 Bate 733.2.02 dopped		
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	6/18 19 03 19 6/18 19 03 19 6/18 19 03 23 6/18 19 03 23 6/18 19 03 24	A04: L547/G A04: L531/G A31: G507/0 A04: L531/G A04: L531/G	012 Base 724 1.03 depped 016 Base 734 1.07 depped 016 Base 734 1.07 depped 037 SSI Jaam (022) 017 Base 735 1.04 depped 026 Base 733 2.02 depped 020 Base 728 2.06 depped	Alam	3
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	5/10 19:02 19 5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 23 5/10 19:03 24 5/18 19:03 24 5/18 19:03 25 summary	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A31 G507/0 A04 L531/G A04 L507/G A04 L509/G	012 Bate 724.1.03 dopped 016 Bate 734.1.07 dopped 37 SSI alarm (022) 017 Bate 735.1.04 dopped 026 Bate 733.2.02 dopped	Alarm AC POWER FAIL	
	2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0 2004/0	5/10 1902 19 5/18 1903 19 5/18 1903 23 5/19 1903 24 5/18 1903 24 5/18 1903 24 5/18 1903 25 summary me Type ID	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A31: 6507/0 A04: L531/G A04: L507/G A04: L509/G	012 Base 724 1.03 deeped 016 Base 734 1.07 deceed 37 551 alam (022) 017 Base 735 1.04 deceed 020 Base 735 1.04 deceed 020 Base 732 0.02 deceed 020 Base 728.2.06 deceed		
	2004/0 200000000 20000000000	6/16 19 00 19 6/18 19 00 19 6/18 19 00 29 6/18 19 00 20 5/18 19 00 24 6/18 19 00 19 00 20 00 20 00 00 20 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A31 G507/0 A04 L531/G A04 L507/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G	012 Base 724 1.03 depped 016 Base 734 1.03 depped 016 Base 734 1.07 depped 017 Base 735 1.04 depped 020 Base 738 2.06 depped 020 Base 738 2.06 depped	AC POWER FAIL	
	2004/0 20000000000	5/16 19 03 19 5/16 19 03 19 5/16 19 03 23 5/18 19 03 23 5/18 19 03 24 5/18 19 03 24 5/18 19 03 24 5/18 19 03 24 5/18 19 03 26 1000 20 5/18 19 03 24 5/18 19 04 5/18 19 0	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A31: G507/O A04 L531/G A04 L507/G A04 L507/G A04 L509/G L2 2 01 L2 2 01 L2 2 01 L2 2 01 L2 2 01 L2 2 01 L2 2 01	012 Base 724 1 02 depped 012 Base 724 1 02 depped 017 Base 724 1 02 depped 027 S51 adam (022) 017 Base 726 1 04 depped 028 Base 728 2 06 depped 028 Base 728 2 06 depped Name Radio Shop Edita Element	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
9215 (212 F) 128 (22) 128 (22)	2004/0 20000000 20000000000	5/16 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 29 5/18 19:03 23 5/18 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 24 5/18 19:03 26 summary ine Tuge ID A 99 874 A 90 874	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A04 L531/G A04 L507/0 A04 L507/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L507/G A04 L507/	012 Base 724 1 02 decped 012 Base 724 1 02 decped 017 Base 734 1 02 decped 027 S31 adem (022) 017 Base 735 1 04 decped 028 Base 738 2 02 decped	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
	2004/0 200000 200000000 20000000000	5/16 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 23 5/18 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 24 5/18 19:03 26 summary me Tuge D A39 874 A39 874 A34 874 A35 874 A35	A04 L547/G A04 L531/G A04 L531/G A04 L507/0 A04 L507/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G A04 L509/G B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L509 B A04 L507/G A04 L507/	012 Base 724 102 decped 107 Base 724 102 decped 27 Sta Jam 1023 107 Base 725 1.04 decped 026 Base 733 2.02 decped Nate Rado Stop Ealls Chemth Hedgevalle Hiddleton	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	
9215 (212 F) 128 (22) 128 (22)	2004/0 200000 200000000 20000000000	5/16 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 19 5/18 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 23 5/16 19:03 24 5/18 19:04 24 5/18 1	A04: L547/G A04: L531/G A31: G907/0 A04: L537/G A04: L537/G A04: L539/G A04: L539/G A04: L539/G A04: L539/G A04: L539/G B A04: L539/G B A04: L539/G B A04: L531/G B A04: L	012 Base 724 1.00 dropped BisBase 724 1.00 dropped 37 Sti Jaker 725 1.04 dropped Close Base 734 1.02 Stater 725 1.04 dropped Home Radio Stop Eulle Cherrith Hodgesville Hisdeton Tomulos	AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL AC POWER FAIL	

Figure 12-4 Acknowledged Alarm

12.4 Critical Alerts

Critical alerts are high-priority messages from ASERVER that are broadcast to all WCCMaint clients when a designated WCC or OCG has gone offline or online. Device numbers for critical devices and alarm text for each device is configured in ASERVER.

When a critical alert is received, a red message box is popped up on top of all other WCCMaint windows (Figure 12-5 and must be acknowledged by clicking **Close**. If more than one unacknowledged critical alert exists, each one must be individually acknowledged.

🛞 WccMaint 5.0.0.126 System: loop (_ 🗆 ×
File OCG WCC WCM View Server	Windows Tools Help			<u>]_</u>	
TAB WAO CLE IND 4 5 6	7 8 9 10 11	12 13 14	15		
www.wccMaint System A	ert Critical alert: device (1950 (Test DCG in)	lah) is offine		X
Received 2005/01/12 1				<u>C</u> lose	
	005/01/12 10:29:55 Connec 005/01/12 10:29:55 Server 005/01/12 10:29:55 Connec 005/01/12 10:29:55 Aserve 005/01/12 10:29:55 Aserve 005/01/12 10:29:55 Aserve	socket opened ted to loop at 127.0 r version: 5.0.0.120)		
Search WCC/Region/ Find TCP 2005/01/12 10:34:59 Cont	ected to loop 00:	05:04			

Figure 12-5 Critical Alert Display

SECTION 13 BASIC TROUBLESHOOTING

13 BASIC TROUBLESHOOTING

13.1 Introduction

This section provides help in basic troubleshooting with WCCMaint. The three main tools for diagnosing common problems are

- Terminal windows (WCC and OCG)
- Event logs
- TCP socket status windows

13.2 Using The WCC Terminal

The WCC terminal window is a LAN-based copy of the local diagnostic terminal utility available on the front panel of the WCC hardware. Because they share a common hardware platform, WCEs and WCMs have terminal windows that are identical to the WCC terminal.



Figure 13-1 WCC Terminal

A terminal window has four processor buttons labeled A,B,C, and D. Clicking these buttons is the equivalent of logging into the associated processor.

Command buttons along the bottom of the terminal window provide one-click execution of the following common terminal commands:

- ESC: escape
- **N**: Next page (used for scrolling log displays)
- **P**: Previous page
- SLI: Show links
- **SLR**: Show link requests
- SGR: Show groups
- SBA: Show bases
- **BUF**: display buffer counts

Another reason for these buttons is that under Terminal Services and certain security modes, users are not allowed to execute commands typed in the command text window.

Begin a terminal session by clicking on a Processor button.



Figure 13-2 'A' Processor Logged In

Once the WCC responds, an identity string and timestamp is displayed on the top display line. The time stamp does not increment when the terminal is idle; it updates when the entire window updates in response to a command.

The command buttons are now enabled. Click SLI to show the A processor active links.

	🍀 3601 Terminal	
	Proc ID: INDIANAPOLIS Packet #1	Time 14:05:36
	Hit (N)ext, (P)rev, or ESC to terminate	
	# Renote IP Route Tag Sent Ried PT Timer S 000 010.245,008.149 9017.0 19.90.4492.1 492.22 43 00567 E 001 010.245,008.149 9017.0 19.90.4492.1 433556 48 00271 E 002 010.245,008.149 9017.0 19.70.65 6511 4585 48 00271 E 002 101.245,008.149 9017.0 110.40.65 6511 458.00 00211 E 000 010.245,008.149 9017.0 110.60.00 62217 6490241 90264 E 00261 6511 64591 45914 400241 E 00456 E 00457 E 004571 E 00457	
ESCape, Next,	015 010.245.018.042 9017.0 103.0C 78555 78030 48 00244 E	
• • •	A B C D Script	
& Previous buttons		SBA BUF

Figure 13-3 SLINKS Display

Select the Next, Previous, or ESCape buttons to scroll this display. If the text window is used, you must also press ENTER for the command to be sent to the WCC.

NOTE When entering commands in the command text box, pressing ENTER will have no effect unless the main display is empty. In the above example, typing SLR <ENTER> in the text box will have no effect, because the SLI display is still active. Press ESC to clear the screen before entering any text command.

13.2.1 Command Lists

Any processor has its own list of available commands based on the application type or emulation type. To view a list of commands, type **?**.

🐝 3601 Terminal Proc ID: INDIANA	IPOLIS Packet	#1		X Time 14:15:58
Command List. For OHLINE OFFLINE RESET LOG THE HENORY LOGO YHELP BREAK NONITOR	more help typ BUF_DISP TENSBLE SOUBLES SOUBLES SCHENNEL LANSTAT FILS UERSION CTEST ITEST	SLREQ DEBUG UERUG UINK CHOININD CHOININD SDISCARD MLINK SLINKS RTEST SERVICE	d by the command. CSTATS SGROUP VERBOSE	E.g: "? RESET".
A B C I	D Script			SBA BUF

Figure 13-4 Command Listing

Shown in

Figure 13-4 is a list of A processor commands. Many commands in this type of command list are of no use other than in a debug environment.

CAUTION



USE TERMINAL COMMANDS WITH DISCRETION; THE EXECUTION OF SOME COMMANDS MAY AFFECT SERVICE.

The most useful commands for the A processor are listed in Table 13-1.

COMMAND NAME	DESCRIPTION
	DESCRIPTION
ONLINE/OFFLINE	This command puts the WCC online or offline in the same way the context menu does. Taking a WCC offline takes all of its regions offline.
RESET	Resets the WCC.
LOG	Displays the event log. Using the Event Log window from the context menu is a better way to view and save log data.
ТІМЕ	Resets the WCC local time. This is the timestamp used to propagate time out to field devices. A WCC updates its local time when ASERVER broadcasts time (approximately every 12 hours).
BUF_DISP	Displays buffer count statistics.
TENABLE/TDISABLE	Trace enable and Trace disable allow filtered message tracing.
SQUEUES	Displays the list of the WCC's internal queues.
SCHANNEL	Displays the list of the WCC's internal channels.
LANSTAT	Displays LAN statistics.
PING	Sends an ICMP PING message to the specified IP address.
VERSION	Displays a module version list.
SLREQ	Displays outstanding link requests.
SROUTE	Displays the WCC route list.
RPING	Route Ping sends a RTE_REQUEST message for a specific route.
SLINKS	Displays the list of currently active UDP links.
SERVICE	Places the WCC in service mode. This is equivalent to pressing the SRVC button on the WCC front panel. This is typically used to put a WCM in BOOTP mode.
SGROUP	Displays a list of active groups.
VERBOSE	Modifies the verbosity of the log.

Table 13-1 A Processor Command Descriptions

Command syntax:

For the syntax of a given command, type **?** followed by the command name. For example, typing **? VERB** displays a list of log verbosity options.



NOTE

Commands may be abbreviated to the shortest length that makes the command unique. For example, **SLI** may be entered instead of **SLINKS**, but typing **SL** is ambiguous.

13.2.2 Sample Terminal Displays

SLINKS:

The SLINKS command was entered. This is a list of all UDP links for this WCC. Links are established to other WCCs for message routing, or to IP bases or IP groups (WCMs). In this case, these links are to field WCMS.

lit	(N)est,	(P)rev,	or ESC	to term	ninate				
201 202 203 204 205 206 206 206 206 206 206 206 206 206 206	010.247 010.245 010.245 010.247 010.247 010.247 010.245 010.245 010.245 010.245 010.245 010.247 010.247	.008.194 .019.226 .037.230 .008.154 .008.138 .008.138 .037.233 .019.194 .021.186 .018.034 .019.234 .019.234 .008.178 .013.186 .008.010 .037.198	9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0 9017.0	114.0C 106.0C 35.0C 110.0C 104.0C 40.0C 109.0C 83.0C 118.0C 102.0C	33416 66511 80275 47258 40439 623271 310575 45650 81531 33088 78297 32233 37554 80525	Rxed 49222 33356 64505 79402 47060 40291 61902 31049 45512 81058 33058 33058 33058 33058 33058 33078 33459 80018 78030			
А	B	C D	Script						

Figure 13-5 Show Links (SLINKS)

On the top line, for example, route 9017 identifies this link as a WCM. The IP address is shown, and the Tag number is the configured Circuit ID for the WCM. A tally of sent and received packets is included. The PT column is the path type. A path type of 48 (this is a hexadecimal number) indicates a primary IP path. Dial backup (secondary) paths are identified as C8 or 88.

NOTE	NOTE
NOTE	Circuit IDs in a terminal display require a bit of interpretation. The circuit id for IP 10.245.8.194 is listed as 119.0C. The configured circuit ID for this WCM is 119.1.12 (aaa.b cc designation). The number to the right of the decimal is a decimal number representing the aaa portion (119). The first digit to the right of the decimal point is one less than the b portion of the circuit ID. The rightmost digit is a hexadecimal number representing the cc portion of the ID (Hex C = decimal 12).

BUFFERS:

The significant number in this display is the **Used buffers** count. This is a measure of processor loading for this WCC. The buffer count should ordinarily be some value below 30 to 40.



Figure 13-6 Buffer Display (BUF_DISP)

PING:

The PING command works like the DOS command line PING. Replies are listed as they arrive. ESCAPE terminates pinging.

Hereinal Proc ID: INDIANAPOLIS Packet #1	_ [] X Time 14:55:10
Hit ESC to terminate	
PINGING 10.245.19.194 with 56 data bytes 64 bytes from 10.245.19.194: iomp_seq = 0 rtt = 70 ms 64 bytes from 10.245.19.194: iomp_seq = 1 rtt = 70 ms 64 bytes from 10.245.19.194: iomp_seq = 2 rtt = 70 ms	
64 bytes from 10.245.19.194; iomp_seq = 3 rtt = 70 ms 64 bytes from 10.245.19.194; iomp_seq = 4 rtt = 70 ms	
A B C D Script PING 10.245.19.194	
ESC N P SLI SLR SGR	SBA BUF

Figure 13-7 PING Command



When a terminal window is closed, WCCMaint sends a final ESCAPE key to stop any ongoing processes like pinging.

NOTE

VERSION:

The **version** display is a shortened form of the module version report shown in the Executive Firmware Manager window. See section 6 for a full discussion of module versions.

🏶 3601 Terminal	
Proc ID: INDIANAPOLIS Packet #1	Time 14:49:47
RTS_SYS0 version 1.4	
CPU_SYSA version 2.2	
LNK_SVSR version 6.0 CLC_L4 version 9.2	
3007.PCF version 0.2	
A53401 version 1.0 RTS_SYS1 version 1.2	
CPU_SVS1 version 1.5 LNK_SVS1 version 4.1	
FEP_HDP version 5.9	
FEP_DIAL version 1.7 FUSION version 3.3	
A B C D Script	
	R SGR SBA BUF

Figure 13-8 VERSION Command

SLINKS:

Show Link Requests displays the table of links that this WCC has requested but has not yet been answered. The WCC sends an RTE_REQUEST message to the network to solicit a response from the WCC that 'owns' this route.

😽 3601 Termi Proc ID: INDI	nal ANAPOLIS Packet #1	X Time 14:50:40
ESC to termina	ite	
# Route.Dir 81 9996.1 82 5101.1	Timer 00289 00291	
ABC	D Script	

Figure 13-9 Show Link Requests (SLREQ)

SROUTES:

Show Routes displays the WCC routing table. These are routes that belong to this WCC. From this display, we see that this WCC is running codeline 5101.

			w, or ESC	to term	mave			
Route	Dir	Stby	Packets	Count	Chan	Timer	Queue	
9003	0	0	01159	0000	000	0000	UDP Manager	
9015	0	0	03390	0000	000	0000	UDP Manager	
9016	1	0	00000	0000	255	0000	Bases	
9000	0	0	00000	0000	000	0000	Diag Out	
3601	0	0	09970	0000	255	0000	Local	
9999	0	0	00032	0000	255	0000	Local	
5101	0 1	0	02242	0000	009	0000	PIO 1: XREF	
5101	1	0	03364	0000	006	0004	M302 1 TX	
9998	0	0	00236	0000	006	0004	M302 1 TX	
9998	0 0 0	0	00236	0000	008	0004	M302 3 TX	
9998	0	0	00236	0000	007	0004	M302 2 TX	
9006	1	0	00000	0007	002	0000	Lan A TX	
9999	1	0	12965	0007	002	0000	Lan A TX	
9002	1	0	00000	0000	006	0004	M302 1 TX	
5101	0	0	02206	0000	006	0004	M302 1 TX	
5101	0	0	02235	0000	008	0005	M302 3 TX	

Figure 13-10 Show Routes (SROUTES)

RPING:

Route Ping sends a RTE_REQUEST message to the network. This is a good way to test network connectivity between WCCs and between subnets.

🍓 3601 Terminal		
Proc ID: INDIANAPOLIS	Packet #1	Time 14:53:26
Scanning		
Route a70f on af50296		
A B C D Scr	ript RPING 9999 1	
ESC N P		SLR SGR SBA BUF

Figure 13-11 Route Ping (RPING)

In this example, the RTE_REQUEST was for route 9999.1, which is the inbound NMS route, or ASERVER.

The reply contains the route requested and the IP address of the route owner in hexadecimal. The high bit of the route number (Hex 8000) is a flag designating the route as inbound, so route A70F is inbound, with the route number 270F = 9999. The IP address is also in hex, ie 0A.F5.02.96 = 10.245.2.150.

SGROUPS:

Show Groups displays the codeline group table. Note that this command was executed on the B processor, which is running LCT 5101. These are WCM groups, so there is only one base number corresponding to the WCM circuit ID. The group timers are in the right column; when a group timer reaches 0, the group goes into code fail. The group timer is refreshed every time an indication is received from the group.

		erminal ine 101 - Dr	iver CO	DELINE 101 H				T	 ime 14:5	0:55
Hit (N Group 002 003 009 011 014 016 017 048 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047 047)ext PB 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, (P)rev, or Base-1 C (035.1.12 - 1035.1.12 - 103.1.12 - 103.1.12 - 101.1.12 - 101.1.12 - 106.1.12 - 106.1.12 - 106.1.12 - 108.1.12 - 108.1.12 - 039.1.12 - 039.1.12 - 040.1.12 - 040.1.12 -	20 Mx 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61 61,61	Base-2 SSI-2 000.1.00 - 000.1.00 - 000.		tase-3 SS 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00 100.1.00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Errors 68 68 7 26 17 77 53 97 13 22 6 33 33 11 28 10 10 10 10 10	Timer 150 94 132 130 122 130 122 133 140 107 115 133 140 109 94 120	
A	₿	C D S	cript	GR	SLI	SLR		GR S	SBA	BUF

Figure 13-12 Show Groups (SGROUPS)

SBASES:

Show Bases displays the base table for an LCT or HUB. This command was also executed on the B processor running LCT 5101.

These 'bases' are the circuit IDs of each of the WCMs on this codeline.

	(N)ext, (P)rev,	or ESC to	terminat	e		
	_ine/cot/addr	Sent	Rx'ed	Error	Timer	
1	100.1.12	00097	00096	00000	281	
2	039.1.12	04536	04524	00000	309	
2 3 4	101.1.12	40065	39834	00000	266	
4	107.1.12	01108	64637	00000	290	
5 6 7	084.1.12	00040	00039	00000	263	
6	115.1.12	47345	47144	00000	302	
7	108.1.12	02459	02452	00000	286	
8	114.1.12	00736	00734	00000	267	
9	104.1.12	61138	60776	00000	305	
0	040.1.12	00039	00038	00000	253	
1	106.1.12	00958	00956	00000	290	
2	035.1.12	49201	49123	00000	310	
3	113.1.12	11331	11271	00000	290	
4	110.1.12	45717	45576	00000	277	
5	099.1.12	47473	47247	00000	265	
6	112.1.12	00116	00100	00000	299	

Figure 13-13 Show Bases (SBASES)

13.2.3 Terminal Lockout

A characteristic of terminal windows for WCC hardware is that if one WCCMaint client is using a terminal window for WCC 3401, all other WCCMaint clients are locked out of the terminal session. A terminal window will open, but when any button is clicked, a lockout message appears as shown in

Figure 13-14.

The original user of WCC 3401 terminal must close the terminal to make it available to other WCCMaint users.

The WCC terminal window and event log are tied together for this lockout; if a WCCMaint user has the Event Log for WCC 3401 open, no other WCCMaint users can access **either** the Event Log or the terminal for WCC 3401 until it is released.



Figure 13-14 Terminal Locked

13.2.4 Running Terminal Scripts

WCC terminal windows have the capability of running script files, which are text files containing one or more terminal commands. Script files are most useful for factory simulation testing, but any repetitive sequence of terminal commands may be put in a script. Script files have a .CMD extension.

When the **Script** button is clicked, a file open dialog request the name of the script file. When the file is opened, each line in the file is 'typed' into the command text box and executed. One line of the script file is executed per second.

13.3 Using The OCG Terminal

The OCG terminal was designed to visually mimic the WCC terminal. OCG terminal commands are different than those for the WCC terminal. The command list is retrieved with a ? command as in the WCC terminal.

A feature of OCG terminals is that multiple WCCMaint users may open a terminal window for the same OCG.

🍓 3718 Termin	al					. 🗆 🗙
Command list:						
SLINKS SROUTES SLRED SGROUPS MLINK CENABLE HUB SSESSIONS SCAD SBASES VER	IP SPT DBU					
ABC	D Script					
ESC N	P	SLI	SLR	SGR	SBA	BUF

Figure 13-15 The OCG Terminal Command List

The OCG terminal was designed to mimic the WCC terminal. The command list is shown. Commands for OCG are listed in Table 13-2.

COMMAND NAME	DESCRIPTION						
SLINKS	Show links (same as WCC)						
SROUTES	Show routes (same as WCC)						
SGROUPS	Show groups (same as WCC)						
SLREQ	Show link requests (same as WCC)						
SBASES	Show bases (same as WCC)						
VER	Displays the version of OCG software running.						
MLINK	Modify link. Used to disable, enable or remove UDP links.						
CENABLE	Controls enable. Used to enable or disable NGD controls on a socket.						
HUB	Obsolete command (no effect)						
SESSIONS	Shows LCT field sessions (see explanation below)						
SCAD	Show CAD sessions						
IP	Display OCG IP address.						
SPT	Show TCP port mapping table						
DBU	Display the current state of dial backup in the OCG log.						

Table 13-2. OCG Command Descriptions

NOTE

NOTE

An up-to-date listing of OCG terminal commands may be found in the latest OCG manual.

The syntax for some of the above commands is detailed as follows:

MLINK link_number command where:

link_number is the link number obtained from the SLINK display; command = D (disable) or E (enable) or R (remove)

For example, to remove the first link in the table, enter 'MLI 1 R'

CENABLE line group command where:

line is the 3-digit line number, group is the 3-digit group number, and command = E (enable) or D (disable)

This command acts on the configured primary TCP port socket.

For example, to enable NGD controls for line 202, group 4, enter 'CE 202 4 E'

13.3.1 SSESSIONS

Show LCT field sessions. Displays the ATCS address, line, group, online status, recall status, control enable status, recall timer, session active timer, number of message delivery failures, number of message retries, and indication type. An SSESSION command appears as shown in Figure 13-6.

lit (N)ext, (P)re	ev, (or Es	SC t	o tex	emina	ate				
Iddress			On L			Rtime		Errors	V2	
125165A2AA2A20E		020	1	9	9	117	3567	000.000	0	
125177AA6A2A20E	177	006	1	<u>8</u>	0	102	3552		0	
125146A17A2A20E 125246A18A2A20E	146	017 018	1	9	0	136	3586		0 И	
125169AA9A2A20E	169	018	1		0	096 120	3546 3570		ю Й	
125169A27A2A20E	169	027	1	001000000000000000000000000000000000000	ŏ	118	3568	000.000		
125286888828202	206	008	- î -	ă	ŏ	110	3560		й	
125167A33A2A20E	167	033	- î	ŏ	ĕ	146	3596		ă	
125165A22A2A20E	165	022	1	- ē	- Ø	097	3547	000.000	ō -	
125187AA3A2A20E	187	003	1	0	0	086	3536	000.000	0	
125146A18A2A20E	146	018	1	0	0	135	3585	000.001	0	
125166AA1A2A20E	166	001	1	0	0	147	3597	000.001		
125166AA2A2A20E	166	002	1	Ø	0	134	3584		0	
125146A22A2A20E	146	022	1	0	0	091	3541		0	
12517AAA9A2A20E	170	009	1	0 Й	0 Й	138	3588	000.000		
12517AA11A2A20E	170	011	1	6	9	119	3569	000.000		

Figure 13-16 SSESSIONS Display
SSESSIONS display column headers are defined as follows:

Address: ATCS address LLL: codeline number GGG: group number Onl: group online status Rec: recall flag (1 = group is being recalled) Cen: NGD controls enabled flag (0 = disabled) Rtime: group recall timer Atime: session active timer Errors: FFF.RRR = message delivery failures (FFF) and number of retries (RRR) V2: indication type - 1=SAFETRAN_INDICATION; 0=CODELINE_INDICATION

This display, unlike WCC terminal displays, updates dynamically.

13.3.2 SCADS

Show CAD sessions. Displays route, socket number, TCP port, active flag, socket number, IP address, connection port, socket status, and packet counts. A typical SCADS display is shown in Figure 13-17.

😽 391 Proc - II		minal st Jax - 6 0	14					
PPOC II	D: Wes	50 Jax - 6 U						11Me 21:29:30
Hit (N	levt.	(P)rev, or H	ESC to	terminate				
Route	SS#	Port Active		IP	Port	Con	Тя	Rx
138 P	192	5138 0						
138 S	200		608	10.245.2.147	7140	Y.	0000146905	0000100221
139 P 140 P	208 216	5139 0 5140 0						
177 P	224	5177 0						
178 P	236	5178 0						
164 P	244	5164 0						
164 S 166 P	252 260	7164 1 5166 Ø	656	10.245.2.146	7164	Υ.,	0000040580	0000015718
167 P	268	5167 0						
168 P	276	5168 0						
169 P	284	5169 0						
185 P 206 P	292 300	5185 0 5206 0						
208 P	308	5208 0						
209 P	316	5209 0						
E . 1	- 1							
_A	₿	C D Ser	ipt					
ESC	1	NÍP			su í	CI.	R SGR	I SBA BUF
					SLI		SOR SOR	

Figure 13-17 SCADS display

The display shows two active connections with IP addresses.

13.4 Event Logs

Event logs are a primary source of general system information and dynamic error conditions. All of the major components of NMS have a system event log that is available for viewing and/or downloading.

13.4.1 WCC/WCE/WCM Event Log

The WCC event log (WCE and WCM also apply for this discussion) is accessible from the WCC context menu.



Figure 13-18 Event Log

NOTE

NOTE

When the Log Form retrieves the log from the target WCC/OCG, it makes a local copy of the data. The log data within the WCC (OCG) itself is not affected.

On the Log form there are three groups of controls:

- Log Position: these buttons are for navigating the log one window at a time
- Log Retrieval: these buttons control the flow of data from the WCC/OCG to the local log window
- **Include processor**: these checkboxes filter log lines as they come into the window.

	5
BUTTON LABEL	FUNCTION
Clear	Clears the log window.
Next	Fetches the next page of the log. The log cursor is not moved.
PgDn	Fetches the next log page and moves the log cursor with it.
Prev	Fetches the previous log page; the cursor is not moved.
PgUp	Fetches the previous page and moves the log cursor up.

Table 13-3	Log Position	Button Functions
------------	--------------	-------------------------

Table 13-4 Log Retrieval Button Functions

BUTTON LABEL	FUNCTION		
End Retrieves the last page of the log			
Start	art Retrieves the first page of the log		
Dump	Retrieves the entire log.		
AutoStarts a timer that asks for the last page of the log every seconds. This effectively makes the log window scroll in realtime with the WCC (OCG).			
Stop	Stops the auto timer. The window contents are left intact.		

Include processor boxes:

If a checkbox is checked, log lines from the associated processor are displayed in the log window. Leaving a box unchecked effectively filters out log entries from that processor. These filters are only effective as lines are being read into the window.

Timed Save:

This feature allows the log window to be automatically saved at specified intervals. This way the log window can be left open for extended periods and all logged events will be saved. The log window is cleared after each file save. Files are named using the WCC id and the time/date.

Log Position PgUp Prev Clear Next PgDn	Log Retrieval Dump Start Stop Auto	End	Include p	A B C
✓ Timed save every 60 Minutes				Exit

Figure 13-19 Event log timed save feature

If the form is closed while timed save is active, the user is prompted to abort timed save before closing.

The **Save** button saves the contents of the log window to a text file. The **Load** button loads a previously saved log file (or any text file) into the window.

13.4.2 OCG Event Log

The OCG event log form is identical to the WCC log form with the exception that there are no processor filtering checkboxes. All other functions are as described above for the WCC event log.

13.4.3 BCP and MCP Event Logs

The BCP/MCP log is a limited extension of the serial port utility available at the front panel of the BCM or MCM unit. In WCCMaint, only one BCP/MCP log session is allowed. The same form is used for BCP and MCP retrieval.



Figure 13-20 BCP/MCP Log Window

The **Start, End, Prev,** and **Next** buttons remotely fetch the corresponding page of the BCP (MCP) log.

Figure 13-21 shows the first page of the log after the **Start** button was clicked.

🏶 BCP Log: Willard,OH	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:21 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:31 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:39 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:40 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:44 PING from 10:245.1.12	
MC0 05/01/24 18:42:50 Unsupported protocol 2 MC0 05/01/24 18:43:00 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:43:10 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:43:20 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:43:29 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:43:40 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:43:50 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:00 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:09 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:19 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:29 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:39 Unsupported protocol 2	_
MC0 05/01/24 18:44:42 Unsupported protocol 2	<u> </u>
Stait End Prev Next	Save Clear Exit
	Received msg 4 of 4

Figure 13-21 BCP Log Retrieved

Terminal commands may be entered in the command text box. Note that commands that would create a local display (e.g. Client List, Alarms, etc) at the BCM terminal are not duplicated in WCCMaint. Only the event log is brought to the log window. The command line is useful for starting message tracing at the BCP. In Figure 13-22 layer 2 tracing on the RF port is enabled.

🍪 BCP Log: Willard,OH	
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:34 Unsupported protocol 2	×
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:44 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:54 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:04 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:13 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:23 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:33 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:44 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:53 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:54 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:03 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:13 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:23 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:33 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:42 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:45 PING from 10.245.1.12	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:52 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:52:02 Unsupported protocol 2	-
Start End Prev Next	Save Clear Exit
MONE 2 \$300	
MONE 2 \$300	

Figure 13-22 Entering A Command

The BCP will respond with an asterisk if the command was applied.

🍓 BCP Log: Willard,OH	
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:34 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:44 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:49:54 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:04 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:13 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:23 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:33 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:44 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:53 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:50:54 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:03 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:13 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:23 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:33 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:42 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:45 PING from 10.245.1.12	
MC0 05/01/24 18:51:52 Unsupported protocol 2	
MC0 05/01/24 18:52:02 Unsupported protocol 2	•
Start End Prev Next	Save Clear Exit
×	

Figure 13-23 Command Accepted By BCP

This indicates that the log is now tracing layer 2 message traffic. After a few moments, the tracing is disabled with a MOND command. The contents of the log may then be retrieved:

🖶 BCP Log: Willard,OH	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 OUT layer 2 port \$300 link \$5 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 \$0000 25 00 5C 3C AA 51 25 A1 2A A6 21 25 19 55 2A 00	_
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 \$0010 00 02 02 04 C4 02 04 64 05 02 00 40 80 90 00 00 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 \$0020 00	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 IN layer 2 port \$300 link \$23 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 \$0000 25 00 B2 6C AA 21 25 2A 55 2A 51 25 A1 2A 16 00 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:25 \$0010 78 02 02 40 C2 02 04 15 00 00 00	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 IN layer 2 port \$300 link \$23 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 \$0000 25 00 3E 3A AA 21 25 2A 55 2A 51 25 A1 2A A5 00	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 \$0010 BE 02 02 04 C2 02 04 05 08 00 08 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 Unsupported protocol 2 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 UIT layer 2 port \$300 link \$5	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 \$0000 25 00 3A 40 AA 51 25 A1 2A A5 21 25 19 55 2A 00 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:27 \$0010 A2 02 02 04 C4 02 04 05 08 00 08	
MC0 05/01/24 20:33:28 0 UT layer 2 pont \$300 link \$5 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:28 \$0000 24 00 DC 02 AA 51 25 A1 98 A8 21 25 A1 55 98 00 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:28 \$0010 A6 02 02 04 C1 02 0C 15 1A 1A 15 29 25 29 25 29 MC0 05/01/24 20:33:28 \$0020 25 2A A9	•
Start End Prev Next Save Cle	ar Exit
* Received msg 5 o	f 5

Figure 13-24 Detailed Log Retrieval

The traced messages are now in the log. This same technique works for MCP locations except that MCP connections are much slower because of the RF link.

13.5 TCP Socket Status

NMS devices that rely on TCP sockets to NGD and other devices routinely report status of these sockets to WCCMaint. In general, WCCs and WCMs report the status of their configured LAN applications (WAN status), and LCTs running on OCG report the status of their configured NGD (or WCE) connections.

13.5.1 WAN status

The WAN status form is available from the context menu of a WCC and displays the current status of all LAN applications configured in the WCC.



Figure 13-25 WAN Status Display

Figure 13-25 shows two WAN status forms. WCC 3105 is indicating a problem on LAN B.

To investigate, it is necessary to download and edit the 3501 configuration. The LAN page will display the configured sockets for 3501.

WAN de	atus: 125.01.0105	I X Kwee identity	
Device:	125.01.2105	System description: (540 ML, 538, 532	Hardware:
Description	\$40 ML ; 538, 532	Wcc Configuration editor: LAN applications	
LAN Lan A Lan D	Statue CID 000.1.00	Application Option Application Tisochet Port Cases 3 Route Boostcast C CLC L4 T 0000 F Boostcast C CLC L4 C CLC C Source C CLC L4 C CLC C CLC C C CLC C C CLC C CLC C CLC	Maxing Enable
Lan C Lan D Lan E	000.1.00	Lan A Application Port Remote IP ATCS UDP SSS1 Z24.005.006.007 F2 LAN A Queue Widog	J
Frame F	frame relay IN OUT CID Telay A		J
Frame F		Len C Application Port Remote IP ATCS L4 S500 000 000 000 Settings	
DualW	AN	Lan D Application Port Benute IP ArCS L4 S 5532 000 000 000 000 000 Settings	J
Search		Cancel	Accept

Figure 13-26 WCC LAN Configuration

LAN B is configured to open a server socket on port 5540. The client connection for this socket has dropped, causing the LAN B indicator to display red.

13.5.2 CTC status

For OCG, the socket status to the CTC office (NGD for CSX) is monitored. The status of the LCT socket connections is summarized by the CTC status indicator in the upper left corner of the LCT line display.



Figure 13-27 NGD Status

The text of the CTC status panel is configurable as **LineDisplaySocketText** in SAFETRAN.INI; see Section 2.

Clicking on the status indicator opens the CTC status form, which details the socket connections.

CTC status is explained in more detail in Section 4.

13.6 CSX WCM Network: General troubleshooting methods

13.6.1 Quick Checklist

If a problem with WCM operation is suspected – follow these steps to make an initial assessment:

- 1. Access the WCM in terminal mode using the WccMaint program as shown above. From the "A" prompt enter the command "SLI" to display the active network links. Normally a WCM will maintain two of these network links one to Aserver, with a route id of 9999.1, and one to the office OCG with a route id of 5xxx.1 where xxx is the codeline id. If the codeline link is present, proceed to step 5.
- If the codeline link is not present enter the "SLR" command from the A prompt to determine if the link is being requested. If the 5xxx.1 link is present on the "SLR" display – then the problem is network / OCG related. Proceed to step 4.
- 3. If the codeline link is not present on the SLR display, then the WCM is not actively trying to forward field traffic. From the "B" prompt enter the "TEN 0" command to trace the protocol traffic between the WCM and the PRCCI / Code units. Depending on the protocol, verify that the field equipment is responding and that there is both inbound and outbound communication. If the communication can not be verified enter the "RESET" command from the "B" prompt to ensure that the problem is not WCM related. Wait 1 minute for the WCM to reboot. If communications problems persist contact the field maintainer to verify the operation of the code unit.
- Note that for PRCCI locations it may be possible to dial remotely into the PRCCI for additional diagnostic functions. Contact Siemens Technical support for additional help in deciding if the problem is field related or not.
- 5. Perform the "RPING 5xxx.1' command to verify that the OCG is reachable from the WCM. If not activate the standby link following the procedures described elsewhere in this manual. If operations do not recover within 5 minutes escalate the problem to CSX network or Siemens technical support.
- Verify that the IP address in the SLI display corresponds to the OCG that is running this particular codeline. From the "A" prompt – perform the "RPING 5xxx 1" command to verify that one and only one OCG is advertising this codeline.
- If the RPING command is not successful contact CSX network and/or Siemens technical support for assistance.

13.7 WCM operation

The WCM operation needs to be understood in the following steps:

- 1. Generating Indications
- 2. Linking with the office WCC/OCG
- 3. Control and Indication acknowledgment
- 4. Standby link activation

13.7.1 Indication Traffic Generation

A WCM will not become operationally active unless it is attached to a code unit and able to recall the code unit correctly. A WCM that has no code unit attached, or is misconfigured, will be visible on its diagnostic address (2.RRR.NN.3DDD) but will not respond to controls or recalls addressed to the operational type 7 address(es).(7.RRR.LLL.GGG.SS.DD), and will show as failed on the office WccMaint display.

If necessary for testing purposes, indication traffic can be temporarily generated with the "ITEST" simulation command available on the A> prompt.

A normal WCM startup will proceed as follows:

1. The WCM initiates operation when the FEPTND driver starts polling the codeunit(s) attached to it. The unit will previously have been configured for the correct serial parameters, and polling range (if applicable) and will issue periodic rechecks (recalls) to obtain the current indication status of each code unit that is potentially attached.

This polling can be verified by observing the LED indicators on the port connected to the code unit or tracing the data from the B processor terminal window.

- 2. As each active code unit is identified, a type 7 ATCS address is generated by which the code unit is then known throughout the system. This address may be partially derived from the poll address of the code unit, or it may be referenced from a look-up table in the WCM.
- 3. Once an indication is received, the WCM will attempt to send it to the office WCC/OCG equipment. If this is successful, the indication will be acknowledged back to the code unit (if appropriate for the code unit type). (See description below). There is a configurable timeout associated with this process, after which the operation will repeat.
- 4. For code protocols such as Genisys, it is therefore easy to determine if the WCM has office connectivity by looking at the serial communication LEDS if they are fast polling, connectivity is established if not, there is a problem and the unit is continually being recalled (rechecked).

13.7.2 Linking with the Office WCC/OCG

To send indications into the office, a newly started WCM that has successfully connected with its attached code units must next discover a working communications path into the office and obtain a valid destination IP address for the indication packet. These two requirements are combined into one message exchange, called the ROUTE_REQUEST / ROUTE UPDATE process. This process is similar to the IP "ARP" used on Ethernet networks.

The WCM identifies the appropriate office destination for the indication by constructing a ROUTE ID from the type 7 ATCS address assigned to the code unit that generated the indication. The route id is calculated by adding 5000 to the LLL portion of the address, i.e. to the codeline number. A WCM with indications from location (say) 7.125.034.005.02.02 will therefore determine that the indication message needs to be sent to the office unit that handles 5034 routes. There is a concept in the system of routes carrying traffic either inbound (towards the office) or outbound (from the office), hence the exact route id needed would be 5034.1, where the "1" indicates inbound traffic. Route 5034.0 would similarly be used for outbound traffic on this codeline.

The WCM proceeds to construct a ROUTE_REQUEST message and transmits this into the network. (The IP address used for this transmission is configurable in each WCM for each link). Since all office units are joined on this group, they will all receive the ROUTE_REQUEST, and one of them will recognize a match and generate a ROUTE_UPDATE in response. A WCM that receives a ROUTE_UPDATE will now know the IP address of the office unit that currently handles indications for this particular codeline.

Timers are used to age out these routes so that a WCM will have to refresh the route information every 300 seconds.

There is a legacy mechanism that can optionally be enabled to link the WCM units to their office WCC/OCG units. In this scheme, the inbound multicasting is not used, but instead, the office units broadcast their route IDs every 10 seconds outbound. A WCM can then find the appropriate office unit by merely listening to these broadcasts. Since not all WCMs may be joined in the outbound multicast group, this scheme is not particularly useful on CSX.

13.7.3 Linking Via Standby Connections

A WCM with more than one available link into the office – e.g. RF connected locations with more than BCP providing coverage, or WAN connected WCM units with an active standby link – will broadcast ROUTE REQUEST messages on all its links, and will potentially receive ROUTE_UPDATES on more than one link. Processing then depends on the configuration options selected for each link:

- If links are not specifically identified as standby links, then the WCM will send duplicate copies of inbound traffic on all active links for the particular destination route. The office units will receive these copies via the different links, each with a unique source IP address, and will maintain a table with up to three of these addresses. Optionally (e.g. for RF links) there may be a signal strength indication associated with each copy, in which case the office units can rank the available links.
- 2. Links configured as standby links will not get copies of inbound traffic unless there are no non-standby links.

13.7.4 Inbound Linking Example

Consider the case of a WCM that is connected to a Genisys code unit, and that has a permanent 10-baseT connection to the WAN, and a standby PPP dial-up circuit.

- 1. The code unit is polled, and an indication is obtained.
- 2. The ATCS address for this code unit is constructed, and an inbound route id for the appropriate office unit is derived.
- 3. A ROUTE_REQUEST message is built and sent via (a) the primary 10-baseT connection, and (b) if it is active, also via any standby connections.
- 4. ROUTE_UPDATE responses are received on one or more links, and a timer is started for each one received. As long as the timers are active, the links are considered to be valid.
- 5. Indication traffic is now sent via (a) the primary link if it is valid, and (b) any standby links if it is both valid and the primary link is not.
- 6. After 300 seconds, the ROUTE_REQUEST is repeated, and the timers refreshed. If a timer expires, the link is no longer considered valid.
- 7. To speed up linking via standby routes, the WCM will also initiate the ROUTE_REQUEST mechanism whenever a standby link transitions from inactive to active. This avoids having to wait the full 300 seconds before the standby link is considered valid.

The status of these links and their timers can be viewed by entering the "SLINK" command from the appropriate processor prompt. Route id's that have been requested but not yet resolved can be viewed with the "SLREQ" command.

13.7.5 Indication Acknowledgement

The office units are responsible for acknowledging indications back to the WCM. The WCM will repeat an indication up to four times before discarding it and will cease polling the code unit while it is waiting for the office to acknowledge.

The WCM will queue up to three indication messages to the office for each attached code unit. If more are received, the oldest indications are discarded.

For code unit protocols that support indication acknowledging, (e.g. Genisys), the WCM will delay the acknowledgment to the code unit until it has received a valid acknowledgment across the WAN from the office.

If more than one link to the office is active, the WCM will accept the acknowledgment via anyone, regardless of which link the inbound indication was sent on.

13.7.6 Controls and Recalls

A WCM can receive control and recall messages from the office units at any time via any active link. These messages are processed and translated to the appropriate code unit protocol.

The WCM will not send control messages to code units that are not active. Recall messages are sent regardless of the state of the code unit.

Control messages further require the WCM to send an acknowledgment packet back to the office unit. Controls that are not acknowledged are retried by the office up to four times. Note that the acknowledgment packet can be sent back on any active link – i.e. it is not necessary for the WCM to acknowledge the indication on the link on which it was received.

13.7.7 Diagnostic Traffic

During normal operation, each WCM maintains a connection with the Aserver program running on a central computer and uses this connection to send in periodic diagnostic updates about its operation to Aserver and the attached WccMaint programs. Signal technicians using WccMaint can perform the following functions on a WCM:

- 1. Display the current event logs, and dump these to file if necessary
- 2. Open a terminal session with a WCM to do detailed diagnostics and message tracing.
- 3. Update the WCM firmware
- 4. Update the WCM configuration
- 5. Place the WCM offline / online as needed
- 6. Reset the WCM if needed.

These operations require relatively high bandwidth and are not usable below speeds of 34Kbaud. The WCM units will not link up with Aserver over low-speed communication links.

Each WCM also monitors the status of its links and will update Aserver with this information. This allows the WccMaint program to display the current communication links used by each WCM in realtime.

APPENDIX A ADVANCED TRAIN CONTROL SYSTEM

APPENDIX A ADVANCED TRAIN CONTROL SYSTEM

The Advanced Train Control System (ATCS) standardizes the message formats and addressing scheme used by all railroads for train control applications. The system operates by sending and receiving standard datagrams (using a standard addressing scheme) between the various ATCS compatible signaling and operating equipment. Addresses are provided for wayside equipment, central office equipment, onboard equipment, base stations, maintenance equipment, railcars, and anything else found in a railroad environment. These messages convey operating instructions and status information such as track-and-time permits, codeline controls and indications, hot-box data, etc.

A typical ATCS network is shown in Figure A-1. Centralized Train Control (CTC) office equipment communicates with the onboard and wayside equipment via Base Communication Packages (BCPs), controlled by Cluster Controllers (CCs). Network Management System (NMS) office equipment monitors the dynamic performance of the network. Field radios are a mixture of Wayside Communication Packages (WCPs) and Spread-Spectrum Radios (SSRs). All communications use ATCS datagrams or packets.



Figure A-1 Typical ATCS Network

A.1 ATCS ADDRESSING

Each ATCS datagram carries with it a destination address (i.e., the address of the equipment it is destined for), and a source address (i.e., the equipment that generated it). These addresses are constructed with slight differences for the various uses. For example, on-board equipment will have a Type 1 (locomotive) address while wayside equipment will have a Type 7 (wayside) address.

A number of the various types of addresses used are described in the following paragraphs. For further information concerning ATCS addressing, refer to the following specifications:

ATCS Specification 200 (March 1993) - ATCS Protocols

ATCS Specification 250 (March 1993) - ATCS Message Formats

ATCS Specification 700 (March 1993) - CPC Specification

ATCS Specification 157 (March 1993) - CPC Operation

R/Link ATCS Radio Code Line System Application Logic Generation Guide (Siemens Document No. C-00-94-06)

A.1.1 Locomotive Addresses (Type 1)

Each locomotive address consists of twelve digits in the following format: 1.RRR.VVVVV.DD where:

1	=	Locomotive address type
RRR	=	Railroad number (see Appendix D)
VVVVVV	=	Locomotive number
DD	=	Device on board locomotive (e.g., Engineers display)

A.1.2 Office Equipment Addresses (Type 2)

Each office equipment address consists of ten digits in the following format: **2.RRR.NN.DDDD** where:

2 =	Office equipment address type
-----	-------------------------------

- RRR = Railroad number (see Appendix D)
 - Unit in the office (e.g., CTC computer, A53401 Packet Switch, etc.) NN =
- DDDD = Application in the office (e.g., maintenance alarm monitoring)

A.2 Base Station Address (Type 3)

Each address consists of ten digits in the following format: **3.RRR.NN.DDDD** where:

3	=	Wire line address type
RRR	=	Railroad number (see Appendix D)
NN	=	Node number (railroad defined)
DDDD	=	Base device number (railroad defined)

The ATCS specification recommends that the BCP node number be the same as the node number of the CC (A47620) to which it is connected. The device number is user defined and can be set to any convenient value.

A.2.1 Wayside Equipment (Type 5)

The type 5 wayside address was used on earlier ATCS systems and is the default addressing scheme for Advanced Railroad Electronic System (ARES) wayside equipment. Although the ARES network differs slightly from the ATCS specification, for purposes of this discussion, the two can be considered identical systems.

Each address consists of ten digits in the following format: **5.RRR.NN.LL.GG**

where:

5	=	Wayside address type
RRR	=	Railroad number (see Appendix D)
NN	=	Node or routing region number
LL	=	Code-line number
GG	=	Group or location number

This addressing scheme cannot address multiple devices at each location. The node number typically follows the node number of the CC controlling the base stations for the location.

A.2.1.1 Wayside Equipment (Type 7)

This is the default ATCS wayside addressing scheme.

Each address consists of fourteen digits in the following format: **7.RRR.LLL.GGG.SS.DD** where:

7	=	Wayside address type
RRR	=	Railroad number (see Appendix D)
LLL	=	Code-line or region number
GGG	=	Group or location number
SS	=	Equipment or subnode at location
DD	=	Device controlled by this equipment

The LLL fields are normally assigned by each railroad according to internal conventions and may represent a region, district, code line, or other area designation that shows it is part of the railroad.

The GGG field must be coordinated between the CTC equipment and field equipment configuration.

For the SS field, two subnode numbers are always pre-assigned at each location. The waysideto-office communications device is defined as number 01, and number 02 is reserved for the wayside-to-wayside communications system. Any additional equipment (e.g., the R/Link[™] I/O modules), will therefore have subnode numbers starting with 03.

Device numbers (DD field) are allocated in sequence beginning at 01. Each piece of field equipment has at least one internal device, but it may have more depending on the equipment.

Examples of full ATCS addresses for a wayside code system would be as follows:

```
For CP Rail, code line 8, control point 1: 7.105.008.001.03.02.
```

For the MCP radio at the same location: 7.105.008.001.01.01.

A.2.2 Other Address Types

Other address types are defined in ATCS for future applications. Please refer to the appropriate ATCS specifications for full details.

A.2.3 Addressing Conventions And Constraints For NMS

Siemens utilizes the following address conventions for systems regulated by Safetran Network Management software:

- 1. Office equipment (WCC,WCE,OCG) must have a node number of 1 or 99 and have a device number between 3000 and 3999.
- 2. WCM equipment must (for its type 2 address) have a node number OTHER THAN 1 or 99 and a device number between 3000 and 3999.
- 3. Duplicate line numbers (LLL) as applied to LCT and HUB applications (ie, 6201 and 5201) are not allowed.
- 4. Circuit IDs attached to IP paths (AAA.B.CC) and base ID tags must be unique. For example, a base ID of 734.1.02 must not be used as an IP circuit ID anywhere else on the system. The exception to this is that a WCM with a main and standby IP path may have the same circuit ID for both.

A.3 ATCS MESSAGE FORMATS

The major fields in an ATCS message are shown in Figure A-2.



Figure A-2 Major Fields of an ATCS Message

The **Destination** field is the address of the recipient equipment. For example, if this is an indication message coming from a wayside code unit, the destination address will be the CTC dispatching equipment (2.RRR.NN.DDDD).

The **Source** field is the sender's address (e.g., 7.RRR.LLL.GGG.SS.DD).

The number in the message number (**M#**) field is allocated by the sender in a sequential fashion so that the recipient can detect duplicate, missing, or out of order messages.

The **Label** field describes the type of data carried by the message. Many different labels have been defined in ATCS Specification 250. Additional labels are defined by suppliers to perform custom functions.

The **Data** field carries the particular data required for the type of message defined by the **Label** field.

A.4 ATCS RADIO NETWORK – LAYER 1

The ATCS radio network consists of pairs of UHF channels. These channels are as follows: Channel NumberBase to Mobile FrequencyMobile to Base Frequency

1	935.8875	896.8875
2	935.9375	896.9375
3	935.9875	896.9875
4	936.8875	897.8875
5	936.9375	897.9375
6	936.9875	897.9875

NOTE

NOTE

Transmission on the channels is baseline FSK. the deviation of the carrier to a higher frequency is interpreted as a logical 0 and to a lower frequency as a logical 1. The bit rate is 4800 bits per second. Nominal channel separation is 12.5 kHz.

APPENDIX B CONFIGURING REVERSE SSI

APPENDIX B CONFIGURING REVERSE SSI

B.1 Background

SSI, or Signal Strength Indication, is normally displayed on an LCT or HUB line display as a value between 1 and 61 indicating the relative strength of the signal at a BCP receiver. This information is helpful in determining the overall quality of the RF link and the reliability of the radio network for a specific group. SSI information is critical to ATCS operation in that it provides the LCT a means of determining which base to use to communicate with any particular group. This information is readily available to the LCT because each base appends one SSI byte to the end of each message it receives from the field.

There are circumstances where it would be helpful to know what the MCP receiver is able to detect and which bases can communicate with it. This functionality was not part of the original ATCS design, because the basic operation of the RF network does not depend on the office having any knowledge of which bases are talking to a specific MCP.

To help in troubleshooting coverage problems, Siemens developed the 'reverse SSI' feature which allows WCCMaint users to get a 'picture' of what bases are visible to the MCP. Currently, only Siemens and Wabtec MCP hardware support this feature.

B.2 How Reverse SSI Works

The concept behind reverse SSI is simple: a special ATCS message (consisting of only a timestamp) is broadcast from the LCT approximately every 20 seconds. As a broadcast, the message is sent to every BCP controlled by the LCT and is subsequently transmitted over the radio link. In the field, an MCP will receive these messages and use them to build a table of bases that it has heard from along with the SSI associated with each (maximum and current SSI is kept in the table).

When a WccMaint client retrieves the 'BCP list' from a group (from the diagnostics menu) it sends a command to the MCP to send the contents of its BCP SSI table, the same way a health report or comm stat report is sent.

B.3 Configuring reverse SSI

There are three requirements for reverse SSI to function:

- 1. Executive firmware in the WCC must be PSV48 or later
- 2. Executive firmware in the MCP must later than June 2002
- 3. The office WCC must be configured to send out the timestamps

To configure the WCC, the XID flag must be set for the serial port that ordinarily feeds the CTC office. For Processor B, this is port 3, for C it is port 6, and for D it is port 9.

The location of this flag is shown in Figure B-1.

	ial Emulations				<u>_ D ×</u>
Processor I Emulation	-	•	Node: 1 Name:	518 Charleston/Southend	
Port 1	HDLC UI	•	Routing: 518 000	000 🗌 🔲 Use Hub	Settings
Port 2	HDLC UI	•	Bouting 518 000 0		Settings
Port 3	PRCCI	•	TX Clock	Bauc	
Processor I	0		C External	Parity	N,8,1 🔻
Emulation:	CCT_FEPRCI	•	RX Clock	Auxili	
			C Internal	ldle (hars: 1
Port 4	HDLC UI	-	External		
	Lucia a co	_	Flags	Poll: F	hi/Sec 1 11
Port 5	HDLC UI	•	Idle Flags	Timer	s: T1/T2 20 270
Port 6	PRCCI	•	CTS Wait	1000	
Processor I)		Log Errors		
Emulation:	CCT_FEPRCI	•	■ RTS Control		Cancel
Port 7	HDLC UI	•	1000019. 1000 1000 1	000 1000	Sectings
Port 8	HDLC UI	•	Routing: 000 000	000 🔽 Use Hub	Settings Cancel
Port 9	PRCCI	•	Routing: 000 000	000 🔽 Use Hub	Settings Accept

Figure B-1 XID Flag Set For Processor B On Port 3

In the 'Flags' section of the serial port 3 configuration box, the 'XID Enable' flag is checked; this will enable the timestamp broadcast.

To configure an OCG, open the HUB configuration by right-clicking on the HUB, downloading the configuration, and clicking **Edit**:

OCG clusters OCG0 OCG2	0063 000	G4 OCG5	OCG6	OCG7	000
OCG 3666: service 1.0 5002 5101 5102 5515		6102			
6515					
👶 OCG 3666 Hub	6002 C —				
Hub data			1		
Upload Dow	nload	Edit			
File Load Sa	ve	Exit			
Checksum OK	🔒 HUB conf	iguration edito	_		×
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	
	Route ID:	102	Standby		
	Churter				
		LCT Region quitters Messages			
		quitters messages			
		figuration			1
	Number	IP Address	Circuit ID	^	
Search	1	000.000.000.000	000.0.00	- 1	
WCC/Region:	2	000.000.000.000	000.0.00	_	
	3	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	4	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	5	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	6	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	7	000.000.000.000	000.0.00		
	8	000.000.000.000	000.0.00	~	
	<		000 0 00	>	
		<u>C</u> ance		ccept]
LT 2021/10/25 17:35					

Figure B-2 OCG Clusters – HUB Configuration Editor

Check the 'Send Squitters Messages' checkbox to enable the time message broadcast. You must do this for each hub on the OCG.

Once the office is configured, allow several minutes for the time messages to propagate to the field.

To read an MCP's reverse SSI (BCP list), open the MCP diagnostics form, select the Maintenance tab, and click 'BCP list'. After several seconds, the report should appear (Figure B-3).

😓 Group diagnostics: 3220 Frankfort Ave 📃 📃 🔀
Address: 7.125.530.001 Status: Online
Maintenance Dial backup Coverage Alarms Stats
MCP Radio Maintenance Set channel Health Rpt Codeplug BCP list Reset Clear statistics-> RF Stats Com Stats Cancel req Save results
Outbound RSSI Report: 700.3.01 - Max:037 Min:016 Cur:029 Hits:22113 Age:0010 s 🖃
×

Figure B-3 BCP List Report

This MCP is reporting coverage to only one base: 708.3.01.

Highest SSI = 37; Lowest = 16; Current = 29

Hit count is the total number of timestamps received from this base.

Age (in seconds) is the time elapsed since the last time stamp was received. The MCP will remove any bases in this list that have aged more than 5 minutes.

APPENDIX C DIAL BACKUP SUBSYSTEM (DEPRECATED)

APPENDIX C DIAL BACKUP SUBSYSTEM (DEPRECATED)

C.1 INTRODUCTION

Modern methods for backing up a primary signal path typically involve Ethernet-based systems. Most of these technologies were underdeveloped at the time of the original production of this document.

Because this functionality is now generally in the IT domain, it has been deprecated in Siemens ATCS components and is no longer actively supported.

Please contact Siemens Mobility USA with any questions about providing duplicate or standby protection for legacy ATCS network components.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX D MANAGING COVERAGE FOR RF GROUPS

APPENDIX D MANAGING COVERAGE FOR RF GROUPS

D.1 Signal Strength in ATCS Systems

The RF portion of the RLINK code system is a multi-path environment with a unique set of potential problems and troubleshooting techniques. Because any particular RF path is subject to attenuation, obstruction, or interference, multiple BCP coverage to any MCP location is the only way to mitigate these adverse effects.

In WCCMaint, the codeline display gives a dynamic graphical representation of these RF paths and their relative signal strengths. Some basic definitions are:

SSI: An acronym for Signal Strength Indication, a measure of the relative magnitude of a given carrier signal at a receiver. This is also sometimes referred to as RSSI, or Received Signal Strength Indication.

dBrn: This term describes how the signal strength measurement is referenced. There are many ways to qualify signal levels; this term refers to 'dB above reference noise', and is the reference for all SSI readings in WCCMaint. This means that any signal strength reading in WCCMaint is referenced to the noise floor of the receiver, which is different for each type of radio receiver. For example, the MTR-2000 receiver noise floor is -120 dBm (where dBm is another relative measure – this is against a standard power level); this represents the lowest signal level that the receiver can differentiate from random noise.

FADE MARGIN: This is the amount by which an SSI may be reduced without causing system performance to fall below an acceptable level.

An SSI reading of 56 on a line display, therefore, gives a clear idea of how strong the signal is (56 dB above the noise, regardless of the type of receiver). By the same token, a signal with an SSI of 3 is so low that it is barely distinguishable from noise.

In general, an SSI less than 10 should not be considered a reliable link to an MCP (signals fluctuate at different times of day and in various weather conditions) as a primary path. It is not unusual for an RF link to fade 10dB or more throughout the day.



Here is a typical WCCMaint line display (for codeline 506):

Figure D-1 Typical Line Display

Group 1 has been clicked to show radio coverages to its 3 active bases (an MCP may be able to reach more than 3 BCPs, but only the highest 3 are used for coverage indications).

The coverage lines are coded to indicate the properties of each path: green indicates the highest SSI (Richmond), blue secondary (Collier), and magenta tertiary (W. Providence). The SSI reading (56,39,26) lists the primary, secondary, and tertiary signal strengths. In addition, all coverage lines except one are dashed. The solid coverage line indicates the base that is currently **preferred**. This is not to be confused with primary, which simply means highest signal strength. The preferred base is the one the WCC (OCG) is currently using as an outbound path to this MCP. The primary base is not always necessarily the preferred base, as explained below.

D.2 BASE SWITCHING

The LCT (line control task, in this case, 5506) controlling this codeline maintains BCP coverage tables for all groups. Coverage tables are built when an indication from the MCP arrives at various bases (hopefully more than one). Each base in turn sends this indication on to the WCC (OCG) which ultimately delivers it to the LCT, which processes the first one received and discards all others. The process continues for every indication received until the LCT has built a 'picture' of coverages for this group.

When an outbound message comes from the office system (CADS/NGD), initially the base with the highest signal strength is selected to send the message. Should another base register the same MCP at a signal strength more than 7 dB higher than the primary, the higher base will become the preferred (as well as primary) base.

SSI is not the only criterion used for setting a preferred base. For example: assume base A has an SSI of 53 and base B has an SSI of 14 for group 6. If base A is preferred, a control from the office will be sent to group 6 via base A. Should base A have a transmitter problem, group 6 will not receive the message, so no acknowledgment will be returned to the LCT. After 6 seconds without an acknowledgment, the LCT will retry the same control via base B. If an acknowledgment now arrives, the LCT will set base B as the preferred base for group 6 even though the SSI is only 14 and is in fact much lower than base A.

D.3 COVERAGE LOCKING

Locking coverage for a group means that the WCC (OCG) controlling the group will only use specific, user-defined BCPs for outbound messages, temporarily abandoning the base switching algorithm described above. Once a group is locked, it will remain in that condition until it is released by a WCCMaint user. The WCC keeps group locking information in non-volatile memory so that if the WCC is reset, any locking in effect will continue to be enforced when the codeline LCTs are restarted.

There are two coverage-locking mechanisms in WCCMaint, individual group locking, and codeline locking. Individual group locking is normally used for testing, for example, when a base is suspected of having a bad transmitter. Codeline locking is normally used when a severe ducting event is taking place and all groups need to be locked.

To lock an individual group, open the diagnostics form from the group's popup menu.

🍪 994 West Hamlet	
Address: 5.125.01.1607	Status: Online
Maintenance Dial backup Coverage	ge Alarms Stats
Mantenance Dial backup Coverage Primary: 720.1.01:061 Secondary: 721.1.02:040 Tertiary: 000.0.00:000 Assigned Base 1: 720.1.01 Assigned Base 2: 721.1.02	Alarms Stats Loopback group via checked base Lock group to Assigned Base 1 and 2 Unlock group coverage Load assigned bases from database Save assigned bases to database
	×

Figure D-2 Group Diagnostics Form

The Assigned Base fields have been filled in by the database. These two fields are editable; the Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary coverage fields are not (the P, S, and T fields change dynamically as the group coverage changes).

This form shows that this group is currently covering its engineered bases. To lock coverage, verify that the desired primary (and secondary if desired) base numbers are in the Assigned Base fields (in this case they are already in place) and click the **Lock group to Assigned Base 1 and 2** buttons.

A lock command is sent to the WCC (OCG), which saves the locking information and updates the group status back to WCCMaint. Once the group is locked, the P, S, and T fields are displayed in cyan.



Figure D-3 Locking Coverages

Note also that the name of the group on the line display now has an asterisk (*) to indicate that it is locked.

To restore normal coverage and base switching for this group, click the **Unlock group** coverage button.

D.3.1 Locking/Unlocking A Codeline

All groups on a codeline can be locked into their engineered coverages by executing a single command in WCCMaint. This can be done from either a codeline display (5xxx) or a hub display (6xxx), and the WCC (OCG) implements the lock command slightly differently depending on whether a HUB or an LCT is involved.

NOTE

NOTE

Locking a codeline assumes that a baseline set of coverages has been established for every group on the codeline and saved in the database. The preferred way to do this is to take a 'coverage snapshot' of the codeline at a time when the system is running normally. Taking a snapshot is described in the next section.

D.3.2 Locking an LCT

To lockdown an LCT, open the line display and right-click on the circuit bar (the vertical gray bar at the far left of the display), then cursor to 'Base Assignments'. A submenu will appear as shown in Figure D-4.

CLR016 Abbeville/Monro Ba	ses	Groups	
Greenwood, SC 721. Calhoun Falls, SC 720. Export RSSI file (CSV)		7 994 West Hamlet,NC 8 995 N.Pee Dee,NC 9 1011 S.Pee Dee,NC 10 1012 E.E.Lilesville,NC	32 1046 S.E.S 33 1047 Dover 34 1048 Clint 35 1050 N.E.F
Base Assignments HD Gateway Track data Ack all	SnapShot Lock Unlock Manage	 1013 W.E.Lilesville, NC 121 1015 WS Jot, NC 131 1016 E.F.POlkton, NC 1017 W.E.Polkton, NC 1018 E.F.Harshville, NC 1019 W.F.Harshville, NC 	 36 1051 S.E.F 40 1052 N.E.C 41 1053 S.E.C 42 1054 N.E.L 43 1055 S.E.L 44 1056 Park
Atlanta,GA 740. Union City,GA 741. Hamlet,NC 720. Lilesville,NC 721.	1.13	IZ2 1928 Richardson Creek, NC I39 1921 E. E. Honroe, NC I39 1922 W.E. Honroe, NC I39 1922 W.E. Honroe, NC I393 S.E. Washaw, NC 1933 S.E. Washaw, NC I20 1933 S.E. Carbob, NC I393 S.E. Carbob, NC 1935 N.E. Carbob, NC	45 1057 N.E.C 45 1058 N.E.N 47 1060 Salak 48 1062 N.E.F 49 1063 S.E.F 50 1064 N.E.C 51 1065 S.E.C
Marshville,NC 728. Waxhaw,NC 721. Chester,SC 728. Mt Mitchell,NC 768.	1.4 1.5	 24 1036 S.E.Catawba, NC 25 1037 N.E.Landrum, SC 26 1038 S.E.Landrum, SC 27 1039 N.E.Leeds, SC 28 1040 S.E.Leeds, SC 29 1043 N.E.Leeta, SC 	52 1066 N.E.N 53 1067 S.E.N 54 1068 N.E.H 55 1069 S.E.H 56 1070 N.E.H 57 *1071 S.E.
Carlisle,SC 721. Clinton,SC 728. Sencia,GA 748.	1.7	30 1044 S.E.Delta,SC 31 1045 N.E.Shands,SC	58 1072 N.E.F 59 1073 S.E.F

Figure D-4 Locking an LCT

Click Lock to lock down coverages to their engineered bases for the entire codeline.

Because this is an LCT (5516), the WCC (OCG) interprets the lock condition to mean that each group's outbound signal path (BCP) is set to the engineered base and will not change. In other words, the base switching algorithm is turned off for any group that is locked.

Once the codeline has been locked, as updated group status messages come from the LCT, asterisks(*) will appear in front of the name of each group that is locked.

D.3.3 Locking A Hub

To lock down a hub, open the hub display, right-click on the circuit bar, and cursor to **Base Assignments**. The submenu will appear as shown in Figure D-5.



Figure D-5 Locking a HUB

Click **Lock** to lock the group coverages for all groups on this hub.

The lock command is implemented differently by a HUB. In terms of inbound traffic, the function of a hub is to 'gather' messages from the field and route them to the appropriate LCT. The hub processor, when in a lockdown state, will only route an inbound message from a group to an LCT if the base that received the message is one of the engineered coverage bases for that group.

Locked groups on a hub display also show the asterisk in front of the group name.

D.4 TAKING COVERAGE SNAPSHOTS

To initiate a codeline lockdown, there must be a database record of preferred coverages for each group on the codeline. This is best done by taking a snapshot of a codeline during ideal conditions.

Snapshots only apply to LCTs. To take a coverage snapshot, open the desired codeline, rightclick on the circuit bar, cursor to **Base Assignments**, and select **Snapshot**. The user will be prompted to overwrite existing engineered base assignments. Click **YES** to take the snapshot. All group coverages will be recorded in the database.

NOTE

NOTE

It is important to wait until all the codeline groups are fully rendered before taking the snapshot. Once the name of the last group appears, all coverage information has arrived and a snapshot can be taken.

D.4.1 MANAGING CODELINE COVERAGES

There may be situations where certain bases are meant to be assigned to coverage for a particular group, but the base is not present on the codeline when the snapshot is taken. Also, there may be some bases on the codeline display that are not meant to be included in the snapshot. To verify or modify the recorded coverages for all groups on a codeline, the Coverage Manager may be used.

To open the Coverage Manager, open the LCT line display, right-click on the circuit bar, highlight **Base Assignments**, and click **Manage...**.

enderson	Bases			Groups			
Robards,KY	732.1.7	1		53 3073 5	S.E.Seb	ree,KY	80 3079 Tride
Evansville,IN	🔒 Base	Assignmer	nt Manager: I	Line 521			- 0
Madisonville,KY	·					6	
Nashville,TN	Group	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	_ <u>_</u>	Group covera	ige ealtor
Ridgetop, TN	53	732.1.07	730.2.01			Group:	
Sadlers.TN	54	732.1.07	730.2.01	733.1.08		Base 1:	
Pembroke,KY	55	717.2.01	732.1.13			Dase I.	
Kelly,TN	56	732.1.13	717.2.01			Base 2:	
	57	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Base 3:	
Mortons Gap,KY	58	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		base 5. J	
N. Nashville,TN	59	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		1	Jpdate group
	60	733.1.12	732.1.11	732.1.13		-	
	61	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10			
	62	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10	-		
			Find				

Figure D-6 Coverage Manager

When the Coverage Manager form is opened, a query is sent to the database for all coverage assignments for each group on the codeline, and this information is placed in a grid for display.

To modify a group's base assignments, click the group in the grid. The 'Group coverage editor' group box will display the base assignments, which can then be edited and updated. As an example, we will add base 733.1.08 as tertiary coverage for group 56.

Start by selecting group 56 in the grid. The editor will show base 1 and 2.

Line Display (LCT)	5521:	Henderson				_ 🗆 ×
Henderson	Bases			Groups		
Robards,KY	732.1.7			58 3073 5	.E.Sebr	ree,KY 80 3079 Trider
Evansville, IN	🏀 Base	Assignmen	t Manager: I	ine 521		×
Madisonville,KY			,		-	
Nashville, TN	Group	Primary	Secondary	T ertiary		Group coverage editor
Ridgetop.TN	53	732.1.07	730.2.01			Group:56
Sadlers.TN	54	732.1.07	730.2.01	733.1.08		Base 1: 732.1.13
Penbroke,KY	55	717.2.01	732.1.13			base I. ITSE. I. IS
	56	732.1.13	717.2.01			Base 2: 717.2.01
Kelly,TN	57	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Base 3:
Mortons Gap,KY	58	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Dase J.
N. Nashville,TN	59	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Update group
Miller Station ,	60	733.1.12	732.1.11	732.1.13		
	61	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10		
	62	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10	-	
	_		-			
	1		Find			
	Edit or de	lete hace cov	erages: click 'l	Indate' to un	data dat	tahara
	calc of us	ICCC DUSE COV	oragos; tiltk t	opoace to up	idade dat	(dbdb) /

Figure D-7 Editing Group Coverage

Type in 733.1.08 in the 'Base 3' edit field and click **Update Group**. The data is sent to the database, and the grid will update to show the 3rd base:

enderson	Bases			Groups			
Robards,KY	782.1.7	1		<mark>53</mark> 3073 s	.E.Seb	ree,KY 80 3079 Tr	ide
Evansville,IN	🎎 Base	Assignmen	t Manager: I	line 521			11:
Madisonville,KY	-	,					
Nashville, TN	Group	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	_	Group coverage editor	
Ridgetop, TN	53	732.1.07	730.2.01			Group:56	
Sadlers.TN	54	732.1.07	730.2.01	733.1.08		Base 1: 732.1.13	
Pembroke.KY	55	717.2.01	732.1.13			Base I. 1752.1.15	
	56	732.1.13	717.2.01	733.1.08		Base 2: 717.2.01	
Kelly,TN	57	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Base 3: 733.1.08	
Mortons Gap,KY	58	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Base 3: 1733.1.00	
N. Nashville,TN	59	733.1.12	732.1.13	732.1.11		Update group	
Miller Station ,	60	733.1.12	732.1.11	732.1.13			
	61	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10			
	62	733.1.12	732.1.11	733.1.10	-		
	Group 56	undated	Find				

Figure D-8 Updated Coverage

The status line at the bottom of the form indicates that Group 56 has been successfully updated. Unwanted bases may be deleted in the same way.

The **Find** button will locate any group that has any coverage to the target base. For instance, if a base was part of a coverage snapshot but is no longer in service, all groups that cover that base may be located and edited to remove the base.

For example, to locate and remove any instances of base 717.2.11, type this base number in the '**Find**' edit box and click the **Find** button.

	Bases			Groups		
Robards,KY	782.1.7	1		53 3073 1	S.E.Sebs	ree,KY 80 3079 Tr
Evansville,IN	🎎 Base	Assignmen	t Manager: I	Line 521		
Madisonville,KY						
Nashville, TN	Group	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	<u> </u>	Group coverage editor
Ridgetop.TN	81	732.1.09	733.1.10	733.1.08		Group:89
Sadlers.TN	82	733.1.08	732.1.09	732.1.07		Base 1: 732.1.07
Penbroke.KY	83	733.1.08	732.1.09	733.1.10		Base 1: 1732 1:07
	84	733.1.08	732.1.09	733.1.10		Base 2: 733.1.08
Kelly,TN	85	733.1.08	732.1.09	733.1.10		Base 3: 717.2.11
Mortons Gap,KY	86	733.1.08	732.1.09	733.1.10		Base 3: 1/17.2.11
N. Nashville,TN	87	733.1.08	732.1.09	733.1.10		Update group
Miller Station ,	88	732.1.07	733.1.08	730.2.01		- Page Breek
	89	732.1.07	733.1.08	717.2.11		
	90	732.1.07	733.1.08	730.2.01	-1	
	717.2.1	1	Find		_	

Figure D-9 Using the FIND Feature

This base has been located as tertiary coverage to group 89. Edit 'Base 3' to remove this base and update the group.

Alternatively, if a number of bases are to be removed from snapshot data, it may be easier simply to take another snapshot. Taking a new snapshot will completely erase all coverage data for a codeline and create a new set of base assignments based on the current condition of the codeline.

APPENDIX E OCG SYNCHRONIZATION

APPENDIX E OCG SYNCHRONIZATION

E.1 Background

OCG synchronization is a means to ensure that configuration data on one OCG matches exactly the configuration data on another (standby) OCG, with certain exceptions. For example, one OCG running several LCT and HUB processes may be designated as primary. Another OCG may be identically configured to the original, to function as a standby OCG:

QCG WCC WGM Yew Server Windows Iools Help	-10
Overview Ga B WCC B WCM Statistics CC outlet C2 J 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	
000 9001 D1 2000PH0 6001 9001 9001 9001 9001 9000	
006 3701: DT XP1	
000 3000 D1 XP2	
DCG 3001: D1 XP3 B116 6015 9020 6123 6016 6015	
inerch CC/Region Find BaserSissophet Find	

Figure E-1 Main and Standby OCGs

In Figure E-1, OCG 3801 is configured to run the same codelines and hubs as OCG 3800, so as a standby, it's important that these LCTs and HUBs be identically configured to those on OCG 3800.

In large systems, any user may download a configuration from an OCG, make a small change, and upload it. Over time, FEPs that appear to be identical may have very different configuration options due to these user edits.

To guarantee that OCG 3801 is ready to be put online, every LCT and HUB should be 'transferred' from the source OCG to the target by downloading the configuration, saving it to a file, then re-opening the file and uploading it to the standby. This process is time-consuming and prone to error.

WCCMaint has an OCG synchronization feature that forces standby OCG/HUB/LCT configurations to be identical copies of the source OCG. This is done either on-demand or automatically, and it may be done for a single FEP, for a complete OCG.

NOTE: Synchronizing OCGs with WccMaint will not copy the master SAFETRAN.INI file to the standby OCG. Certain features may be lost if the target INI file does not shadow the master copy. This must be done by hand in a text editor.

For systems using security, OCG SYNC operations require the CONFIGURATION permission, so users without this specific permission will not have any OCG SYNC controls enabled. In addition, Autosync will not run if the logged in user does not have this permission.

E.2 Exempt configuration data

For an OCG to function as a standby for another (main) OCG, it must be identically configured for network access type and number of FEPs, etc. However, each OCG on the network, regardless of its function, must be unique from an administrative and IP networking point of view. In other words, if a standby OCG were configured EXACTLY like the main, it would be indistinguishable from the main unit, and the two could never be on the network at the same time.

🖶 OCG configuration editor (1.15.0.14								
System description: DT XP2								
Addressing ATCS: 2.125.01.3800	Initial Status Online							
Multicast IP: 004.003.002.001	C Offline							
UDP Broadcast: 012.012.012.255								
WccMaint tab: 0								
Enable L3 UDP Broadcast	<u>C</u> ancel Accept							

Figure E-2 OCG Main Configuration (3800)



Figure E-3 OCG Standby Configuration (3801)

Main (3800) and Standby (3801) configurations are shown in Figure E-2 and Figure E-3. The fields that make these OCGs FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL are the Multicast IP address, the UDP broadcast address, and the 'Enable L3 UDP Broadcast' flag. All other fields are unique to the OCG and should remain so when these OCGs are synchronized, with the additional stipulation that the standby OCG has its OFFLINE flag set, as shown. WCCMaint calculates a CRC value for main and standby configuration data, but these exempt fields are left out of the calculation. In this way, the CRCs for the two OCG configurations shown above will be identical.

In the case of HUBs or LCTs, these configurations have only one exempt parameter, and that is the online/offline flag. Therefore, for HUBs and LCTs, this flag is not considered when the CRC is calculated.

When WCCMaint synchronizes an OCG/LCT/HUB configuration, it downloads the source configuration and uploads this configuration to the target. When this is done, a special flag is set for the upload that instructs the target OCG NOT to overlay exempt data. 'Offline' flags are automatically set for target OCGs.

E.3 Security

Several security interlocks ensure the correct data is downloaded from the correct source and uploaded to the correct OCG.

- **Sync locking** is a special mode invoked on both source and target OCGs.
- **Option control** in WCCMaint controls menu options during synchronization
- **Menu control** in WCCMaint prevents popups, manual uploads, and other functions during synchronization.

SYNC LOCKING: Before an LCT or HUB is synced from one OCG to another, WCCMaint sends a message to each OCG requesting Sync Lock. The source OCG is synced as the master, and the target OCG is synced as a slave during the sync process. Once sync lock is granted by OCG to WCCMaint, the OCG applies rules to any uploads or downloads during the sync lock interval. In effect, once sync lock is granted, an OCG only responds to downloads or uploads from the sync lock (WCCMaint) owner. Sync lock rules are as follows:

- (Master only) No uploads are ever allowed during sync lock
- No sync lock requests are granted during sync lock
- All download or other requests are answered only for the sync lock owner
- Sync lock expires in 15 seconds if there is no upload/download activity

OPTION CONTROL: The WCCMaint client that is the sync owner disables normal upload/download menu features while synchronization is in progress. Synchronization is never allowed when the target OCG has any online LCTs or HUBs. The target OCG itself may be offline or online, but the synchronization process places the target offline.

MENU CONTROL: Operations that could disrupt synchronizing uploads/downloads are temporarily disabled in ALL WCCMaint clients. All WCCMaint clients can visually see that OCGs are in a sync process by the OCG panel bevel and border regardless of which WCCMaint client originated the sync process.

In addition, source and target OCGs must qualify for synchronization. A target OCG is not qualified if it has ANY HUB or LCT online. A target OCG may be online or offline to be qualified if all FEPS are offline. Both source and target OCGs must have minimum software revision levels for both the OCG itself and the OCGCONFIG.DLL configuration editor. The minimum OCG version for synchronization is 1.60.0.14. The minimum revision level of the OCGCONFIG dll is 1.15.0.14, and the minimum revision level of WCCMaint to support synchronization is 5.2.3.

Synchronization functions are also subject to security settings determined by the Aserver User Manager if the Aserver-WCCMaint system is running in secure mode. Secure users must have 'Configure' permission to perform any OCG synchronization.

E.4 Manual (ad-hoc) Synchronization

E.4.1 FEP-to-FEP

To synchronize a single LCT or HUB, right-click on the FEP and select Sync to...



Figure E-4 Selecting FEP Sync-To...

The single-FEP synchronization form appears:
	Yew Server Windows Lools Help	
Civerview	d Busical	<u></u>
OCG clusters	And the second sec	
	3 4 4 4 6	• • • • •
0CG 3601: DT 2000PR	0 11	
5881 5882 5880 5128 4	nas sena sena	
	HU8 6019 Synchronize	
	Source OCG: 3800 (DT XP2)	Cancel all
OCG 3701: DT XP1	Synchronize 6019 • to:	T Spec
	Found 2 target OCGs	
0CG 3800 DT XP2		
1000 SOLO SOLO S120 6	211	
		1.00
0CG 3801: DT XP3	-	
Cata Cata Cata Cita 6	818 6819	
Search		
w/CC/Region	Find Base/Group text	d

Figure E-5 FEP Synchronization Form

The status window says that there are two eligible OCGs to receive configuration data from this source OCG. This form is prepared to synchronize HUB 6019 to any selected target OCG.

Drop down the list of target OCGs to select one:

🖶 HUB 6019 Synchronize	
Source OCG: 3800 (DT XP2)	Cancel all
Synchronize 6019 💌 to:	▼ Sync
Found 2 target OCGs 0CG 3701 (DT XP1) 0CG 3801 (DT XP3)	<u>^</u>
· · · ·	
	-



🍪 HUB 6019 Synchronize	<u> </u>
Source OCG: 3800 (DT XP2)	ancel all
Synchronize 6019 💌 to: 0CG 3701 (DT XP1)	Sync
Found 2 target OCGs	
	~



Click Sync to start the Sync process:

All ad-hoc synchronizations are challenged for confirmation (Figure E-8). Click Yes to proceed.

CG clusters		
DCG 3601: DT 2000PRO Sect Sect Sect Sect 6002 6003	HIR 5019 Synchronice	in the two literation of the two literations of two literations of the two literations of the two literations of the two literations of two lit
AND PART PART PITT PART PART PART	Source OCG: 3800 (DT XP2)	Cancel al
	Synchronize (6019 T to: [DCG 3701 (DT XP1)	• Sync
	Found 2 target DCG:	
CG 3701: DT XP1	round rage ocos	
Confirm This operation w	al synchronize Hull 6019 from OCG 3000 to OCG 3701. Clask YES to confirm	n or CANCEL to exit.
Confirm () This operation w	el synchronize HUB 6019 Hone OCG 2000 to OCG 2701. Cild. HES to confirm	n or CANCEL to exit.
Confirm () This operation w	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
CG 3001 DT XP3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	n or CANCEL to exit.
Confirm This operation w CO 3000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	n or CANCEL to exit.
CG 3000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	n or CANCEL to exit.

Figure E-8 Synchronization Confirmation Message Box

The status window follows the progress of the sync operation until it is complete (Figure E-9).

🖶 HUB 6019 Synchronize	
Source OCG: 3800 (DT XP2)	Cancel all
Synchronize 6019 💌 to: OCG 3701 (DT XP1)	▼ Sync
Found 2 target OCGs	<u> </u>
Executing sync operation as job 1 SYNC 3800:6019 -> 3701 queued SYNC 3800:6019 -> 3701 started SYNC 3800:6019 -> 3701 checking version 0 SYNC 3800:6019 -> 3701 download config 6019 SYNC 3800:6019 -> 3701 config 6019 verified (7F79)	X

Figure E-9 Synchronization Status Window

All sync operations are tagged with a unique identifier for log sorting, window synchronization, and internal use. This is the **job 1** tag shown above. The final status shows that HUB 6019 is now on both OCGs, and the configurations have matching CRCs (7F79).

Multiple ad-hoc sync windows are allowed. Sync processes may be started in any order and at any time; WCCMaint organizes these sync jobs and executes them one by one in the order they are queued.

E.5 OCG to OCG

To synchronize a complete OCG to an offline spare, right-click on the OCG and select $\ensuremath{\text{Sync}}$ to...

Overview	the same of the	<u>ioi.</u>
CG WCC WCM Statistics CG clusters 2 3		
DCG 3601: DT 2000PRO 1001 5002 5001 5122 5001 6002 500		
	OCG 3601	
0CG 3701: DT XP1	Alarm Ack Refresh	
	Add Hub Add LCT	
0CG 3800. DT XP2 5019 5029 5123 4019 4019	Terminal Configure Event Log Trace	
0CG 3801: DT XP3	OCO Online OCG Offline All regions ONLINE	
10CG 3001: 01 70°3	All regions OFFLINE Sync to	
	Properties	
iearch		
/CC/Region End	Base/Group text Find	

Figure E-10 Selecting OCG Sync-To...

Select the target OCG as above and click **Sync**:

The OCG sync operation is also challenged for confirmation. Click **Yes** to proceed.

VccMaint 5:2:3 System: Local Subne QC4 WCC WCM Yew Server W		
Overview CG 📕 WCC 💼 WCM Statistics		.101.
DCG clusters		
DCG 3601: DT 2000PR0	CC5 3601 Synchronize	_UUX
2001 5002 5000 5123 4001 4002 4000		ancel all Sync
	Found 21arget 0CGs	-
006 3701: DT XP1		
DCG 3000: DT XP2		
and 5019 5020 5128 6019 6019 Nirm		
	LCT/HUB configurations from OCG 3601 to OCG 3701. Click YES to confirm or C	
		ANALEE OF BORE
	Tes Cancel	
	n.»	
Search /CC/Region: Find	Base/Group text	*

Figure E-11 Synchronization Confirmation Message Box

Status of this longer sync operation is scrolled into the status window:

🏶 OCG 3601 Synchronize	
	Cancel all
Synchronize OCG 3601 to: OCG 3701 (DT XP1)	 Sync
Found 2 target OCGs	4
Executing sync operation as job 2	
SYNC 3601 -> 3701 queued SYNC 3601 -> 3701 started	
SYNC 3601 -> 3701 checking version 0 SYNC 3601 -> 3701 download config 3601	
SYNC 3601 -> 3701 upload config 3601 SYNC 3601 -> 3701 config 3601 verified (5E7E)	
SYNC 3601 -> 3701 delete all regions	
	-
1	

Figure E-12 Synchronization Status Window

🍀 OCG 3601 Synchronize	<u>_ 0 ×</u>
	Cancel all
Synchronize OCG 3601 to: OCG 3701 (DT XP1)	 Sync
SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 6003 SYNC 3601 → 3701 upload config 6003 SYNC 3601 → 3701 config 6003 verified (F40A) SYNC 3601 → 3701 config 5123 verified (C6A2) SYNC 3601 → 3701 config 5123 verified (C6A2) SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5001 SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5001 SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5002 SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5002 SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5003 SYNC 3601 → 3701 download config 5003 SYNC 3601 → 3701 config 5002 verified (49A5) SYNC 3601 → 3701 config 5003 verified (C7F2)	

Figure E-13 Scrolling Status

When completed, the source and target OCGs are in sync as shown in Figure E-14.

CG WCC WCM Statistics CCG clusters 2 2 2 4		
OCG 3601: DT 2000PR0	CCG 3601 Synchronize	
DCG 3701: DT XP1	5711C 3601 -> 3701 download conig 5003 5711C 3601 -> 3701 silead conig 5003 5711C 3601 -> 3701 conig 6500 writed (F44A) 5711C 3601 -> 3701 conig 5502 writed (F44A) 5711C 3601 -> 3701 conig 5502 writed (F42A) 5711C 3601 -> 3701 conig 5502 writed (F8CD) 5711C 3601 -> 3701 download conig 5502	
OCG 3800. DT XP2	SYNC 3601 ~ 3701 coning 5002 writing (348) SYNC 3601 ~ 3701 download coning 5003 SYNC 3601 ~ 3701 coning 5003 weilind (C7F2)	×
DCG 3801: DT XP3 5616 5619 5628 5123 6616 6619		

Figure E-14 Synchronized Source And Target OCGs

E.6 Automatic synchronization

WCCMaint also provides an unattended synchronization agent that monitors the synchronization level of all defined master-slave OCG sync pairs on the system. Central to this autosync agent is the concept of **OCG master-slave pairs**. Sync pairs must be defined by the user and may be configured either on the **Setup** tab of the **Sync Manager** (see E.7) or by direct edits to SAFETRAN.INI. It is recommended that the Sync Manager Setup be used to maintain lists of sync pairs.

Once configured, the autosync agent will examine the state of OCG sync pairs, requesting information from the OCGs as needed, and determine via FEP and OCG CRC values whether or not any FEPs (or the OCG configurations) are out of sync. Any synchronization tasks required will be run in the background, with the security lockouts described earlier.

When autosync is in progress, the OCGs involved will display inverted bevels to indicate they are currently locked out of any manual configuration management.

The autosync agent runs at user-specified intervals from 1 to 99 hours. Autosync setup is described in the next section (CONFIGURING AUTOSYNC).

E.7 The Synchronization Manager

A complete overview of the sync states of all OCGs and the results of any sync processes will be found on the Sync Manager form. On the Main Menu, click **OCG**, then **Synchronization**...

🍀 W	👪 WccMaint 5.2.3 System: Local Subnet (Workstation id: 1)										
Eile	<u>O</u> CG	<u>W</u> CC	W⊆M	⊻iew	<u>S</u> erver	Windows	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp			
80		nfigure. ver IP H									
OC			ation		tatistics						
	са ска 1	2		3	4	4		4	4		4

Figure E-15 Selecting The Synchronization Manager



The Sync Manager is displayed. Shown in Figure E-16 is the master sync log:

Figure E-16 Sync Manager Master Sync Log

The sync manager form has three tabs: **Sync Status**, **Log**, and **Setup**. The **Log** tab shown above displays all sync activity during the current WCCMaint session. Buttons are provided to clear or pause the scrolling log window, or to save selected text from the window to a file (separate from the sync log file). All sync activity is saved to a log file that is specified on the **Setup** tab.

E.7.1 Configuring Autosync

The sync manager setup tab is shown in Figure E-17.

CG Synchronization	manager		- 🗆 🗵
Sync status Log Setu			
OCG Sync pairs defined	Add Remove	Autosync C Autosync E NABLED C Autosync E NABLED Run Autosync at: 00.00.00 Interval (hours): 2 = 1 Logging options File name: occgunc.log Folde: C Upd	ate

Figure E-17 Sync Manager Setup Tab

E.7.1.1 Sync Pairs

Use the edit box above the **Add** button to create new OCG master-slave sync pairs. The format for entering a sync pair is **MMMM:SSSS**, using the ATCS device number of each OCG. It is crucial that the **MASTER OCG MUST BE THE FIRST** device number in the string. For example, the string 3800:3900 will create a sync pair with OCG 3800 as the master (source) OCG and 3900 as the slave (target) OCG.

nc status Log Setup	_D,
006 Sync peirs defined: 3800-3801 Add Remove	Autosyne C Autosyne ENABLED C Autosyne DISABLED Pun Autosyne at: Durations: 2 File name: pogyne.log Folder: CAL

Figure E-18 Entering Sync Pairs

Two sync pairs have been added. To remove a sync pair, select the pair in the list box and click the **Remove** button.

E.7.1.2 Autosync Options

Enable or disable Autosync by clicking the appropriate option. Enter the start time for Autosync in the format **HH:MM:SS**. The 24-hour time format is used. A value of all 0's as shown will run Autosync at midnight. Once Autosync has run, it will run at intervals specified in the **Interval** edit box.

NOTE: WccMaint must be left running for unattended Autosync to be performed.

NOTE: As a security precaution, for Autosync to run, ONE WccMaint client must be designated as the sync Master. To enable Autosync, in addition to the above requirements, **you must enter a key in SAFETRAN.INI.** Refer to the INI editing instructions see E.7.1.4

E.7.1.3 Logging Options

Enter the filename (with extension) for the sync log file and the folder in which the log is to be saved in the appropriate edit boxes. Log file and log folder names default to the values displayed.

E.7.1.4 Using Safetran.Ini

All Autosync options on the Setup tab may be entered directly in SAFETRAN.INI. All Autosync entries must be under the **[OCG Sync]** heading. Default values created by WCCMaint are:

[OCG Sync]

SyncTime=00:00:00 ; sets first sync time to midnight SyncInterval=2 ; Autosync repeat interval in hours (1-99) LogFile=ocgsync.log ; default sync log file name LogFolder=c:\ ; default sync log folder AutoSyncEnabled=false ; sets the ENABLE/DISABLE button on the setup tab

Sync pairs may be entered or edited using the following syntax:

SP1=3601:3701 SP2=3800:3900

Finally, for Autosync to run, you must manually enter the following line in this section:

Master=true

Without this key, regardless of any other Autosync settings, Autosync will not run.

E.7.1.5 Sync Status

The Sync Status tab displays the state of all defined sync pairs on the system. In the example shown in Figure E-19, the first line of the grid shows 3601 synced to 3701. This refers to the configuration data of the respective OCGs themselves. The next line, 3601:6001 synced to 3701:6001, means that HUB 6001 on OCG 3601 is correctly replicated on OCG 3701.

	Slave	Status	CRC	Display filter
3601	3701	Synced	5E7E	© All
3601:6001	3701:6001	Synced	5AB3	C By Device:
3601:6002	3701:6002	Synced	2076	
3601:6003	3701:6003	Synced	F40A	OCGs only
3601:5123	3701:5123	Synced	C6A2	C LCTs only
3601:5001	3701:5001	Synced	58CD	C HUBs only
3601:5002	3701:5002	Synced	4945	
3601:5003	3701:5003	Synced	C7F2	 Synced only
3800	3801	Synced	65A8	Not Synced only
3800:6018	3801:6018	Synced	AB05	
3800:6019	3801:6019	Synced	7F79	- Search
3800:5123	3801:5123	Not Synced		DDDD: Find
3800:5018	3801:5018	Synced	2E45	
3800:5019	3801:5019	Synced	A012	
3800:5020	3801:5020	Synced	AD20	
3800:6619	3801:	Not Synced		
3800:	3801:5663	Not Synced		

Figure E-19 Sync Status Tab

This display may be filtered by any of the display filter keys shown in the panel on the right. Selecting the filter **Not Synced only** results in the following display:

CG Sync	hronization	manager		<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
Sync status	Log Setu	4P		
Master 3800.5123 3800.6619 3800:	Slave 3801:5123 3801: 3801:5663	Status Not Synced Not Synced Not Synced	Display filter All By Device: OCGs only CLTS only HUBs only Support only Not Synced only Search DDDDD: Find Refresh Sync all now	Cancel all
				11

Figure E-20 'Not Synced Only' Filter Display

These lines in Figure E-20 are interpreted as follows:

3800:5123 3801:5123 not synced means that the replicated LCT 5123 on the slave has changed since the last sync operation.

3800:6619 3801: - - - not synced means that the master OCG has a HUB that is not present on the slave OCG.

3800: ---- **3801: 5663** not synced means that the slave OCG has an LCT that is not present on the master OCG. This LCT will be deleted on the next sync.

Synchronization can be manually forced from this screen. Right-clicking on any of the lines in the status grid displays a popup menu that allows ad-hoc syncing of the selected pairs:

CG Synchronization			<u>_ ×</u>
Sync status Master Slave 33 5000:5123 38 Undate status Perform sync	In CRC	Display filter C All By Device: C OCGs only C LCTs only C HUBs only C Synced only Search DDDD: Find Refresh Sync all now C	ancel all

Figure E-21 Forcing Synchronization Of Selected Pairs

This LCT ONLY is immediately synced from 3800 to 3801:

🔁 OCG Syn	chronization	manager (LCT	SYNC IN PR	OGRESS)	_ 🗆 🗙
Sync status	Log Setu	4P			
			CRC	OGRESS) Display filter All Display filter C All Display filter C OCGs only C LCTs only C HUBs only C Synced only Seatch DDDD: Find	
SYNC 3800:5:	123 -> 3801			Refresh Sync all now C	ancel all
		config 5123 verifi	ied (DA92)		
parts inte 00000	0120 2 0001	coming or 20 Volui	00(0492)	J	

Figure E-22 Successful Synchronization

The status bars at the bottom of the form show the current status of the sync agent anytime it is running. The upper line shows the sync job that is running, the lower line shows the task within that sync job that is currently executing. All of this activity is also displayed on the log page and sent to the log file.

Note that the status grid automatically updates, and has removed the out-of-sync status for LCT 5123. The status grid displays OCG sync pair status dynamically so that if ANY user on the system modifies a HUB/LCT that belongs to a sync pair, it will immediately show **Not Synced** in the grid.

The remaining unsynced FEPs shown here may be synced either individually using the popup menu method above, or by clicking the **Sync All Now** button. This is equivalent to running Autosync immediately, and ALL defined OCG sync pairs will be renewed.

The **Refresh** button updates the status grid (necessary on startup or if new sync pairs are added on the **Setup** tab). The **Cancel All** button immediately stops all sync activity and deletes any pending sync jobs as well.

E.7.2 OCG Logging

Sync operations are logged in both the master and slave OCGs. The above single-FEP sync operation, replicating LCT 5123 on OCG 3801 from OCG 3800, was recorded in the OCG 3800 log as follows (for documentation purposes, this sync operation was performed twice, so there are two identical sync operations logged):

		Trace UDP Msgs Trace Route Msgs Trace LCT Msgs
		Line: 000 Group: 000
2006/10/04	21:25:11	Max retries (3) on link. IP 12.12.12.6 Route A70F. Resync flag se
		Max retries (3) on link, IP 12, 12, 12, 6 Route A70F. Resvnc flag se
2006/10/04	21:26:07	Max retries (3) on link. IP 12.12.12.6 Route A70F. Resync flag se
2006/10/04	21:26:35	Max retries (3) on link. IP 12.12.12.6 Route A70F. Resync flag se
2006/10/04	21:26:45	Link entry 1/512 to IP 12.12.12.6 id 9999 (IN) timed out
2006/10/04	21:26:45	Lost ASERVER
2006/10/05	00:00:00	OCG log file created
2006/10/05	00:00:00	OCG log file opened. Version 1.60.0.14 built Sep 30 2006 09:09:49
2006/10/05	09:11:20	Found ASERVER
2006/10/05	10:53:55	IO8: H619 Hub Controller initialized
		H619 Hub Controller ACTIVE
		Added HUB 619 squitters:n standby:n cluster_lct:n
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 queued
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 started
		Sync lock (master) granted to node 1
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 download config 5123
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 upload config 5123
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 config 5123 verified (DA92)
		Sync lock released by owner
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 complete
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 queued
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 started
		Sync lock (master) granted to node 1
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 download config 5123
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 upload config 5123
		SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 config 5123 verified (DA92)
		Sync lock released by owner
2006/10/05	11:03:37	SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801 complete
Pause		Clear Font Find Close

Figure E-23 Sync Operations Log

At 11:02:02, Sync operation was started. Lines beginning with SYNC are updates from WCCMaint, and their format (SYNC 3800:5123 -> 3801) matches the log entries in the WCCMaint sync log. Other entries are locally generated, for example, Sync lock (master) granted to node 1.

Node 1 is the WCCMaint workstation node, corresponding to the ATCS address 2.125.AA.2AA1.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank